elite

seating

chairs, stools, sofas, tables and storage

SPECIFICATION GUIDE - MAR 2023

Contents

Portfolio Overview

Executive Seating



Enna - **15**

Task and Meeting Seating



i-sit - **17**



i-sit Lite - **20**



Mix - **22**



Match - **26**



Loop - **28**



Vida - **30**

Operator and Meeting Seating



Eden - **32**



Team Plus Mesh - **34**



Team Plus Grande - **36**



Team Plus - **38**

Agile Seating



Breeze - **40**



Tempo - **43**



Infinity - **46**



Ace - **48**



Leola - **50**



Salto - **53**

Contents

Portfolio Overview

Meeting Chairs



i-sit - **58**



Moda - **60**



Infinity - **62**

Multi-Purpose Seating



Ace - **65**



Leola - **68**



Zen - **73**



Multiply - **75**



Vice Versa - **79**



Focus - **82**



Salto - **84**



Hampton - **93**



Pablo - **95**



Norden - **97**



Form - **99**



Bill - **101**



Ben - **103**



Aura - **105**



Latte - **107**



Explorer - **109**

Contents

Portfolio Overview

Stools


Ace - **111**


Escape - **113**


Zen - **115**


Multiply - **117**


Vice Versa - **121**


Focus - **124**


Pablo - **126**


Vegas - **128**


Ritz - **130**


Bill - **132**


Bob - **134**


Aura - **136**


Perch - **138**


Halo - **140**

Visitor and Lounge Seating


Elipsa - **142**


Cascara - **145**


Myla - **150**


Luma - **153**


Lusso - **155**


Escape - **157**

Contents

Portfolio Overview

Pods and Booths



Host One - **160**



Host Two - **162**



Retreat - **164**



Georgia - **168**

Soft Seating



Evo Plus High Back - **173**



Evo Plus Medium Back - **179**



Evo Plus - **185**



Ella - **191**



Hektor - **194**



Kouch - **196**



Sofia - **198**



Nero - **200**



Cushions - **202**

Modular Seating



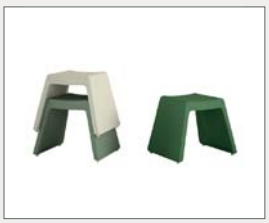
Pill - **204**



Segment - **206**



Adaptiv - **208**



Luca - **211**

Contents

Portfolio Overview

Page

Elite Office Furniture 6
Standards and Accreditations 7
Services 8
Ergonomics 9
The Designers 10
Finishes 11
Fabric Bandings 13

Executive Seating
Enna 15

Task and Meeting Seating
i-sit 17
i-sit lite 20
Mix 22
Match 26
Loop 28
Vida 30

Operator and Meeting Seating
Eden 32
Team Plus Mesh 34
Team Plus Grande 36
Team Plus 38

Agile Seating
Breeze 40
Tempo 43
Infinity 46
Ace 48
Leola 50
Salto 53

Castor Options 56

Meeting Chairs
i-sit 58
Moda 60
Infinity 62

Multi-Purpose Seating
Ace 65
Leola 68
Zen 73
Multiply 75
Vice Versa 79
Focus 82
Salto 84
Hampton 93
Pablo 95
Norden 97
Form 99
Bill 101
Ben 103
Aura 105
Latte 107
Explorer 109

Page

Stools
Ace 111
Escape 113
Zen 115
Multiply 119
Vice Versa 121
Focus 124
Pablo 126
Vegas 128
Ritz 130
Bill 132
Bob 134
Aura 136
Perch 138
Halo 140

Visitor and Lounge Seating
Elipsa 142
Cascara 145
Myla 150
Luma 153
Lusso 155
Escape 157

Pods and Booths
Host One 160
Host Two 162
Retreat 164
Georgia 168

Soft Seating
Evo Plus High Back 173
Evo Plus Medium Back 179
Evo Plus 185
Ella 191
Hektor 194
Kouch 196
Sofia 198
Nero 200
Cushions 202

Modular Seating
Pill 204
Segment 206
Adaptiv 208
Luca 211

Conference / Meeting Tables 213
Benches 226
Accessories 239
Cubeform 251
Floor Standing Screens 266
Modular Tables 273
Meeting 282
Bar 286
Coffee 288

Technical Information 298
Terms and Conditions 323
Notes 325

Elite Office Furniture

Contact Information and Our Introduction





Head Office, Showroom and Factory

Elite Road
Goole
East Yorkshire
DN14 8BF

t: +44 (0)1405 746000

email: sales@elite-furniture.co.uk
www.elite-furniture.co.uk

London Office and Showroom

81-87 St John Street
Clerkenwell
London
EC1M 4NQ

t: +44 (0)20 7490 4909

email: londonshowroom@elite-furniture.co.uk

Proudly Manufactured in Great Britain



Our History

In 1986, Elite Office Furniture began production in Howden, East Yorkshire. Two years later production moved to larger premises in Goole, East Yorkshire with a workforce of 12.

The business has seen progressive growth over the last 37 years, now standing as a multi-million-pound business, occupying 244,254 sq ft of manufacturing space and employing 150 people.

Our people are at the heart of everything we do, with the current workforce still bearing the original staff and factory operatives that started with the company all them years ago.

Our Future

Strategic decisions being made now are pathing the way for further success at Elite.

Our new manufacturing facility sustains future production and allows us to develop within the industry, not only as a major competitor, but one with strong credentials to minimising the effect of manufacturing on the environment.

Because of our investment, we believe the future at Elite going to be exciting, a journey we want you to be a part of.

Standards

Furniture, Acoustic Screen, Dividing Screen and Seating Accreditations

Furniture Accreditations

BS EN 527-1:2011
Office furniture desking dimensions.

BS EN 527-2:2002
Office furniture desking mechanical safety requirements.

BS EN 527-3:2003
Office furniture desking strength and stability.

BS EN ISO 9241-5:1999
Ergonomics of VDU/TFT screen usage within offices.

BS 4875-7:2006
Strength and stability of shelving.
Test level 4 (shelves only).

BS 6396:2008 + A1:2015
Office furniture desking electrical systems.

BS EN 13722:2004
Gloss/reflective level testing on furniture surfaces.

BS EN 14073-2:2004
Strength and rigidity testing of storage furniture part 2.

BS EN 14073-3:2004
Strength and rigidity testing of storage furniture part 3.

BS EN 14074:2004
Endurance and stability testing of storage furniture.

BS EN 15372:2008 level 2
Standard and folding tables structurally suitable and stable for general contract use.

BS EN 14323:2004
Dual Board resistance to scratching, cracking and staining.

Acoustic Screen Accreditations

BS EN ISO 354:2003
Measurement of sound absorption in a reverberation room.

ISO 11654:1997
Sound absorbers for use in buildings - Rating of sound absorption.

ISO 9613-2:1996
Attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors.

ISO 9613-1:1993
Calculation of the absorption of sound by the atmosphere.

BS EN 12667:2001
Thermal Conductivity / Resistance Performance.

BS EN 13501-1:2007 +A1:2009
Fire Classification Of Construction Products Building Elements.

BS EN 13823:2010 + A1:2014
Reaction to Fire Tests. Thermal attack by single burning item.

BS EN ISO 11925-2:2010
Reaction to Fire Tests. Ignitability of building products subjected to direct impregnation of flame - part 2 Single-flame source test.

Dividing Screen Accreditations

BS 476-7:1987
Flammability test for Screens (Class 2).

BS EN 1023-1:1997
Office furniture screens, dimensions.

BS EN 1023-2:2000
Office furniture screens, mechanical safety requirements.

BS EN 1023-3:2000
Office furniture screens, test methods.

Seating Accreditations

BS EN 1022:2005
Seating, determination of stability.

BS EN 1335-1 + BS EN 1335-2 + BS EN 1335-3
Office work chairs safety test methods.

BS EN 1728:2012 + AC:2013
Seat and Back Static Load Test and Durability.
Front and Back Fatigue Test and Impact Test.

BS EN 5459-2: 2000+A2:2008
Office seating for use by person weighing up to 150kg and for use up-to 24 hours a day.

BS EN 13761:2002
Visitor Chairs - Dimensions and Safety Requirements.

BS EN 15373:2007 level 2
Seating strength, durability and safety.
Requirements for non-domestic seating.

BS EN 16139:2013
4 Legged and cantilever seating, strength, durability and safety requirements.

BS EN 10025:1993
Specification for hot rolled products of non-alloy structural steels and their technical delivery conditions.
Applicable to all chrome plated parts.

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011
International testing certificate for office chairs.
Sections:05,11.3,13,14 and 15.

TUV Eco-Circle 2008
Tested for recyclable content, harmful substances, energy saving and ergonomic design.

NEOCON
Silver Award Winner 2013 Chicago, USA.

Services

Design Services and Chair in a Box

Design Services

At the heart of Elite lies our design and marketing department that over twenty years has grown from one to seven members. The workplace is continuously evolving, with new concepts and studies shaping the way we design the environment. Our most effective way of maintaining focus on current workplace trends is through attendance at trade shows and exhibitions where we have the opportunity to meet designers and industry influencers who are selected as key-speakers, often covering pressing industry topics.

The design team delivers a breadth of varied services from 2D spacial planning to realistic 3D computer generated visuals. Whether space permits large volumes of staffing or space is an issue, the team will offer successful and practical solutions that take advantage of the available space.

Each project is carefully analysed to achieve the very best layout and conformability to your requirements, complying to current health and safety laws and guidelines. 3D design is now a well-established practice in office design and provides the best method of illustrating office layout designs. We are working to industry standard BIM level 2, that involves developing building information in a collaborative 3D environment with data attached.

For your convenience, all available CAD and Revit Blocks, Product Thumbnails and Assembly Instructions are available at: **https://www.elite-furniture.co.uk/project/downloads/**

AUTOCAD AUTODESK REVIT AUTODESK® INVENTOR® SketchUp 3DS MAX

Chair in a Box

Elite offer two different 'boxed' seating delivery options. Delivery cost is dependant on the option you choose, please see below the two options that are available including the code required for when placing your order. For compatibility, please refer to the bottom of each product page.

Option 1: Elite Delivery

Chairs boxed at the factory and delivered using the standard Elite transport method to your nominated address.
Delivery based on weekday multi drop vehicles / untimed delivery.

When ordering please suffix the chair code with /BOX1.



Option 2: Courier Delivery

Chairs boxed and shipped using a courier service to your requested UK mainland address. In these instances where speed and convenience is of the essence, chairs can be dispatched within 24 hours post manufacture. No guarantee can be made regarding the exact time of delivery. 9am - 5pm is standard.

Chairs delivered by courier are dispatched in a box 1000mm high (maximum). Please expect some models to be delivered in KD format in order to comply with the couriers tolerance height for shipping. In these instances it may be the case that minimal assembly is required on arrival.

Delivery time is 24-48 hours upon collection by the courier.

When ordering please suffix the chair code with /BOX2.

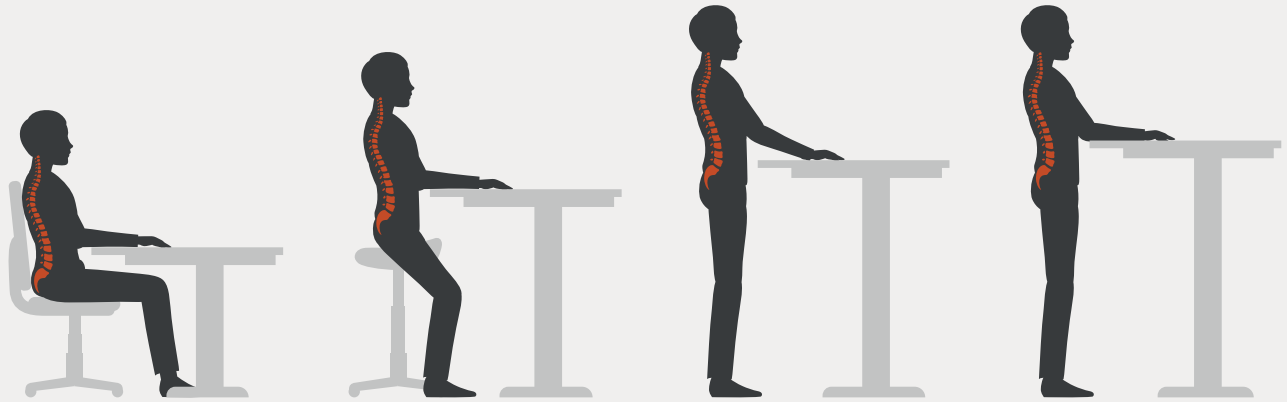
Ergonomics

Overview and Guidelines

Ergonomics Overview

Ergonomics is an applied science that aims to understand people physically and psychologically, in order to design and arrange products, environments and processes for human interaction in the most safe and efficient ways.

Sitting with the correct posture is crucial for maintaining good health, allowing bones and joints to align, decreasing the abnormal wearing of joints that could cause joint pain or even degenerative arthritis. It also reduces stress on the ligaments holding spinal joints together, minimizing the likelihood of injury. There are increasing reports of musculoskeletal disorders caused by poor workstation set ups, poor posture, repetitive movements, intensive work and infrequent breaks.



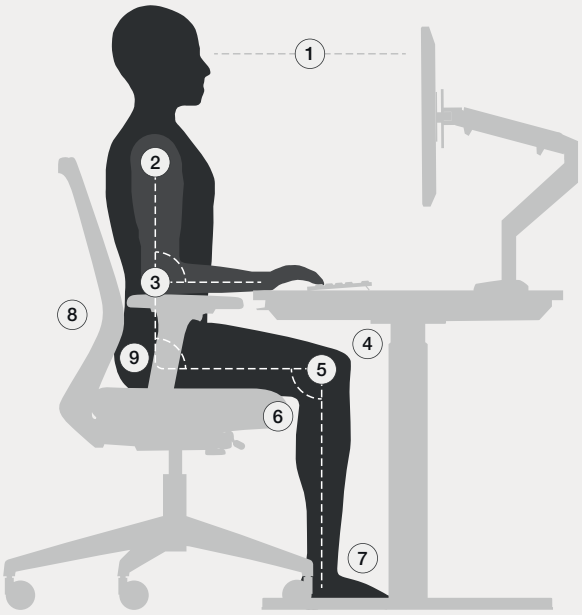
A good posture allows muscles to work more efficiently, allowing the body to use less energy and therefore, preventing muscle fatigue. It helps prevent muscle strain, overuse disorders and even back and muscular pain. Taking care of your posture will maximise comfort, safety and performance, allowing you to focus on what's important.

Chairs that have given consideration for ergonomics have a multitude of advantages. As well as correctly supporting the users posture, they provide supreme comfort with headrests, preventing neck problems and the inclusion of a cushioned seat pad as opposed to a hard seat reduces the pressure on the hips.

The diagram below illustrates the recommended natural posture, demonstrating less stress on the body, reducing the chances of harm and injury to the individual. The ergonomic chair ensures appropriate alignment of the body including the eyes, head, neck, shoulders, arms, back, knees and feet all in relation to the desk and computer screen.

Posture Guidelines

1. Maintain a distance between eyes and screen of 500mm to 700mm.
2. Keep your shoulders relaxed and not raised.
3. Keep your forearms horizontal and elbows bent at an angle slightly in excess of 90°.
4. Maintain a distance between knees and desk of 80 to 100mm.
5. Avoid pressure to the area behind the knees.
6. Keep your legs bent at an angle of between 90° to 120°.
7. Keep your feet resting on the floor.
8. Let the backrest support your back.
9. Sit firmly against the back with a small gap between the front of the seat pad and the back of your knees.



The Designers

Overview



Zoran Jedrejčić
Ritz



Ralf Umland
i-sit



Claudio Bellini
Loop and Ace



Norbert Geelen
Breeze



Massimo Costaglia and Giulio Mazzanti
Tempo



Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari
Vice Versa



Jeremiah Ferrarese and Paolo Scagnellato
Salto



Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere
Zen

Finishes

Dual Board MFC, Nanotech, Edging, Veneer and Solid Wood

Standard Dual Board MFC Finishes

- The 10 finishes below are our standard 25mm and 18mm MFC finishes.
- An MFC finish needs to be specified when ordering an MFC product.


Ash


Autumn Cherry


Beech


Chester Oak

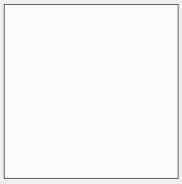

English Walnut


Grey


Grey Nebraska Oak


Laurentii Wenge


Natural Nebraska Oak


White

Standard Nanotech Finishes

- The finish below is our Nanotech finish and is subject to a **3 week lead time**.
- Undercut edging detail option available.
- Contact Customer Services for specification, prices and lead time.


Black Matt MDF

Standard Contrasting Edging Options for White Dual Board MFC and Nanotech Finishes

- The 3 finishes below are standard edging options for 25mm White Dual Board MFC and Nanotech finishes only.
- Colourmatched edging will be applied if an edging finish has not been specified when ordering an MFC or Nanotech product.
- On White Dual Board MFC products, **Add surcharge** retail per top for Black or Laurentii Wenge edging and **add surcharge** retail per top for Plywood Effect edging.


Black
with White
Add surcharge per top


Laurentii Wenge
with White
Add surcharge per top


Plywood Effect
with White
Add surcharge per top

Standard Veneer Finishes

- The 2 finishes below are our standard 25mm and 18mm Veneer finishes.
- Elite cannot guarantee continuity in the appearance of veneer panels.
- Elite process pre-veneered boards that cannot be book or colour matched.


Oak


Walnut

Solid Wood Finishes

- The finish below is a non-standard 32mm Solid Wood finish that can be specified on Alto, Harmony and Loco Benches only.
- Finish supplied with square edging only.
- This material is natural and it's appearance will vary including grain patterns and burring / knots in the surface.
- Subject to a **3 week lead time**, see individual product pages for specification and pricing.


Oak (32mm)

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document,
there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Finishes

Wooden Frame and Metalwork Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

- One of the 2 finishes (top) below are available as standard on ranges where wooden frames are specified, see individual product pages for specification and pricing.
- The 5 finishes (bottom) below are available on ranges where wooden frames are specified, see individual product pages for specification and pricing.
- Due to the staining process and the use of natural materials, no guarantee can be given to the final appearance and continuity when staining timber products.
- See individual product pages for specification and pricing.



Ash



Beech



Stained Walnut



Stained Espresso



Stained Wenge



Stained Black



White

Standard Metalwork Finishes

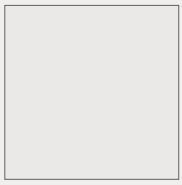
- The 3 finishes below are our standard Metalwork finishes.



Elite Silver
RAL 9006



Black Graphite
RAL 9004



White
RAL 9003

Item Specific Metalwork Finishes

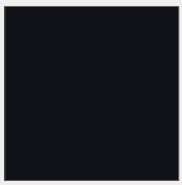
- The 9 finishes below are non-standard Metalwork finishes which can be specified where indicated.
- Add specified price or add 15% to retail price for Chrome Effect finish and 5% to retail price for Raw and Black finish.
- Add specified price or add 12% to retail price for Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow finishes and is subject to a two week lead time.
- See individual product pages for further specification and pricing.



Chrome Effect
Add surcharge on non-Seating Products



Raw
Add surcharge on non-Seating Products



Black
RAL 9005
Add surcharge



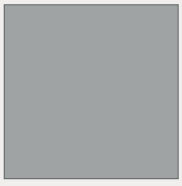
Blue
RAL 5001
Add surcharge on non-Seating Products



Coral
RAL 2001
Add surcharge on non-Seating Products



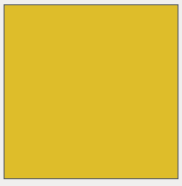
Green
RAL 6016
Add surcharge on non-Seating Products



Light Grey
RAL 7038
Add surcharge on non-Seating Products



Teal
RAL 5018
Add surcharge on non-Seating Products



Yellow
RAL 1021
Add surcharge on non-Seating Products

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document,
there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Finishes

Fabric Bandings Groups 1-4

Group 1

Abbotsford Classic (Plain & Herringbone) £+
Agua Chea £+
Agua Task £+
Camira Advantage
Camira Citadel
Camira Era
Camira Gravity
Camira Manhattan
Camira Phoenix
Camira Rivet
Camira Xtreme
Gabriel Chilli
Gabriel Fighter
Gabriel Noma
Gabriel Tonal
Inloom Alba
Inloom Bondai
Inloom Radio
Panaz Alba £+
Panaz Highland £+
Panaz Marna £+
Panaz Noble £+
Chieftain Just Colour (Vinyl) £+
Chieftain Just Patterns (Vinyl) £+
Chieftain Trimcell Classic (Vinyl) £+
Panaz Cadet (All) (Vinyl) £+
Spradling Mardi Gras (Vinyl) £+
Yarwood Dollaro (Vinyl) £+

Group 2

Agua Buro £+
Agua Eden £+
Agua Lavoro £+
Agua Libra £+
Agua Linetta £+
Camira Aspect
Camira Chateau
Camira Main Line Plus
Camira Quest
Camira Replay
Camira Sprint
Camira Urban
Camira X2
Gabriel Atlantic
Gabriel Blend
Gabriel Cura
Gabriel Cyber
Gabriel Go Check
Gabriel Go Couture
Gabriel Go Uni
Gabriel Medley
Gabriel Repetto
Gabriel Step
Gabriel Step Melange
Inloom King Flex
Inloom One
Inloom Time
Panaz Eve £+
Panaz Harvard £+
Panaz Highland Stretch (Matte)
Panaz Microvelle £+
Panaz Montagu £+
Panaz Riva £+
Agua Entwine (Vinyl) £+
Agua Fleck (Vinyl) £+
Agua Lunar (Vinyl) £+
Agua Paint Pot (Vinyl) £+
Camira Manila (Vinyl)
Camira Vita (Vinyl)
Chieftain Trimcell Legend (Vinyl) £+
Panaz Aston (Vinyl) £+
Panaz Brookland (Vinyl) £+
Panaz Morgan Pro (Vinyl) £+
Panaz Soft Touch Pro (Vinyl) £+
Panaz Vintage (Vinyl) £+
Spradling Tannery (Vinyl) £+
Spradling Valencia C5 (Vinyl) £+
Yarwood Churchill (Vinyl) £+

Group 3

Abbotsford Classic Melton £+
Agua Kontor £+
Agua Primeira £+
Camira Halcyon (Cedar)
Camira Main Line Flax
Camira Main Line Twist
Camira Oceanic
Camira Sumi
Camira Synergy
Gabriel Athlon
Gabriel Connect
Gabriel Contour
Gabriel Felicity
Gabriel Flex
Gabriel Focus
Gabriel Focus Melange
Gabriel Grain
Gabriel Just
Gabriel Mica
Gabriel Swing
Inloom Jeans
Inloom Jet
Inloom Riva
Inloom Roccia
Panaz Allure £+
Panaz Altair £+
Panaz Coco £+
Panaz Kilda £+
Panaz Linear £+
Panaz Luxe Performance Velvet £+
Svensson Ally
Svensson Easy
Svensson Hello
Svensson Macro
Svensson Semi
Svensson Tone
Agua Taurus (Vinyl) £+
Chieftain Pasha (Vinyl) £+
Panaz Vyflex Plus (Vinyl) £+
Spradling Chronos (Vinyl) £+
Spradling Silvertex C5 (Vinyl) £+
Yarwood Colorado (Vinyl) £+

Group 4

Agua Boucle £+
Agua VerdEco £+
Camira 24/7+
Camira 24/7 Flax
Camira Aquarius
Camira Blazer
Camira Halcyon (Aspen and Blossom)
Camira Hemp
Camira Hi-Tech
Camira Intervene (Plain and Texture)
Camira Kyoto
Camira Silk
Camira Track
Chieftain Carousel £+
Chieftain Ravel £+
Gabriel Bond
Gabriel Capture
Gabriel Crisp
Gabriel Europost 2
Gabriel Fame and Fame Hybrid
Gabriel Breeze Fusion
Gabriel Gaja Classic
Gabriel Harmony
Gabriel Mood
Gabriel Rondo
Gabriel Select
Gabriel Tempt
Inloom Milano
Inloom Nautilus
Inloom Sealife
Agua Oregon Hyde (Vinyl) £+
Chieftain Lionella (Vinyl) £+
Chieftain Multistretch (Vinyl) £+
Yarwood Vintage (Vinyl) £+

Finishes

Fabric Bandings Groups 5-7 and Leather

Group 5

Agua Cord £+
Agua Pearl £+
Camira Regent Velvet
Camira Yoredale
Chieftain Earthly £+
Gabriel CrissCross
Gabriel Focus Royal
Gabriel Luna 2
Gabriel Passion
Gabriel Morph
Inloom Corte
Inloom Spazio
Panaz Shelby £+
Svensson Khaki
Svensson Node
Vescom Cres £+
Vescom Samar £+
Camira Deca (Vinyl)

Group 6

Camira Craggan Flax
Svensson Be On
Svensson Cody
Svensson Harper
Svensson Heritage
Svensson Step
Vescom Acton £+
Vescom Harding £+
Chieftain Protect 7 (Vinyl) £+

Group 7

Bute Elgin £+
Bute Identity: Kin and Clan £+
Bute Magic £+
Bute Mercury £+
Bute Strata: Mason and Mineral £+
Camira Revolution
Camira Synergy Quilt (Channel, Chevron, Hourglass)
Gabriel Comfort +
Inloom Nabucco
Kvadrat Clara 2 £+
Kvadrat Field 2 £+
Kvadrat Floyd £+
Kvadrat Reflect £+
Kvadrat Relate £+
Kvadrat Remix 3 £+
Kvadrat Steelcut Trio 3 £+
Svensson Accessoire
Svensson Balance
Svensson Club
Svensson Debut
Svensson Ink
Svensson Kent
Svensson Mingel
Svensson Poppy
Vescom Bowen £+
Vescom Burton £+
Vescom Eliot £+
Vescom Lindau £+

Leather

Crest Shelly £+
Yarwood Style £+

Recommended for our soft seating ranges

Surcharge Applicable £+

* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Abbotsford, Agua, Bute, Chieftain, Spradling, Panaz or Yarwood fabric, the order will be subject to a surcharge.
* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Crest fabric, the order will be subject to a surcharge.
* Please note, when ordering less than 15 units in any Kvadrat fabric, the order will be subject to a surcharge.
* Please note, when ordering less than 15 units in any Vescom fabric, the order will be subject to a surcharge.

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Enna

Executive Seating



Enna embodies a discreetly elegant and classical combination, that is suited to stylish and sophisticated environments. Refined and mature, Enna offers the perfect union of ribbed soft black leather and chrome. The range provides comfort and style in a high or medium back, with the option to select a cantilever base.

Enna

Task and Meeting Chairs

Task: Ribbed soft black leather upholstery - High or Medium Back - Chrome fixed height arms - Knee tilt mechanism - Body weight tension adjustment Seat height adjustment - 660mm polished aluminium five-star base - 50mm twin hard wheeled black castor with chrome hood as standard

Cantilever: Ribbed soft black leather upholstery - Medium back - Chrome fixed height arms - Chrome cantilever frame - Protective glides



Five-Star Executive
High Back Task Chair
660w x 665d x 1130h x 505sh

ENNHB



Five-Star Executive
Medium Back Task Chair
660w x 660d x 945h x 505sh

ENN



Executive Medium Back
Cantilever Chair
560w x 620d x 915h x 490sh

ENNC

Enna Options

Base Options for Executive Task Chairs

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Base Options



.../G

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

i-sit

Task and Meeting Seating



The complete i-sit family is based on a modular principle that focuses on the use of a universal frame, avoiding the need for multiple components. The modular concept allows the entire product range to follow a clear design line offering users the ability to select a harmonious configuration to suit their needs. i-sit uniquely combines design and innovation in an affordable package making it perfect for all markets and organisations.

95.5%
Recyclability

i-sit

Task Seating

Task: Designed by Ralf Umland - 24-hour chair - Upholstered or mesh back - Height adjustable back (8 positions) - Rapid back tension adjustment Lockable back angle (3 positions) - Depth adjustable lumbar support - Forward dynamic tilt (3° or 6° setting) - Ergonomic synchronous mechanism Seat height and 60mm sliding seat depth adjustment - CMHR moulded foam - **710mm black nylon five-star base as standard**
60mm load controlled black castors as standard

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2009 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
710w x 710d x 1230h x 605sh
ISIT



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
710w x 710d x 1230h x 605sh
ISITM

Upholstered Task Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather
Mesh Back Task Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather

i-sit Finishes

Task Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

i-sit Options

Headrest Options

Upholstered Headrest, suffix **.../UH**, add **surcharge**
Mesh Headrest, suffix **.../MH**, add **surcharge**

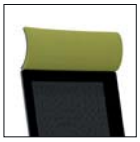
Arm Options

2D Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2D**, add £117
4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D**, add **surcharge**
4D2 Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D2**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Insert Back Options for Task Chair with Upholstered Back

For Group 1, suffix **.../FIB1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../FIB2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../FIB3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../FIB4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../FIB5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../FIB6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../FIB7**, add **surcharge** - For Leather, suffix **.../FIBL**, add **surcharge**

Headrest Options



.../UH .../MH

Arm Options



.../2D .../4D .../4D2

Back Options



.../FIB

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

i-sit

Meeting Chairs

Meeting: Designed by Ralf Umland - All plastic components supplied in black - Upholstered or mesh back - CMHR moulded foam
22mm tubular black frame as standard - Protective feet - Stackable up to 5 chairs high

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2009 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
530w x 595d x 865h x 480sh

ISITC



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
530w x 595d x 865h x 480sh

ISITCM



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
510w x 580d x 855h x 470sh

ISITL



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
510w x 580d x 855h x 470sh

ISITLM

Upholstered Meeting Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather
Mesh Back Meeting Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather

i-sit Finishes

Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SCF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGCF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome, suffix **.../CCF**

.../SCF | .../BGCF | .../CCF

Four-Legged Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SLF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGLF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome, suffix **.../CLF**

.../SLF | .../BGLF | .../CLF

i-sit Options

Arm Options

Cantilever Fixed Arms, suffix **.../CA**, add **surcharge**
Four-Legged Fixed Arms, suffix **.../LA**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Insert Back Options for Cantilever and Four-Legged Chairs with Upholstered Backs

For Group 1, suffix **.../FIB1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../FIB2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../FIB3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../FIB4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../FIB5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../FIB6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../FIB7**, add **surcharge** - For Leather, suffix **.../FIBL**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options



.../CA



.../LA

Back Options



.../FIB

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

i-sit lite

Task Seating



As an extension of the i-sit family, i-sit lite shares many of the same innovative attributes. It maintains the modular concept and clean lines as well as the advanced mechanism, providing the ergonomic benefits of i-sit with a particular focus on functionality ensuring the core design principles of the range are not lost. Uniquely combining design, innovation and affordability this is a perfect choice for an array of markets and organisations.

95.5%
Recyclability

i-sit lite

Task Seating

Task: 24-hour chair - Upholstered or mesh back - Ergonomic synchronous mechanism - Rapid back tension adjustment - Lockable back angle (3 positions) Seat height and 60mm sliding seat depth adjustment - CMHR moulded foam - **Black nylon five-star base as standard** - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2000 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
700w x 700d x 1160h x 590sh

ISITLI



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
700w x 700d x 1160h x 590sh

ISITML

Upholstered Task Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather
Mesh Back Task Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather

i-sit lite Finishes

Task Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PBL**

.../PBL

i-sit lite Options

Headrest Options

Upholstered Headrest, suffix **.../UH**, add **surcharge**
Mesh Headrest, suffix **.../MH**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options

2DL Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2DL**, add **surcharge**
4DL Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4DL**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Insert Back Options for Task Chair with Upholstered Back

For Group 1, suffix **.../FIBL1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../FIBL2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../FIBL3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../FIBL4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../FIBL5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../FIBL6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../FIBL7**, add **surcharge** - For Leather, suffix **.../FIBLL**, add **surcharge**

Headrest Options



.../UH



.../MH

Arm Options



.../2DL



.../4DL

Back Options



Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Mix

Task and Meeting Seating



The Mix task chair offers clean lines and simple aesthetics at the very heart of its design. A height adjustable, breathable mesh back and lumbar support delivers supreme comfort whilst the synchronised, self-weighing mechanism responds to the user's bodyweight and automatically adjusts the tension of the back tilt. All of this ensures optimal balance and posture for the user. With the choice of a white or black frame and a choice of 27 mesh finishes, it offers maximum personalisation. In summary, Mix is a superior, versatile and ergonomic task chair at an affordable price.

Mix

Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support - **Black or White mesh finishes as standard** - Anti-shock locking system (5 positions) Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism - Seat height and sliding seat depth adjustment - CMHR moulded foam **710mm black nylon five-star base as standard** - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on task chair - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support - CMHR moulded foam - **25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard** - Protective glides

Certifications: EN 1335-1:2000 AC:2002 - EN 1335-2:2009, clause 4.1 - EN 1335-3:2009 AC:2009



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell
710w x 710d x 1265h x 620sh

MIX/BM
Black Mesh

MIX/WM
White Mesh



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell
740w x 740d x 1540h x 920sh

MIXD/BM
Black Mesh

MIXD/WM
White Mesh



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell
720w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh

MIXC/BM
Black Mesh

MIXC/WM
White Mesh

Mesh Back Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather Group 1-7 and Leather

Mix Finishes

Mesh Finishes

Black, White - For alternative mesh colours see page 25 (minimum order of 25 chairs on a 6-8 week lead time)

Black | White

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard)
Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**
Add **surcharge** for Chrome, suffix **.../CF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../CF

Mix Options

Headrest Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Upholstered Headrest (Height and Angle Adjustment), suffix **.../UH**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options

2D Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2D**, add **surcharge**
4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D**, add **surcharge**

Contrasting Seat Side Panel Options

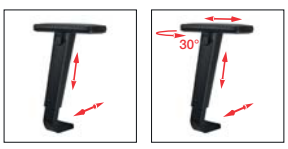
For Group 1, suffix **.../CSP1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CSP2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CSP3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CSP4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CSP5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CSP6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CSP7**, add **surcharge**

Headrest Options



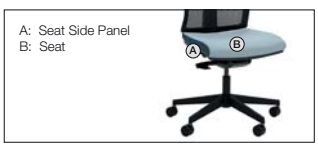
.../UH

Arm Options



.../2D .../4D

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Mix White

Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support - **Black or White mesh finishes as standard** - Anti-shock locking system (5 positions) Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism - Seat height and sliding seat depth adjustment - CMHR moulded foam **710mm white nylon five-star base as standard** - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on task chair - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support - CMHR moulded foam seat - **25mm white tubular cantilever frame as standard** - Protective glides

Certifications: EN 1335-1:2000 AC:2002 - EN 1335-2:2009, clause 4.1 - EN 1335-3:2009 AC:2009



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
710w x 710d x 1265h x 620sh

MIXW/BM
Black Mesh

MIXW/WM
White Mesh



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
740w x 740d x 1540h x 920sh

MIXDW/BM
Black Mesh

MIXDW/WM
White Mesh



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
720w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh

MIXCW/BM
Black Mesh

MIXCW/WM
White Mesh

Mesh Back Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather Group 1-7 and Leather

Mix White Finishes

Mesh Finishes

Black, White - For alternative mesh colours see page 25 (minimum order of 25 chairs on a 6-8 week lead time)

Black | White

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

White Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

White (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome, suffix **.../CF**

.../SF .../CF

Mix White Options

Headrest Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Upholstered Headrest (Height and Angle Adjustment), suffix **.../UHW**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options

2DW Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2DW**, add **surcharge**
4DW Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4DW**, add **surcharge**

Contrasting Seat Side Panel Options

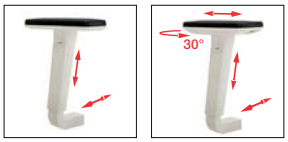
For Group 1, suffix **.../CSP1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CSP2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CSP3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CSP4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CSP5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CSP6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CSP7**, add **surcharge**

Headrest Options



.../UHW

Arm Options



.../2DW .../4DW

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Mix

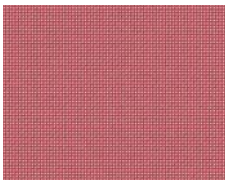
Task and Meeting Seating Mesh Finishes

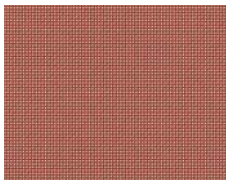
Mix Mesh Colours Available on a 6 Week Lead Time

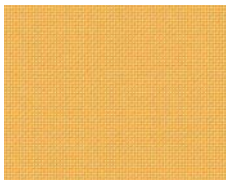
The finishes below are for Mix Task, Draughtsman and Meeting chairs with a minimum order of 25 chairs, and are available on a 6-8 week lead time.

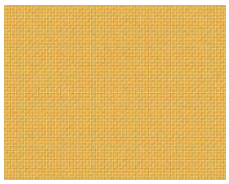
When ordering an alternative mesh colour option, remove .../BM or .../WM and replace with selected mesh reference code (e.g. MIX/5011/2D).

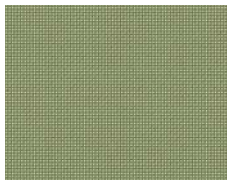
Please contact customer services for pricing.

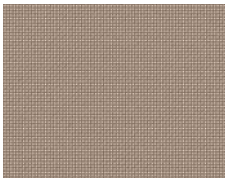

5011

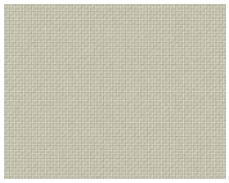

50866


5017


50886


50885

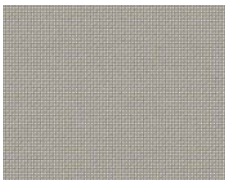

50882

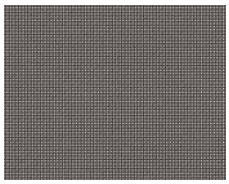

50880

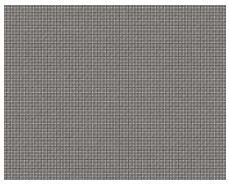

5378

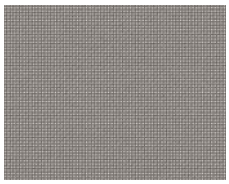
5029


5376


5014


5048

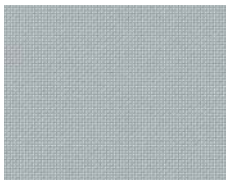

5015

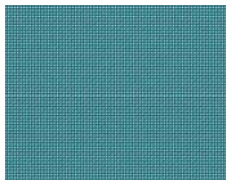

50070

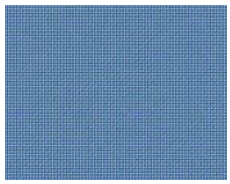
5001

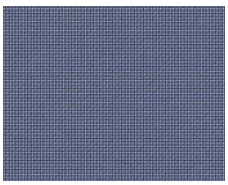

5374

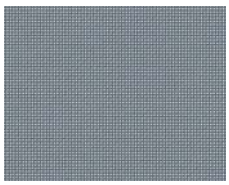

50881

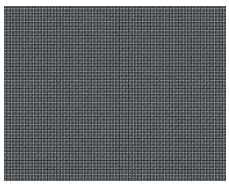

5003


50865


5007


5006


5004


5005

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document,
there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Match

Task and Meeting Seating



Match provides a refined task chair at an affordable price. Designed with functionality in mind, Match uses an intuitive self-weighing mechanism to control the seat inclination to maintain a balanced posture for the user. This mechanism reacts to the user's bodyweight and automatically adjusts the tension of the back tilt. Working in perfect harmony with this breakthrough technology is a fully upholstered, height adjustable back with optional headrest that provides the user with excellent comfort and support. The Match family comprises of upholstered task, draughtsman and cantilever meeting chairs, providing a comprehensive range.

Match

Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Height adjustable back - Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism - Anti-shock locking system (5 positions) Seat height and sliding seat depth adjustment - CMHR moulded foam - **710mm black nylon five-star base as standard** 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on task chair - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Height adjustable back - CMHR moulded foam - **25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard** - Protective glides



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
710w x 710d x 1205h x 585sh

MAT



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
740w x 740d x 1535h x 915sh

MATD



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
540w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh

MATC

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather Group 1-7 and Leather

Match Finishes

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome, suffix **.../CF**

.../SF .../BGF .../CF

Match Options

Headrest Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Upholstered Headrest (Height and Angle Adjustment), suffix **.../UH**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options

2D Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2D**, add **surcharge**
4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D**, add **surcharge**

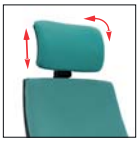
Contrasting Seat Side Panel Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../CSP1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CSP2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CSP3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CSP4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CSP5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CSP6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CSP7**, add **surcharge**

Contrasting Back Side Panel Options

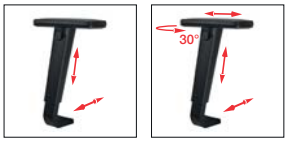
For Group 1, suffix **.../CBP1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CBP2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CBP3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CBP4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CBP5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CBP6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CBP7**, add **surcharge**

Headrest Options



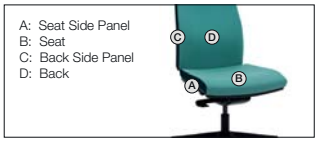
.../UH

Arm Options



.../2D .../4D

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Loop

Task and Meeting Seating



The Loop chair is characterised by sharp, clean lines, well-balance proportions and functionality. The main concept is a combination of breathable mesh backrest and a soft upholstered lumbar pad presented in a new and innovative way. This combination not only creates an ergonomically pleasing and extremely comfortable seating experience, but also expounds the uniquely modern styling design of the chair. Refined lines, soft curves and an elegant silhouette all make ‘Loop’ a perfect addition to any modern environment.

Loop

Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Breathable mesh back - Donati weight activated synchronised mechanism - 18˚ backrest - 6˚ seat tilting angle - 3 locking positions Soft upholstered lumbar support - Seat height adjustment - **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard**

Cantilever: Mesh back - Soft upholstered lumbar support - **Black tubular cantilever frame as standard**



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
690w x 690d x 1090h x 570sh

LOO...



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
690w x 690d x 1310h x 790sh

LOOD...



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
515w x 570d x 1010h x 480sh

LOOC...

Mesh Back Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather Group 1-7 and Leather

Loop Finishes

Mesh and Lumbar Finishes

For Black, suffix **.../BM**, Grey, suffix **.../GM**

.../BM .../GM

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for White, suffix **.../WH**
Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../WH .../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

Black (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Silver, suffix **.../SF**,
Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

.../SF .../BGF .../WF

Loop Options

Headrest Options

Upholstered Headrest (Height Adjustment), suffix **.../UH**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add £79
3D Arms (Height, Pad Width and Depth), suffix **.../3D**, add **surcharge**
3D White Arms (Height, Pad Width and Depth), suffix **.../3DW**, add **surcharge**
3D Polished Arms (Height, Pad Width and Depth), suffix **.../3DP**, add **surcharge**

Additional Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Sliding Seat, suffix **.../SS**, add **surcharge**

Headrest Options



.../UH

Arm Options



.../1D



.../3D



.../3DW



.../3DP

Additional Options



.../SS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Vida

Task and Meeting Seating



The outline of Vida reflects its combination of aesthetic and technical modern design, making it a perfect choice for areas that require emphasis on making an impression. Its striking curves, advanced componentry and elegant mesh back provide the user with convenience, style and comfort. The synchronous mechanism at the heart of the chair has been designed to be simple and intuitive, yet still achieve total comfort and all-round support.

Vida

Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Mesh back - Height adjustable lumbar support - Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism
Anti-shock locking system (4 positions) - CMHR moulded foam - Seat height and 50mm sliding seat depth adjustment
690mm black nylon five-star base as standard - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on task chair - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Mesh back - Height adjustable lumbar support - CMHR moulded foam - 25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard - Protective glides

Certifications: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 - EN 1335-1:2000/AC:2002 (Type C) - EN1335-2:2009 - EN1335-3:2009/AC:2009



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
690w x 690d x 1100h x 600sh

VID



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
720w x 720d x 1410h x 910sh

VIDD



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
510w x 560d x 980h x 480sh

VIDC

Mesh Back Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1-7 and Leather

Vida Finishes

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**



Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Chrome, suffix **.../CF**



Vida Options

Arm Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add **surcharge**
3D Arms (Height, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../3D**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options for Cantilever Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add **surcharge**

Contrasting Seat Side Panel Options

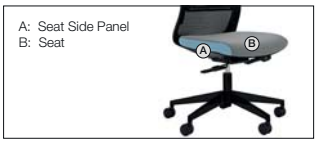
For Group 1, suffix **.../CP1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CP2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CP3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CP4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CP5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CP6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CP7**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options



.../1D .../3D

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Eden

Operator Seating



Eden offers a fresh stylish approach to classic operator seating with its smooth curved lines and sculptured back elevating its appeal to new levels. The comfortable ergonomically shaped seat and backrest are complemented by clever design features including a hidden button incorporated into the seat shroud to operate the chairs height adjustment on the standard PCB model. Eden offers integrated ‘step by step’ backrest height adjustment as standard across the entire range, thus, allowing all users to find the setting most comfortable for them. Within the complement of options are a pump-up lumbar support, integrated seat slide, polished base, four different arms and a fully synchronised mechanism upgrade offering increased comfort and a higher level of ergonomic control. The Eden chair can be specified in either a classic black shell or a stunning crisp modern white finish.

Eden

Operator Seating

Operator and Draughtsman: Upholstered seat and back - Black or White plastic shell - Injection moulded foam - PCB mechanism - Seat height adjustment 690mm black nylon five-star base as standard - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair



Five-Star Operator Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 1200h x 625sh

EDE



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 1445h x 880sh

EDED



Five-Star Operator Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 1200h x 625sh

EDEW



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 1445h x 880sh

EDEWD

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1-7 and Leather

Eden Finishes

Operator and Draughtsman Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Eden Options

Arm Options

Black 2D Arms (Height and Pad Depth), suffix **.../2D**, add **surcharge**
Black and White 1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add **surcharge**
1D Foldaway Arms (Height), suffix **.../1DFA**, add **surcharge**
Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../FA**, add **surcharge**

Additional Options

Pump-up Lumbar Support, suffix **.../PL**, add **surcharge**
Synchronised Mechanism, suffix **.../SM**, add **surcharge**
Synchronised Mechanism with Seat Slide, suffix **.../SMSS**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options



.../2D



.../1D



.../1DFA



.../FA

Additional Options



.../PL



.../SM



.../SMSS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Team Plus Mesh

Operator and Meeting Seating



Designed for simplicity and ease of use, Team Plus Mesh represents a modern interpretation of a traditional operator chair. The naturally flexible and breathable mesh back can be adjusted to the perfect height and the simple, yet robust, 2-lever mechanism controls the adjustment of the seat height and back tilt angle. Distinctive styling, pure functionality and competitive pricing make this a sensible choice for any office or workplace environment.

Team Plus Mesh

Operator and Meeting Seating

Operator and Draughtsman: Height adjustable black mesh back - PCB mechanism - Seat height adjustment - Injection moulded foam
690mm black nylon five-star base as standard - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on operator chair
Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Black mesh back - Injection moulded foam - Black tubular cantilever frame as standard - Protective glides



Five-Star Operator Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
690w x 690d x 1110h x 645sh

TPM



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
690w x 690d x 1370h x 895sh

TPMD



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
490w x 575d x 990h x 490sh

TPMC

Mesh Back Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather Group 1-7 and Leather

Team Plus Mesh Finishes

Operator and Draughtsman Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**

.../SF .../BGF

Team Plus Mesh Options

Arm Options

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add **surcharge**
1D Foldaway Arms (Height), suffix **.../1DFA**, add **surcharge**
Fixed Arms, suffix **.../FA**, add **surcharge**

Additional Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Sliding Seat (50mm), suffix **.../SS**, add **surcharge**
(Please note, the addition of a sliding seat increases the chairs height by 25mm)

Arm Options



.../1D



.../1DFA



.../FA

Additional Options



.../SS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Team Plus Grande

Operator and Meeting Seating



An extension of the Team Plus family, Team Plus Grande incorporates a larger form for the comfort of all users. A robust 2-lever mechanism is supplied as standard with the functionality to adjust the height of the seat and the angle of the backrest. The angle of the seat can be adjusted when specifying one of the two, optional, 3-lever mechanisms available, with the heavy-duty version delivering a compliant solution for use up to 24 hours a day. Further options that can be specified to enhance the chairs ergonomic performance are height adjustable, foldaway and fixed height arms, pump-up lumbar and a seat slide.

Team Plus Grande

Operator and Meeting Seating

Operator and Draughtsman: Upholstered seat and back - Height adjustable back - PCB mechanism - Seat height adjustment Injection moulded foam - **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard** - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on operator chair Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Upholstered seat and back - Injection moulded foam - **Black tubular cantilever frame as standard** - Protective glides



Five-Star Operator Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
690w x 690d x 1260h x 600sh

TPG



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
690w x 690d x 1440h x 880sh

TPGD



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
505w x 640d x 1025h x 490sh

TPGC

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1-7 and Leather

Team Plus Grande Finishes

Operator and Draughtsman Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**

.../SF .../BGF

Team Plus Grande Options

Arm Options

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add **surcharge**
1D Foldaway Arms (Height), suffix **.../1DFA**, add **surcharge**
Fixed Arms, suffix **.../FA**, add **surcharge**

Additional Options

Pump-up Lumbar Support, suffix **.../PL**, add **surcharge**

Additional Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Standard Duty 3 Lever Mechanism, suffix **.../SDM**, add **surcharge**
24/7 Heavy Duty 3 Lever Mechanism, suffix **.../HDM**, add **surcharge**
Sliding Seat (50mm), suffix **.../SS**, add **surcharge**
(Please note, the addition of a sliding seat increases the chairs height by 25mm)

Arm Options



.../1D



.../1DFA



.../FA

Additional Options



.../SDM



.../HDM



.../PL



.../SS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Team Plus

Operator and Meeting Seating



Team Plus is a classic product, with a distinct focus on operability. Its understated style disguises the fundamental strength and flexibility of the chair. The contoured seat and backrest incorporate an injected polyurethane foam, for ultimate comfort. A robust 2-lever mechanism is supplied as standard with the functionality to adjust the height of the seat and the angle of the backrest. The angle of the seat can be adjusted when specifying one of the two, optional, 3-lever mechanisms available, with the heavy-duty version delivering a compliant solution for use up to 24 hours a day. Further options include a pump-up lumbar support, seat slide, polished base and a variety of armrests. A versatile seating range which can be tailored to meet your exact requirements.

Team Plus

Operator and Meeting Seating

Operator and Draughtsman: Upholstered seat and back - Height adjustable back - PCB mechanism - Seat height adjustment Injection moulded foam - **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard** - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on operator chair Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Upholstered seat and back - Injection moulded foam - **Black tubular cantilever frame as standard** - Protective glides



Five-Star Operator Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
690w x 690d x 1165h x 605sh

TEP



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
690w x 690d x 1420h x 920sh

TEPD



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
495w x 600d x 950h x 500sh

TEPC

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather Group 1-7 and Leather

Team Plus Finishes

Operator and Draughtsman Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**

.../SF .../BGF

Team Plus Options

Arm Options

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add **surcharge**
1D Foldaway Arms (Height), suffix **.../1DFA**, add **surcharge**
Fixed Arms, suffix **.../FA**, add **surcharge**

Additional Options

Pump-up Lumbar Support, suffix **.../PL**, add **surcharge**

Additional Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Standard Duty 3 Lever Mechanism, suffix **.../SDM**, add **surcharge**
24/7 Heavy Duty 3 Lever Mechanism, suffix **.../HDM**, add **surcharge**
Sliding Seat (50mm), suffix **.../SS**, add **surcharge**
(Please note, the addition of a sliding seat increases the chairs height by 25mm)

Arm Options



.../1D



.../1DFA



.../FA

Additional Options



.../SDM



.../HDM



.../PL



.../SS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Breeze

Agile Seating



Adapting the modern office to be an agile work environment has become a must for many businesses. Increased overheads, more diverse staff requirements and the need for flexible shared space are major drivers of this trend. Breeze has been designed in response to these demands, where flexibility and agility are essential elements of furniture design. The back frame's smooth contours provide a comfortable and supportive posture with generous proportions. Breeze features a central balance point that adjusts through the users natural movement. A highly engineered, breathable mesh is an integral component offering an enhanced vertical and lateral lumbar support moulding to each users body shape. The breeze chair offers operational simplicity and functionality making it suitable for multiple applications and is ideal as a work or conference chair, or as a chair for meeting rooms, touch down points and collaborative environments.

Breeze

Agile Seating

Agile: Designed by Norbert Geelen - **Breathable black mesh back as standard** - Black or grey plastic shell finishes - Generous seat pad
Central balance point with 12° backward tilt and 5° forward tilt - Integrated height adjustment - **Black nylon or grey nylon five-star base as standard**

Certifications: BS EN 1335-1:2000/AC:2002 (Type C) - BS EN 1335-2:2009 - BS EN 1335-3:2009/AC:2009



Black Five-Star Agile Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 1075h x 610sh

BRE/BM



Grey Five-Star Agile Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Grey Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 1075h x 610sh

BREG/BM

Mesh Back Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1-7 and Leather

Breeze Finishes

Mesh Finishes

For Black (Standard)

Alternative Mesh Finishes

For alternative mesh finishes, any colour from Gabriel's Runner range can be specified with a minimum order of 4 chairs on a 4-6 week lead time, see page 42 for mesh colours. Please contact customer services for pricing.
When ordering an alternative mesh colour option, remove **.../BM** and replace with selected mesh reference code (e.g. BRE/63034).

Breeze Options

Base Options

Polished Aluminium 5 Star Base, suffix **.../PB**, add surcharge
Black 4 Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**, add surcharge
Polished Aluminium 4 Star Base, suffix **.../P4S**, add surcharge

Arm Options for Black Plastic Chairs

Black Arms, suffix **.../BA**, add surcharge
Polished Aluminium Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add surcharge

Arm Options for Grey Plastic Chairs

Grey Arms, suffix **.../GA**, add surcharge
Polished Aluminium Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add surcharge

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Base Options



.../PB



.../B4S



.../P4S

Arm Options



.../BA



.../GA



.../PA

Castor Options



.../G

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Breeze

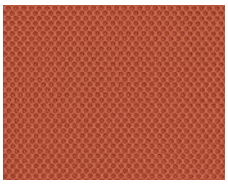
Agile Seating Mesh Finishes

Breeze Mesh Colours Available on an 4-6 Week Lead Time

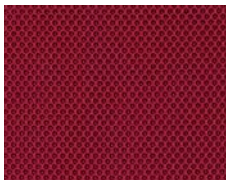
The finishes below are for Breeze with a minimum order of 4 chairs, and are available on an 4-6 week lead time.

When ordering an alternative mesh colour option, remove **.../BM** and replace with selected mesh reference code (e.g. BRE/63034).

Please contact customer services for pricing.

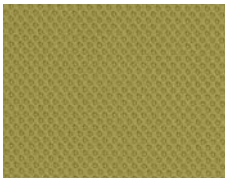

63034


64119

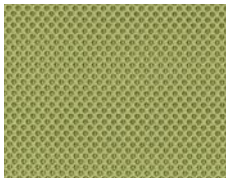

64089

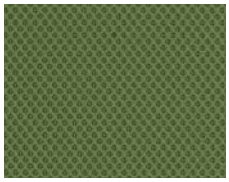

61130


61129


68108

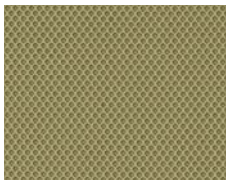

68137

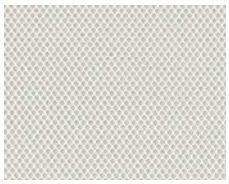

68056

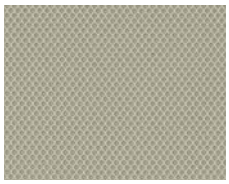

68109

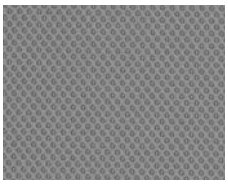

68110


61110

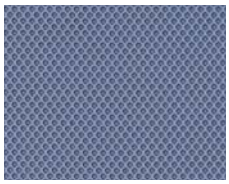

62064

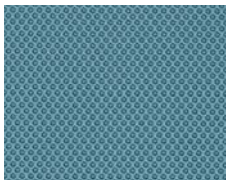

60061


61128


60165


60011


65078


66063


66120


66140


66123


66064


60025

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document,
there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Tempo

Agile Seating



Agile working environments are the culmination of collaborative spaces where employees function with greater efficiency. Our seating range offers a collection of solutions that support this emerging trend. Designed with the intention of being different, Tempo combines sophistication and comfort to deliver an elegant chair with a refined profile. The sculpted body is teamed with a mesh back and tilt mechanism for the highest levels of comfort. The integrated PU structure which is cleverly incorporated into the lead edge of the waterfall seat and the subtly integrated mechanism incorporated in the underbody of the chair, offers users complete comfort and the adjustability necessary to achieve the correct posture when seated.

Tempo

Agile Seating

Agile: Designed by Massimo Costaglia and Giulio Mazzanti - Black or white tensile seat mesh - Black or white plastic shell - Fixed supporting armrests Integrated mechanism - 9° backrest tilt lockable in the upright working position Height adjustment - Black nylon or polished aluminium five-star base

Certifications: BS EN 1335-1:2000 - BS EN 1335-2:2018 - BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - ANSI/BIFMA X5. 1-2017



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Black Mesh and Shell
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEM/BM



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with White Mesh and Black Shell
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEM/WM



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Black Mesh and White Shell
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEMW/BM



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with White Mesh and Shell
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEMW/WM



Polished Five-Star Swivel Chair with Black Mesh and Shell
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEM/BM/PB



Polished Five-Star Swivel Chair with White Mesh and Black Shell
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEM/WM/PB



Polished Five-Star Swivel Chair with Black Mesh and White Shell
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEMW/BM/PB



Polished Five-Star Swivel Chair with White Mesh and Shell
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEMW/WM/PB

Tempo Options

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Castor Options



.../G

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Tempo

Agile Seating

Agile: Designed by Massimo Costaglia and Giulio Mazzanti - Black or white tensile seat mesh - Black or white plastic shell - Fixed supporting armrests Integrated mechanism - 9° backrest tilt lockable in the upright working position - Height adjustment - Black or polished aluminium four-star base with glides

Certifications: BS EN 1335-1:2000 - BS EN 1335-2:2018 - BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - ANSI/BIFMA X5. 1-2017



Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Black Mesh and Shell
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEM4S/BM/PB



Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with White Mesh and Black Shell
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEM4S/WM/PB



Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Black Mesh and White Shell
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEMW4S/BM/PB



Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with White Mesh and Shell
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEMW4S/WM/PB



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Black Mesh and Shell
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEM4S/BM



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with White Mesh and Black Shell
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEM4S/WM



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Black Mesh and White Shell
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEMW4S/BM



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with White Mesh and Shell
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEMW4S/WM

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Infinity

Agile Seating



Infinity is a comprehensive range offering multi-purpose seating with three base options making it a suitable solution for agile environments, meeting rooms, breakout spaces, classrooms and waiting areas. The polypropylene shell, available in black or white with integrated support arms, can be finished with an upholstered seat back and pad or mesh back with upholstered seat pad. To complement the polypropylene surround, metalwork is supplied in black graphite or white as standard or an enhanced aesthetic can be achieved with the introduction of colour, using one of our 11 epoxy-powder coating colour options.

Infinity

Agile Seating

Agile: Upholstered or mesh back - Black or white polypropylene shell - Fixed support arms - Injection moulded foam - Three different base options
Black Graphite or White metal frame finishes as standard - Four-legged and cantilever frame stackable up to five chairs high



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
650w x 650d x 1015h x 595sh
INFB5SUSUB



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell
650w x 650d x 1015h x 595sh
INFB5SUSMB



White Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
650w x 650d x 1005h x 595sh
INFW5SUSUB



White Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
650w x 650d x 1005h x 595sh
INFW5SUSMB



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
640w x 640d x 1060h x 635sh
INFB4SUSUB



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell
640w x 640d x 1060h x 635sh
INFB4SUSMB



Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
640w x 640d x 1050h x 635sh
INFW4SUSUB



Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
640w x 640d x 1050h x 635sh
INFW4SUSMB



Black Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 990h x 565sh
INFB4SPUSUB



Black Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 990h x 565sh
INFB4SPUSMB



White Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 980h x 565sh
INFW4SPUSUB



White Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 980h x 565sh
INFW4SPUSMB

Upholstered Back and Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather
Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather

Infinity Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes

For Black Graphite (Standard on **INFB...**), White (Standard on **INFW...**), suffix **.../WF**, Silver, suffix **.../SF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Ace

Agile Seating



The rapid evolution of the ‘agile office’ is primarily centred around creating flexible environments for employees to carry out activity based working in adaptable space as opposed to from dedicated workstations. The Ace chair has been designed by Claudio Bellini to fit perfectly into the modern workplace landscape. The chair is inspired by a graceful design that follows an endless loop, creating a unique visual alliance between the upholstery and the single shell frame. The open lumbar area and flexible back supports users, providing relaxed comfort when seated. Purposefully designed with agility and flexibility in mind the Ace range offers a variety of leg frames and configurations to provide the perfect solution for multiple applications.

Ace

Agile Seating

Agile: Designed by Claudio Bellini - Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve - Distinctive open lumbar design
Black or grey polypropylene shell - Black or grey, four-star or a five-star base



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 925h x 585sh

ACE4SB



Grey Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 925h x 585sh

ACE4SG



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
650w x 650d x 945h x 605sh

ACE5SB



Grey Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell
650w x 650d x 945h x 605sh

ACE5SG

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1-7 and Leather

Ace Options

Tilt Options

Tilt Mechanism, suffix **.../TM**, add surcharge

Arm Options

Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../BFA**, add surcharge
Grey Fixed Arms, suffix **.../GFA**, add surcharge

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../BFA



.../GFA

Tilt Options



.../TM

Castor Options



.../G

Multi-Purpose Seating



See page 65

Matching Stool



See page 111

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Agile Seating



Changes to workplace landscapes have accelerated as employers strive to provide their staff with flexible alternatives to conventional workstations. This is best achieved by adopting an agile work environment which focuses on optimising the use of space. The introduction of comfortable, modern, functional furniture aimed at encouraging collaboration and creativity is an obvious solution. The striking design of Leola is compounded by its versatility as a multifunctional chair. The numerous options available including integrated arms, backrest finishes and a choice of upholstered seat and back across three different shell finishes demonstrate the diversity of this range. Leola is perfect for multifunctional environments with proven performance in community areas, training facilities, conference environments, touch down areas and many other applications in the office, education and leisure environments.

Leola

Agile Seating

Agile: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Black, grey or white plastic finishes - Plastic or upholstered seat Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - CMHR foam - Black nylon five-star base as standard

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 915h x 560sh

L5BPSPB
Black Plastic

L5GPSPB
Grey Plastic

L5WPSPB
White Plastic



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 915h x 580sh

L5BUSPB
Black Plastic

L5GUSPB
Grey Plastic

L5WUSPB
White Plastic



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 920h x 560sh

L5BUSUB
Black Plastic

L5GUSUB
Grey Plastic

L5WUSUB
White Plastic

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather
Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

For Black, Grey, White

Black | Grey | White

Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BLA**, add **surcharge**
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GLA**, add **surcharge**
White Arms, suffix **.../WLA**, add **surcharge**

Writing Tablet Options

(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add **surcharge**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add **surcharge**

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add **surcharge**

Arm Style



.../WLA

Writing Tablet



.../WTLH

Castor Options



.../G

Multi-Purpose Seating



See page 68

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Agile Seating

Agile: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Black, grey or white plastic finishes - Plastic or upholstered seat Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - CMHR foam - **Black nylon five-star base as standard**

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 915h x 560sh

L5BPSMB
Black Plastic

L5GPSMB
Grey Plastic

L5WPSMB
White Plastic



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 915h x 580sh

L5BUSMB
Black Plastic

L5GUSMB
Grey Plastic

L5WUSMB
White Plastic

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1-7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

For Black, Grey, White

Black | Grey | White

Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BLA**, add **surcharge**
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GLA**, add **surcharge**
White Arms, suffix **.../WLA**, add **surcharge**

Writing Tablet Options

(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add **surcharge**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add **surcharge**

Base Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add **surcharge**

Arm Style	Writing Tablet	Base Options	Multi-Purpose Seating
	 Left-Hand Shown		
.../WLA	.../WTLH	.../G	See page 68

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Agile Seating



As workspaces evolve, there has been a transition toward agile working. This new concept focusses on flexible environments optimised for collaborating in shared spaces. Designed in Italy by Paolo Scagnellato and Jeremiah Ferrarese, Salto was created with flexibility in mind and the concept of designing a simple, yet attractive chair that offers a technical solution for a multitude of applications. The versatility of the components allows Salto to be adapted for use in a variety of environments including, office, meeting and work spaces.

Salto

Agile Seating

Agile: Six plastic finishes for non-upholstered back versions and two for upholstered back versions - Plastic shell - Plastic or upholstered seat and back
Black nylon five-star base as standard - Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 920h x 575sh

SALSW...



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 920h x 595sh

SALSWUS...



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 920h x 595sh

SALSWUSUB...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather
Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes for SALSW... and SALSWUS...

For Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../WH | .../BU | .../GN | .../GR | .../RD

Plastic Finishes for SALSWUSUB...

For Black, suffix **.../BK**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../WH

Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add **surcharge**
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**, add **surcharge**
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**, add **surcharge**
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**, add **surcharge**

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add **surcharge**
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add **surcharge**

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options



.../PA



.../PBA



.../PAB



.../PAW

Writing Tablet Options



.../WTRH

Castor Options



.../G

Multi-Purpose Seating



See page 84

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Agile Seating

Agile: Breathable black mesh back - Black plastic shell - Available with a black plastic or upholstered seat - Black nylon five-star base as standard
Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 920h x 575sh

SALMBSW...



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 920h x 595sh

SALMBSWUS...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1-7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes

For Black, suffix **.../BK**

.../BK

Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add **surcharge**
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**, add **surcharge**
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**, add **surcharge**
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**, add **surcharge**

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add **surcharge**
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add **surcharge**

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options



.../PA



.../PBA



.../PAB



.../PAW

Writing Tablet Options



.../WTRH

Castor Options



.../G

Multi-Purpose Seating



See page 84

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Castor Options



There are different types of castors, each designed for a specific purpose and performance. To get the best performance from your chair it is important to match the correct type of castor to the flooring in your office. The chairs movement depends on how much traction there is between the castors and the floor. The wrong type of castors can make it harder to move the chair around leading to greater stress on the back and leg muscles. Conversely the wrong castor may move too easily allowing the chair to roll away when the user stands up. This is a safety hazard if the user doesn't realise the chair has moved away when they attempt to sit down. In addition to the ergonomic and safety risks, the wrong type of castor can also damage the flooring. For this reason there are a number of different types of castor available to suit all requirements.

Castor Options



Hard Wheeled Castors

Fitted as Standard
Code: HWC

Supplied as standard, this type of castor is often referred to as a carpet castor as it is perfect for use on carpeted surfaces. The hard outside of the wheels move smoothly over most types of carpet and as the vast majority of office chairs are used on carpeted surfaces, this has become the most popular option. Please note, using these castors on other surfaces can be unpredictable. They have a tendency to slide rather than roll on hard surfaces such as wood and tiled flooring making them prone to scratching the surface. In addition, this creates very little friction making it difficult to control which can be dangerous for the user.



Soft Wheeled Castors

Code: SWC

Soft wheeled castors have a thin layer of softer material over the hard core. This material may be vinyl, soft rubber or polyurethane. Soft castors are recommended for hard floors (wood, vinyl, concrete and tiles). The composition of the outer wheel provides more friction with hard floors giving the right resistance, ensuring greater control to the user. In addition, they are less likely to scratch the floor.



Brake Loaded Castors

Code: BLC

These types of castors are designed for use on hard, vinyl, epoxy, wooden or concrete floors to reduce slipping. Brake loaded castors only brake when the user is sitting on the chair. This gives the user greater control of the chair allowing no movement whilst seated.



Brake Unloaded Castors

Code: BUC

This type of castor is also designed for use on hard, vinyl, epoxy, wooden or concrete floors to reduce slipping. Brake unloaded castors only brake when no one is sitting in the chair, making them ideal when the chair is required to be mobile when the user is seated, but remain in a stationary position when not being used. This type of castor can also help to prevent accidents caused by undesired movement of the chair on hard surfaces whilst trying to sit down in the chair.

i-sit

Meeting Chairs



The complete i-sit family is based on a modular principle that focuses on the use of a universal frame, avoiding the need for multiple components. The modular concept allows the entire product range to follow a clear design line and offers users the ability to select a harmonious configuration to suit their needs. i-sit uniquely combines design and innovation in an affordable package making it perfect for all markets and organisations.

95.5%
Recyclability

i-sit

Meeting Chairs

Meeting: Designed by Ralf Umland - All plastic components supplied in black - Upholstered or mesh back - CMHR moulded foam
22mm tubular black frame as standard - Protective feet - Stackable up to 5 chairs high

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2009 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
530w x 595d x 865h x 480sh

ISITC



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
530w x 595d x 865h x 480sh

ISITCM



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
510w x 580d x 855h x 470sh

ISITL



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
510w x 580d x 855h x 470sh

ISITLM

Upholstered Meeting Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Mesh Back Meeting Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

i-sit Finishes

Cantilever Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SCF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGCF** - Add surcharge for Chrome, suffix **.../CCF**

.../SCF | .../BGCF | .../CCF

Four-Legged Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SLF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGLF** - Add surcharge for Chrome, suffix **.../CLF**

.../SLF | .../BGLF | .../CLF

i-sit Options

Arm Options

Cantilever Fixed Arms, suffix **.../CA**, add surcharge
Four-Legged Fixed Arms, suffix **.../LA**, add surcharge

Fabric Insert Back Options for Cantilever and Four-Legged Chairs with Upholstered Backs

For Group 1, suffix **.../FIB1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../FIB2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../FIB3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../FIB4**, add surcharge
For Group 5, suffix **.../FIB5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../FIB6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../FIB7**, add surcharge - For Leather, suffix **.../FIBL**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../CA



.../LA

Back Options



.../FIB

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Moda

Meeting Chairs



Moda has established itself as a core product within our seating portfolio. Available in four configurations, the range has been designed to complement our task chair offering, where compatibility between work areas is required. Appearance and flexibility are the design foundations of Moda with its clean, modern lines, superb detailing and robust construction all finished in a sleek chrome frame. The contoured back and seat support the body, providing excellent comfort for prolonged periods of sitting. Moda is an excellent choice for meeting and visitor chairs.

Moda

Meeting Chairs

Swivel: Mesh back - Integral arm - Black arm pad - Moulded CMHR foam - Chrome four-star swivel base - Protective glides

Cantilever: Upholstered or mesh back - Full or open back - 25mm tubular chrome cantilever frame - Integral arm - Black arm pad Moulded CMHR foam - Protective glides - Stackable up to 3 chairs high

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2009 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005



Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
680w x 680d x 875h x 475sh

MODMSW



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
535w x 625d x 875h x 475sh

MODMC



Full Back Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
530w x 560d x 880h x 460sh

MODFBC



Open Back Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
530w x 560d x 850h x 465sh

MODOBC

Mesh Back Chairs Groups 1-7	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Full Back Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Open Back Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Infinity

Meeting Chairs



Infinity is a comprehensive range offering multi-purpose seating with six base options making it a suitable solution for agile environments, meeting rooms, breakout spaces, classrooms and waiting areas. The polypropylene shell, available in black or white with integrated support arms, can be finished with an upholstered seat back and pad or mesh back with upholstered seat pad. To complement the polypropylene surround, metalwork is supplied in black graphite or white as standard or an enhanced aesthetic can be achieved with the introduction of colour, using one of our 11 epoxy-powder coating colour options.

Infinity

Meeting Chairs

Meeting: Upholstered or mesh back - Black polypropylene back - Fixed support arms - Injection moulded foam - Six different base options
Black Graphite metal frame finish as standard - Four-legged and cantilever frame stackable up to 5 chairs high



Black Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh
INFBLUSUB



Black Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Black Shell
595w x 575d x 865h x 470sh
INFBLUSMB



Black Four-Legged Chair on Castors with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
595w x 575d x 885h x 470sh
INFBLUSUB/C



Black Four-Legged Chair on Castors with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Black Shell
595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh
INFBLUSMB/C



Black Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
585w x 580d x 880h x 455sh
INFBCUSUB



Black Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Black Shell
585w x 575d x 870h x 455sh
INFBCUSMB



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
650w x 650d x 1015h x 595sh
INFB5SUSUB



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Black Shell
650w x 650d x 1005h x 595sh
INFB5SUSMB



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
640w x 640d x 1060h x 635sh
INFB4SUSUB



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Black Shell
640w x 640d x 1050h x 635sh
INFB4SUSMB



Black Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 990h x 565sh
INFB4SPUSUB



Black Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Black Shell
660w x 660d x 980h x 565sh
INFB4SPUSMB

Upholstered Back and Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Infinity Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes

Black Graphite (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Infinity White

Meeting Chairs

Meeting: Upholstered or mesh back - White polypropylene back - Fixed support arms - Injection moulded foam - Six different base options
White metal frame finish as standard - Four-legged and cantilever frame stackable up to 5 chairs high



White Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh
INFWLUSUB



White Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
595w x 575d x 865h x 470sh
INFWLUSMB



White Four-Legged Chair on Castors with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
595w x 575d x 885h x 470sh
INFWLUSUB/C



White Four-Legged Chair on Castors with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh
INFWLUSMB/C



White Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
585w x 580d x 880h x 455sh
INFWCUSUB



White Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
585w x 575d x 870h x 455sh
INFWCUSMB



White Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
650w x 650d x 1015h x 595sh
INFW5SUSUB



White Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
650w x 650d x 1005h x 595sh
INFW5SUSMB



White Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
640w x 640d x 1060h x 635sh
INFW4SUSUB



White Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
640w x 640d x 1050h x 635sh
INFW4SUSMB



White Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 990h x 565sh
INFW4SPUSUB



White Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 980h x 565sh
INFW4SPUSMB

Upholstered Back and Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Infinity Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes

White (Standard), Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, Silver, suffix **.../SF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Ace

Multi-Purpose Seating



Designed by Claudio Bellini, the Ace chair is inspired by a graceful design that follows an endless loop, creating a unique visual alliance between the upholstery and single-shell frame. The open lumbar area and flexible back supports users, providing relaxed comfort when seated. Designed for the modern environment, Ace is adaptable with a variety of leg frames and configurations, providing advanced ergonomics for multiple applications.

Ace

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Claudio Bellini - Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve - Distinctive open lumbar design
Black or grey polypropylene shell - Four-legged or a sled base - Black frame as standard on chairs specified with black plastic
Grey frame (RAL 7035) as standard on chairs specified with Grey plastic



Black Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
540w x 585d x 815h x 475sh

ACEB



Grey Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell
540w x 585d x 815h x 475sh

ACEG



Black Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
540w x 555d x 820h x 480sh

ACESBB



Grey Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell
540w x 555d x 820h x 480sh

ACESBG

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Ace Finishes

Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Grey (Standard), for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../CF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Ace Options

Arm Options

Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../BFA**, add **surcharge**
Grey Fixed Arms, suffix **.../GFA**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options



.../BFA



.../GFA

Agile Seating



See page 48

Matching Stool



See page 111

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Ace

Multi-Purpose Seating

Agile: Designed by Claudio Bellini - Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve - Distinctive open lumbar design
Black or grey polypropylene shell - Black or grey, four-star or a five-star base



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 925h x 585sh

ACE4SB



Grey Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 925h x 585sh

ACE4SG



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
650w x 650d x 945h x 605sh

ACE5SB



Grey Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell
650w x 650d x 945h x 605sh

ACE5SG

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Ace Options

Tilt Options

Tilt Mechanism, suffix **.../TM**, add surcharge

Arm Options

Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../BFA**, add surcharge
Grey Fixed Arms, suffix **.../GFA**, add surcharge

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../BFA



.../GFA

Tilt Options



.../TM

Castor Options



.../G

Agile Seating



See page 48

Matching Stool



See page 111

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Multi-Purpose Seating



The striking design of Leola delivers a versatile, multifunctional chair. Its versatility is compounded by the many options available to the user including various frame types, arms, backs, seats and upholstery finishes. Functionally, the chair is an excellent performer stacking four units high from the floor, eight units high from a trolley and boasting additional extras such as attachable writing tablets and linking devices. Leola is a perfect choice for contemporary community areas, training facilities, waiting rooms, conference facilities and many other applications within the office, education and leisure environment.

Leola

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Black, grey or white plastic finishes - Plastic or upholstered seat Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - CMHR foam - 22mm tubular chrome four-legged frame - Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor

Trolley for 4 Legged Chairs: Trolley for up to 8 chairs - Only compatible with four-legged versions - Tubular steel construction - Black epoxy powder coated finish Castors for manoeuvrability - Overall trolley dimensions: 340h x 560w x 635d

Linking Devices: Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair Chrome finish

Certifications: BS EN 10025:1993 - BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005



Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
480w x 525d x 825h x 455sh

LLBPSPB
Black Plastic

LLGPSPB
Grey Plastic

LLWPSPB
White Plastic



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
485w x 525d x 825h x 480sh

LLBUSPB
Black Plastic

LLGUSPB
Grey Plastic

LLWUSPB
White Plastic



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
485w x 535d x 830h x 480sh

LLBUSUB
Black Plastic

LLGUSUB
Grey Plastic

LLWUSUB
White Plastic

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, Grey, White

Black | Grey | White

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BLA**, add **surcharge**
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GLA**, add **surcharge**
White Arms, suffix **.../WLA**, add **surcharge**

Writing Tablet Options
(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add **surcharge**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add **surcharge**

Castor Options

Castors, suffix **.../C**, add **surcharge**

Linking Options

Linking Device One *(for use with chairs without arms)*, suffix **.../LD1**, add **surcharge**
Linking Device Two *(for use with chairs with arms)*, suffix **.../LD2**, add **surcharge**
Linking Device Three *(for use with chairs with writing tablet)*, suffix **.../LD3**, add **surcharge**

Additonal Options

Trolley, **LCD**

Arm Style



.../GLA

Writing Tablet



.../WTLH

Base Options



.../C

Linking Options



.../LD1



.../LD2



.../LD3

Additional Options



LCD

Agile Seating



See page 50

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Black, grey or white plastic finishes - Plastic or upholstered seat Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - CMHR foam - 22mm tubular chrome four-legged frame - Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor

Trolley for 4 Legged Chairs: Trolley for up to 8 chairs - Only compatible with four-legged versions - Tubular steel construction - Black epoxy powder coated finish Castors for manoeuvrability - Overall trolley dimensions: 340h x 560w x 635d

Linking Devices: Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair Chrome finish

Certifications: BS EN 10025:1993 - BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005



Four-Legged Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
480w x 525d x 825h x 455sh

LLBPSMB
Black Plastic

LLGPSMB
Grey Plastic

LLWPSMB
White Plastic



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
485w x 535d x 825h x 480sh

LLBUSMB
Black Plastic

LLGUSMB
Grey Plastic

LLWUSMB
White Plastic

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, Grey, White

Black | Grey | White

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BLA**, add **surcharge**
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GLA**, add **surcharge**
White Arms, suffix **.../WLA**, add **surcharge**

Writing Tablet Options

(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add **surcharge**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add **surcharge**

Base Options

Castors, suffix **.../C**, add **surcharge**

Linking Options

Linking Device One *(for use with chairs without arms)*, suffix **.../LD1**, add **surcharge**
Linking Device Two *(for use with chairs with arms)*, suffix **.../LD2**, add **surcharge**
Linking Device Three *(for use with chairs with writing tablet)*, suffix **.../LD3**, add **surcharge**

Additonal Options

Trolley, **LCD**

Arm Style



.../GLA

Writing Tablet



.../WTLH

Base Options



.../C

Linking Options



.../LD1



.../LD2



.../LD3

Additional Options



LCD

Agile Seating



See page 50

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Black, grey or white plastic finishes - Plastic or upholstered seat Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - CMHR foam - 22mm tubular chrome cantilever frame - Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor

Linking Devices: Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair Chrome finish

Certifications: BS EN 10025:1993 - BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005



Cantilever Chair with Plastic Shell
480w x 575d x 825h x 455sh

LCBPSPB
Black Plastic

LCGPSPB
Grey Plastic

LCWPSPB
White Plastic



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
485w x 575d x 825h x 480sh

LCBUSPB
Black Plastic

LCGUSPB
Grey Plastic

LCWUSPB
White Plastic



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
485w x 575d x 830h x 480sh

LCBUSUB
Black Plastic

LCGUSUB
Grey Plastic

LCWUSUB
White Plastic

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, Grey, White

Black | Grey | White

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BCA**, add **surcharge**
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GCA**, add **surcharge**
White Arms, suffix **.../WCA**, add **surcharge**

Writing Tablet Options

(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add **surcharge**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add **surcharge**

Linking Options

Linking Device One *(for use with chairs without arms)*, suffix **.../LD1**, add **surcharge**
Linking Device Two *(for use with chairs with arms)*, suffix **.../LD2**, add **surcharge**
Linking Device Three *(for use with chairs with writing tablet)*, suffix **.../LD3**, add **surcharge**

Arm Style



.../BCA

Writing Tablet



.../WTLH

Linking Options



.../LD1



.../LD2



.../LD3

Agile Seating



See page 50

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Black, grey or white plastic finishes - Plastic or upholstered seat Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - CMHR foam - 22mm tubular chrome cantilever frame - Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor

Linking Devices: Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair Chrome finish

Certifications: BS EN 10025:1993 - BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005



Cantilever Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
480w x 575d x 825h x 455sh

LCBPSMB
Black Plastic

LCGPSMB
Grey Plastic

LCWPSMB
White Plastic



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
485w x 575d x 825h x 480sh

LCBUSMB
Black Plastic

LCGUSMB
Grey Plastic

LCWUSMB
White Plastic

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, Grey, White

Black | Grey | White

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BCA**, add **surcharge**
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GCA**, add **surcharge**
White Arms, suffix **.../WCA**, add **surcharge**

Writing Tablet Options
(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add **surcharge**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add **surcharge**

Linking Options

Linking Device One *(for use with chairs without arms)*, suffix **.../LD1**, add **surcharge**
Linking Device Two *(for use with chairs with arms)*, suffix **.../LD2**, add **surcharge**
Linking Device Three *(for use with chairs with writing tablet)*, suffix **.../LD3**, add **surcharge**

Arm Style



.../BCA

Writing Tablet



.../WTLH

Linking Options



.../LD1



.../LD2



.../LD3

Agile Seating



See page 50

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Zen

Multi-Purpose Seating



Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere, Zen is adaptable with eight vibrant colour options and three base variations including a chrome four-legged, chrome sled frame and wooden frame option. With its fun, figure embracing shell, it delivers unique style to community areas, meeting rooms, bars and bistros. For further customisation of the chair, an upholstered seat pad is available. For transient spaces, a trolley is available for moving stacked chairs on specific chairs.

Zen

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere - 100% polypropylene shell - First class virgin material - Eight plastic finishes
High quality robust construction - With or without an upholstered seat - 16mm tubular chromed four-legged frame with protective adjustable feet
Ø12mm chromed sled frame with protective glides - Six solid wooden four-legged frame finishes - Four-legged and sled plastic chairs stackable up to 10 chairs high
Four-legged and sled upholstered chairs stackable up to 4 chairs high - Wooden frame chairs are non-stacking

Trolley: Suitable for four-legged and sled base chairs only - Wheels for manoeuvrability - Tubular steel construction - Black epoxy powder coated finish
Suitable for stacking up to 10 plastic chairs - Suitable for stacking up to 4 upholstered chairs - Overall trolley dimensions: 870h x 490w x 870d

Certifications: ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/6 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2011/14 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/8 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/18 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/11
ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2011/16 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/21 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/12 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005



Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
560w x 525d x 780h x 475sh

ZEN...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
560w x 525d x 780h x 485sh

ZENUS...



Sled Chair with Plastic Shell
560w x 555d x 780h x 480sh

ZENSB...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
560w x 555d x 780h x 490sh

ZENSBUS...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
560w x 510d x 790h x 470sh

ZENWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
560w x 510d x 790h x 480sh

ZENWLUS...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Zen Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**,
Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Red, suffix **.../RD**,
Sand, suffix **.../SD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../BU	.../GN	.../GR
.../OG	.../RD	.../SD	.../WH

Wooden Frame Finishes for 4 Legged Chairs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL** - Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**,
Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**,
Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Zen Options

Trolley Options for Four-Legged and Sled Base Chairs

Trolley, **ZENT**

Trolley Options



ZENT

Matching Stool



See page 115

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Multi-Purpose Seating



Multiply offers a modern design which is simple and compact, yet functional. The Non-upholstered chairs with metal legs can neatly stack together for easy storage or transportation making it perfect for transient spaces. With 2 base styles, the robust, tubular steel frame can be finished in silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour options and the wooden angular legs are available in beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black and white finishes. The seat shell is available in various finishes with choice of an open or a closed back. Upholstery can be integrated into the finished design by selecting an upholstered seat pad or fully upholstered option that can be finished in a choice of fabrics. Further personalisation includes the addition of support arms on the metal leg versions. In summary, Multiply possesses simplicity and versatility, making it adaptable to a multitude of spaces and needs.

Multiply

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Three moulded plywood shell finishes - With or without an open back - With or without a seat pad or fully upholstered - CMHR foam
18mm tubular chrome four-legged frame as standard - Stackable up to 5 chairs high (non-stacking when upholstered)



Four-Legged Chair with Wooden Shell
515w x 540d x 835h x 460sh

MUL...



Four-Legged Open Back Chair with Wooden Shell
515w x 540d x 835h x 460sh

MULO...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Wooden Shell
515w x 540d x 835h x 470sh

MULUP...



Four-Legged Open Back Chair with Upholstered Seat and Wooden Shell
515w x 540d x 835h x 470sh

MULOUP...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
515w x 540d x 840h x 470sh

MULFUP

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*

Beech, suffix **.../BE** - Add **surcharge** for Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE | .../WE | .../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Matching Stool



See page 119

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Three moulded plywood shell finishes - Integral arms with polypropylene arm pads - With or without an open back
With or without a seat pad or fully upholstered - CMHR foam - **18mm tubular chrome four-legged frame as standard**
Stackable up to 5 chairs high (non-stacking when upholstered)



Four-Legged Chair with Wooden Shell and Fixed Arms
580w x 540d x 835h x 460sh

MULA...



Four-Legged Open Back Chair with Wooden Shell and Fixed Arms
580w x 540d x 835h x 460sh

MULOA...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Wooden Shell and Fixed Arms
580w x 540d x 835h x 470sh

MULAUP...



Four-Legged Open Back Chair with Upholstered Seat, Wooden Shell and Fixed Arms
580w x 540d x 835h x 470sh

MULOAUP...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Fixed Arms
580w x 540d x 840h x 470sh

MULAFUP

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*

Beech, suffix **.../BE** - Add **surcharge** for Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE | .../WE | .../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Matching Stool



See page 119

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Three moulded plywood shell finishes - With or without an open back - With or without a seat pad or fully upholstered - CMHR foam
Six solid wooden four-legged frame finishes - Protective felt feet - Please note, chairs are not stackable



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Wooden Shell
475w x 540d x 835h x 460sh

MULWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Open Back Chair with Wooden Shell
475w x 540d x 835h x 460sh

MULOWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Wooden Shell
475w x 540d x 835h x 470sh

MULUPWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Open Back Chair with Upholstered Seat and Wooden Shell
475w x 540d x 835h x 470sh

MULOUPWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
475w x 540d x 840h x 470sh

MULFUPWL...

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*

Beech, suffix **.../BE** - Add **surcharge** for Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE | .../WE | .../WH

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Matching Stool



See page 119

Matching Table



See page 293

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Vice Versa

Multi-Purpose Seating



Vice Versa is an innovative product with distinctive lines, designed by Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari. It is assembled without screws and features a patented interlocking system that keeps costs to a minimum and facilitates disposal at the end of life. Vice Versa is a multi-purpose chair with a design that combines functionality, style and strength. The polypropylene version's seat and backrest are injection moulded using fireproof polypropylene and are available in six colours, with the Mesh versions backrest available in three colours. The frame is available in chrome, silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour options. When combined together, the possibilities for personalisation and customisation are comprehensive. With the ability to stack up to 40 high, making it perfect for an area that requires space saving solutions. This is a chair suitable for a variety of tasks and environments.

Vice Versa

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari - With or without upholstered seat and back pads - With or without integral arms
Six injection moulded polypropylene shell finishes - Protective anti UV treatment - **11mm chromed wire sled frame as standard** - Protective glides
Plastic chairs are stackable up to 20 chairs high when stacked on the floor - Upholstered chairs are stackable up to 15 chairs high when stacked on the floor

Trolley: Plastic chairs stack up to 40 high on the trolley - Upholstered chairs stack up to 15 high on the trolley - Overall dimensions: 690w x 1030d x 910h

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 15373:2007 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013 (E)



Sled Chair with Plastic Shell
550w x 570d x 815h x 455sh

VIC...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
550w x 570d x 815h x 465sh

VICUS...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
550w x 570d x 815h x 465sh

VICUSUB...



Sled Chair with Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 570d x 815h x 455sh

VICA...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 570d x 815h x 465sh

VICAUS...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 570d x 815h x 465sh

VICAUSUB...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Vice Versa Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**,
Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../BU | .../GN | .../GR | .../RD | .../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**,
Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**,
Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**,
Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF

.../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF

.../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Vice Versa Options

Additional Options

Writing Tablet for Armed Chairs, suffix **.../WT**, add **surcharge**
(Please note, chairs with writing tablets are non-stackable)
Linking Device (Pair), suffix **.../LD**, add **surcharge**
Trolley, **VICT**

Additional Options



.../WT



.../LD



VICT

Matching Stool



See page 121

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Vice Versa

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari - Three high quality mesh back finishes - With or without an upholstered seat pad - With or without integral arms
Six injection moulded polypropylene shell finishes - Protective anti UV treatment - **11mm chromed wire sled frame as standard** - Protective glides
Plastic chairs are stackable up to 20 chairs high when stacked on the floor - Upholstered chairs are stackable up to 15 chairs high when stacked on the floor

Trolley: Tubular steel frame - Plastic chairs stack up to 40 high on the trolley - Upholstered chairs stack up to 15 high on the trolley
Black epoxy powder coated finish - Overall trolley dimensions: 910h x 690w x 1030d



Sled Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
550w x 570d x 815h x 455sh

VICM...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
550w x 570d x 815h x 465sh

VICMUS...



Sled Chair with Mesh Back, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 570d x 815h x 455sh

VICMA...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 570d x 815h x 465sh

VICMAUS...

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Vice Versa Mesh Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../GR | .../WH

Mesh Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BKM**, Grey, suffix **.../GRM**, White, suffix **.../WHM**

.../BKM | .../GRM | .../WHM

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Vice Versa Mesh Options

Additional Options

Writing Tablet for Armed Chairs, suffix **.../WT**, add **surcharge**
(Please note, chairs with writing tablets are non-stackable)
Linking Device (Pair), suffix **.../LD**, add **surcharge**
Trolley, **VICT**

Additional Options



.../WT



.../LD



VICT

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Focus

Multi-Purpose Seating



Focus is a traditional breakout chair that embraces comfort and performance. The high quality 20mm tubular four-legged frame is finished in chrome and provides a functional and robust platform for this affordable seating range. Partnered with the injection moulded seat and back, available in a choice of four vivid colours, this chair delivers a functional solution for a diverse range of applications. Like many of our breakout chairs, Focus has a ten-unit stacking ability, making it a chair that supports space saving requirements.

Focus

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back - Four plastic finishes - High quality robust construction
20mm chrome tubular four-legged frame - Protective feet - Stackable up to 10 chairs high



Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
510w x 510d x 810h x 470sh

FOC...

Focus Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK **.../OG** **.../RD** **.../WH**

Matching Stool



See page 124

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating



Designed in Italy by Paolo Scagnellato and Jeremiah Ferrarese, Salto was created with flexibility in mind and the concept of designing a simple, yet attractive product that offers a technical solution for a multitude of applications. The versatility of the components allows the chair to be adapted for use in offices, meeting rooms, training rooms and waiting rooms.

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Six plastic finishes for non-upholstered back versions and two for upholstered back versions - Plastic shell - Plastic or upholstered seat and back
Black four-legged frame as standard - Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests
Patented plug supplied as standard on chairs without armrests to link units

Trolley: Trolley available for stacking and storing four-legged chairs - Plastic chairs stackable up to 20 high on the floor and the trolley
Upholstered chairs stackable up to 15 high on the floor and the trolley

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24



Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
580w x 550d x 795h x 465sh

SAL...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
580w x 555d x 795h x 485sh

SALUS...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
580w x 555d x 795h x 485sh

SALUSUB...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes for SALSW... and SALSWUS...

*Please note, **SALUS** will always be supplied with a black underpan seat unless white plastic is specified.*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**,
Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../WH | .../BU | .../GN | .../GR | .../RD

Plastic Finishes for SALUSUB...

Black, suffix **.../BK**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../WH

Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome, suffix **.../CF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../CF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add **surcharge**
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**, add **surcharge**
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**, add **surcharge**
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**, add **surcharge**

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add **surcharge**
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add **surcharge**

Additional Options

Linking Device for use on Chairs with Arms, suffix **.../LDA**, add **surcharge**
Basket, suffix **.../BAS**, add **surcharge**
Trolley, **SALT**
Please note, four-legged chairs without armrests are supplied as standard with a linking plug for connecting four-legged chairs together.

Arm Options



.../PA



.../PBA



.../PAB



.../PAW

Writing Tablet

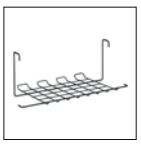


.../WTRH

Additional Options



.../LDA



.../BAS



SALT

Agile Seating



See page 53

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Six plastic finishes for non-upholstered back versions and two for upholstered back versions - Plastic shell - Plastic or upholstered seat and back
Black nylon five-star base as standard - Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 930h x 600sh

SALSW...



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 930h x 620sh

SALSWUS...



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 930h x 620sh

SALSWUSUB...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes for SALSW... and SALSWUS...

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**,
Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../WH | .../BU | .../GN | .../GR | .../RD

Plastic Finishes for SALSWUSUB...

Black, suffix **.../BK**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../WH

Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add **surcharge**
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**, add **surcharge**
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**, add **surcharge**
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**, add **surcharge**

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add **surcharge**
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options



.../PA



.../PBA



.../PAB



.../PAW

Writing Tablet



.../WTRH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Breathable black mesh back - Black plastic shell - Plastic or upholstered seat - **Black four-legged frame as standard**
Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests - Patented plug supplied as standard on chairs without armrests to link units

Trolley: Trolley available for stacking and storing four-legged chairs - Plastic four-legged chairs stackable up to 20 high on the floor and the trolley
Upholstered four-legged chairs stackable up to 15 high on the floor and the trolley

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17



Four-Legged Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
580w x 550d x 795h x 465sh

SALMB...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
580w x 555d x 795h x 485sh

SALMBUS...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**

.../BK

Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome, suffix **.../CF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF **.../BGF** **.../WF** **.../CF** **.../BUF** **.../CRF** **.../GNF** **.../LGF** **.../TLF** **.../YEF**

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add **surcharge**
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**, add **surcharge**
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**, add **surcharge**
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**, add **surcharge**

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add **surcharge**
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add **surcharge**

Additional Options

Linking Device for use on Chairs with Arms, suffix **.../LDA**, add **surcharge**
Basket, suffix **.../BAS**, add **surcharge**
Trolley, **SALT**
Please note, four-legged chairs without armrests are supplied as standard with a linking plug for connecting four-legged chairs together.

Arm Options



.../PA



.../PBA



.../PAB



.../PAW

Writing Tablet



.../WTRH

Additional Options



.../LDA



.../BAS



SALT

Agile Seating



See page 53

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Breathable black mesh back - Black plastic shell - Plastic or upholstered seat - **Black nylon five-star base as standard**
Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 930h x 600sh

SALMBSW...



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 930h x 620sh

SALMBSWUS...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**

.../BK

Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add **surcharge**
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**, add **surcharge**
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**, add **surcharge**
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**, add **surcharge**

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add **surcharge**
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options



.../PA



.../PBA



.../PAB



.../PAW

Writing Tablet



.../WTRH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Suitable for 2 to 5 persons - Six plastic finishes - Plastic shell - Plastic seat and back - Table available in place of seat
Please note, mesh back support not compatible with benching system

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013



Bench Seating with Plastic Shell
1020 / 1600 / 2040 / 2550w
x 565d x 815h x 485sh



Table in Place of Seat

SALBE...

Two Seater, suffix **.../2S**
One Seat with One Table, suffix **.../1S1T**

Three Seater, suffix **.../3S**
Two Seats with One Table, suffix **.../2S1T**

Four Seater, suffix **.../4S**
Three Seats with One Table, suffix **.../3S1T**
Two Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../2S2T**

Five Seater, suffix **.../5S**
Four Seats with One Table, suffix **.../4S1T**
Three Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../3S2T**

Salto Finishes

MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut | Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../WH | .../BU | .../GN | .../GR | .../RD

Salto Options

Arm Options (Individual)

Painted Black Arm Right-Hand, suffix **.../PBARH**, add surcharge
Painted Black Arm Left-Hand, suffix **.../PBALH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with Black Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PABRH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with Black Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PABLH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with White Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PAWRH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with White Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PAWLH**, add surcharge
Refer to page 92 to specify arm configuration

Arm Options (Pair)

Painted Black Arms (Pair), suffix **.../PBA**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with Black Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAB**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with White Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAW**, add surcharge
Refer to page 92 to specify arm configuration

Table

Refer to page 92 to specify table configuration

Arm Options



.../PBALH | .../PABLH | .../PAWLH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Suitable for 2 to 5 persons - Six plastic finishes - Plastic shell - Upholstered seat and plastic back - Table available in place of seat
Please note, mesh back support not compatible with benching system

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013



Bench Seating with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
1020 / 1600 / 2040 / 2550w
x 565d x 815h x 500sh



Table in Place of Seat

SALBEUS...

Two Seater, suffix **.../2S**
One Seat with One Table, suffix **.../1S1T**

Three Seater, suffix **.../3S**
Two Seats with One Table, suffix **.../2S1T**

Four Seater, suffix **.../4S**
Three Seats with One Table, suffix **.../3S1T**
Two Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../2S2T**

Five Seater, suffix **.../5S**
Four Seats with One Table, suffix **.../4S1T**
Three Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../3S2T**

Salto Finishes

MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut | Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White

Plastic Finishes

Add £0 for Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../WH | .../BU | .../GN | .../GR | .../RD

Salto Options

Arm Options (Individual)

Painted Black Arm Right-Hand, suffix **.../PBARH**, add £42
Painted Black Arm Left-Hand, suffix **.../PBALH**, add £42
Polished Arm with Black Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PABRH**, add £61
Polished Arm with Black Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PABLH**, add £61
Polished Arm with White Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PAWRH**, add £78
Polished Arm with White Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PAWLH**, add £78
Refer to page 92 to specify arm configuration

Arm Options (Pair)

Painted Black Arms (Pair), suffix **.../PBA**, add £81
Polished Arms with Black Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAB**, add £117
Polished Arms with White Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAW**, add £150
Refer to page 92 to specify arm configuration

Table

Refer to page 92 to specify table configuration

Arm Options



.../PBALH .../PABLH .../PAWLH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Suitable for 2 to 5 persons - Six plastic finishes - Plastic shell - Upholstered seat and back - Table available in place of seat
Please note, mesh back support not compatible with benching system

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013



Bench Seating with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
1020 / 1600 / 2040 / 2550w
x 565d x 815h x 500sh



Table in Place of Seat

SALBEUSUB...

Two Seater, suffix **.../2S**
One Seat with One Table, suffix **.../1S1T**

Three Seater, suffix **.../3S**
Two Seats with One Table, suffix **.../2S1T**

Four Seater, suffix **.../4S**
Three Seats with One Table, suffix **.../3S1T**
Two Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../2S2T**

Five Seater, suffix **.../5S**
Four Seats with One Table, suffix **.../4S1T**
Three Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../3S2T**

Salto Finishes

MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut | Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **/BK**, White, suffix **/WH**

.../BK | .../WH

Salto Options

Arm Options (Individual)

Painted Black Arm Right-Hand, suffix **.../PBARH**, add surcharge
Painted Black Arm Left-Hand, suffix **.../PBALH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with Black Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PABRH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with Black Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PABLH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with White Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PAWRH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with White Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PAWLH**, add surcharge
Refer to page 92 to specify arm configuration

Arm Options (Pair)

Painted Black Arms (Pair), suffix **.../PBA**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with Black Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAB**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with White Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAW**, add surcharge
Refer to page 92 to specify arm configuration

Table

Refer to page 92 to specify table configuration

Arm Options



.../PBALH | .../PABLH | .../PAWLH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

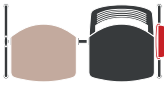
How to Specify

The table can be placed in various positions on the bench.
At point of ordering please specify the relevant configuration code as seen below.
Possible arm locations are shown below in red.

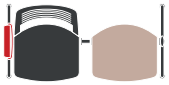
Key

Arm Seat Table

One Seat with One Table



.../A1

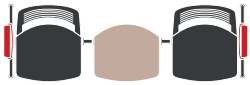


.../A2

Two Seats with One Table



.../B1



.../B2

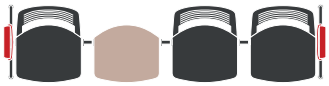


.../B3

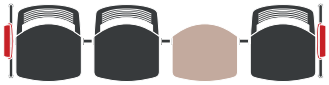
Three Seats with One Table



.../C1



.../C2



.../C3

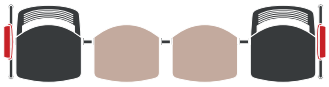


.../C4

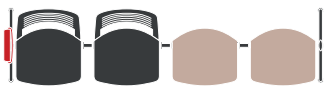
Two Seats with Two Tables



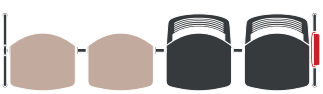
.../D1



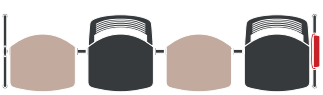
.../D2



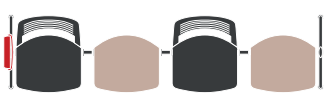
.../D3



.../D4



.../D5



.../D6

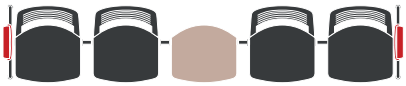
Four Seats with One Table



.../E1



.../E2



.../E3



.../E4

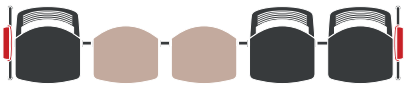


.../E5

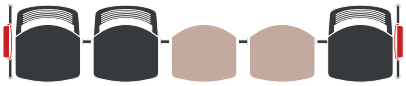
Three Seats with Two Tables



.../F1



.../F2



.../F3



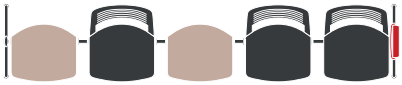
.../F4



.../F5



.../F6



.../F7



.../F8



.../F9



.../F10

Hampton

Multi-Purpose Seating



The design of Hampton presents an elegant and stylish multi-purpose chair, suitable for breakout spaces, leisure environments, meeting rooms and boardrooms. Upholstered in your choice of fabric, the seat is offered on a four-legged wooden base or a four-star aluminium base with castors or glides. An integrated tilt mechanism is used with the four-star base to further enhance the chairs functionality and comfort.

Hampton

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Upholstered seat/back - CMHR foam - Wooden four-legged frame or four-star swivel base
Six wooden frame finishes on wooden four-legged chair - Tilt mechanism supplied on four-star swivel chair



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
545w x 575d x 835h x 455sh

HAMWL...



Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
665w x 665d x 875h x 515sh

HAMSW

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Hampton Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Ash (Standard), suffix **.../ASL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Hampton Options

Contrasting Seat Pad

Contrasting Seat Pad, suffix **.../CSP**, add **surcharge**

Castor Options for Swivel Chairs

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add **surcharge**

Contrasting Seat Pad



.../CSP

Castor Options



.../G

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page **8**

Pablo

Multi-Purpose Seating



Pablo takes the design of a conventional multi-purpose chair and injects an elegant flair, making it suitable for both breakout areas and meeting points. The plywood shell is wrapped with CMHR foam and fully upholstered to provide a comfortable seating solution mounted on a metal or wooden four-legged base available in a number of finishes. Pablo can be further enhanced with an option that includes arm rests within an embracing back surround.

Pablo

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Upholstered seat/back/arms - CMHR foam - Metal or wooden frame - Eleven painted metal frame finishes on metal four-legged chairs
Six wooden frame finishes on wooden four-legged chair



Metal Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
500w x 545d x 780h x 480sh

PAB...



Metal Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
525w x 545d x 780h x 480sh

PABA...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
510w x 545d x 785h x 485sh

PABWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
525w x 545d x 785h x 485sh

PABAWL...

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Upholstered Chair with Arms: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Pablo Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../CF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Wooden Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

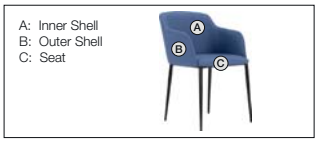
.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Pablo Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Stool



See page 126

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Norden

Multi-Purpose Seating



Norden subtly combines a slender, modern design with classical undertones. The ergonomically shaped polyurethane foam seat shell is fully upholstered to create a supremely comfortable chair. The chair is offered with three different four-legged base options which include black polypropylene, metal, or solid wood. The metal base is available in 11 epoxy-coated paint finishes and the solid wood base is available in ash, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white, adding a truly organic feel to complement any reception, waiting or working area.

Norden

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Upholstered seat/back/arms - Injection moulded foam - Plastic, wooden or metal frame - Black polypropylene frame on plastic four-legged chairs
Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged chairs - Eleven metal frame finishes on metal four-legged chairs - Protective felt glides



Plastic Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
580w x 555d x 840h x 480sh

NOR...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
580w x 550d x 835h x 480sh

NORWL...



Metal Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
580w x 550d x 845h x 490sh

NORML...

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Norden Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Metal Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../CF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Norden Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Form

Multi-Purpose Seating



Italian designed, Form's smooth contour represents the balance of classic profiles with modern environments. Available in six warming colour finishes, the responsibly sourced polypropylene shell can be supported by dark grey or white polypropylene legs or, for a more organic appearance, a wooden four-legged frame is available, subtly introducing a natural texture to the surrounding space.

Form

Multi-Purpose Seating

4 Week Lead Time

Multi-Purpose: Six polypropylene plastic shell finishes - Available with or without an upholstered seat - Polypropylene or wooden leg frame
Two polypropylene leg finishes on plastic four-legged chairs - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged chairs

Certifications: EN 16139:2013+AC:2013



Plastic Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
600w x 510d x 810h x 460sh

FRM...



Plastic Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
600w x 510d x 810h x 460sh

FRMUS...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
600w x 510d x 810h x 460sh

FRMWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
600w x 510d x 810h x 460sh

FRMWLUS...

Upholstered Seat:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Form Finishes

Plastic Shell Finishes

Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Dark Grey, suffix **.../DG**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**, Yellow, suffix **.../YE**

.../BU | .../DG | .../GN | .../RD | .../WH | .../YE

Plastic Frame Finishes

Dark Grey, suffix **.../DGPL**, White, suffix **.../WHPL**

.../DGPL | .../WHPL

Wooden Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Bill

Multi-Purpose Seating



Since introducing Bill to the product portfolio, it has fast become one of our best sellers. The ergonomically moulded polypropylene shell provides superior comfort without detracting from the minimal form of the design. The chairs versatility is compounded by the choice of ash, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white wooden frame, ten exciting plastic shell colours or a fully upholstered option. Together these options offer a solution to numerous interiors and design requirements, in a number of environments.

Bill

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: High quality robust construction - 100% polypropylene shell - Ten plastic shell finishes - Plastic shell or upholstered chair - CMHR foam
Six solid wood frame finishes - Protective feet



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
470w x 505d x 760h x 470sh

BIL...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
480w x 515d x 785h x 480sh

BILUP...

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Bill Finishes

Plastic Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LG**,
Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sage, suffix **.../SG**, Taupe, suffix **.../TP**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../BU | .../GN | .../LG | .../OG | .../PK | .../RD | .../SG | .../TP | .../WH

Wooden Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

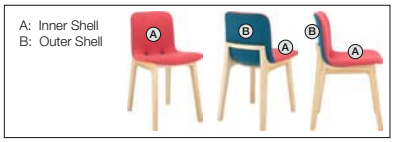
.../ASL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Bill Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add **surcharge**
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Stool



See page 132

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Ben

Multi-Purpose Seating



A harmonious combination of both traditional and modern, Ben blends comfort with style. A robust aluminium seat plate supports rounded wooden legs that are available in a beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white finish. Above this sits an extremely durable, ergonomically moulded, polypropylene shell that is available in ten vibrant colours or upholstered in your choice of fabric. These options allow Ben to be personalised to fit many modern office and leisure environments including meeting rooms, breakout areas, bars/restaurants, waiting rooms and conference facilities.

Ben

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: High quality robust construction - 100% polypropylene shell - Ten plastic shell finishes - Plastic shell or upholstered chair - CMHR foam
Six solid wood frame finishes with rounded profile - Protective feet



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
470w x 490d x 780h x 480sh

BEN...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
480w x 505d x 805h x 505sh

BENUP...

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Ben Finishes

Plastic Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LG**,
Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sage, suffix **.../SG**, Taupe, suffix **.../TP**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../BU | .../GN | .../LG | .../OG | .../PK | .../RD | .../SG | .../TP | .../WH

Wooden Leg Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

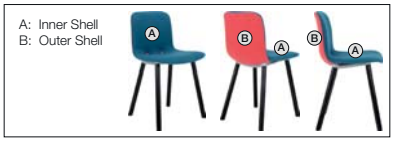
.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Ben Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add **surcharge**
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Aura

Multi-Purpose Seating



Aura possesses an authentic sense of nature with its high-quality solid beech wooden frame, available in 6 wood stain finishes. For user comfort and personalisation, the seat features an upholstered CMHR foam seat pad. The stool variant carries the same wooden frame design with the addition of a supporting footrest.

Aura

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Upholstered seat pad - CMHR foam - Six solid wood frame finishes



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat
445w x 465d x 750h x 485sh

AUR...

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Aura Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL **.../WAL** **.../ESL** **.../WEL** **.../BKL** **.../WHL**

Matching Stool



See page 136

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Latte

Multi-Purpose Seating



Latte is an exciting take on a traditional classic. Sturdy and robust, Latte offers a versatile seating option for a variety of different settings and applications. The moulded ABS seat and back frame, available in five different colour options, sits on a high-quality solid wooden frame. Latte fits harmoniously into numerous different office and leisure environments including bars, restaurants, meeting rooms, cafeterias and breakout areas.

Latte

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Moulded ABS seat and back - High quality construction - Five ABS finishes - Solid beech four-legged frame - Protective feet



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Seat and Back
425w x 470d x 800h x 460sh

LAT...

Latte Finishes

ABS Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**, Yellow, suffix **.../YE**

.../BK | .../GN | .../RD | .../WH | .../YE

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Explorer

Multi-Purpose Seating



Explorer is an elegant and stackable multi-purpose chair, suitable for interior and exterior spaces. It's contemporary moulded shape can be constructed using the innovative and sustainable Rinasco® material with 100% recycled polymers, available in three subtle colours or a polypropylene/glass fibre blend, with four inspiring colour options. The materials Anti-UV protection supports outdoor use, offering a durable, comfortable and light option for outdoor dining environments. Chairs with and without the fixed support arm can be stacked up to 4 chairs high when not in use and further comfort can be achieved with the integration of an optional upholstered seat pad.

Explorer

Multi-Purpose Seating

6-10 Week Lead Time

Multi-Purpose Standard: 100% Polypropylene - Four standard plastic finishes - Anti-UV Treatment - With or without arms - With or without upholstered seat pad
Stackable up to 4 chairs high

Multi-Purpose Rinasco®: 100% Recycled Plastic (50% regenerated industrial scrap polymers, 50% recycled consumer polymers) - Three plastic finishes
Anti-UV Treatment - With or without arms - With or without upholstered seat pad - Stackable up to 4 chairs high



Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
500w x 545d x 795h x 475sh

EXP...



Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
585w x 560d x 795h x 475sh

EXPA...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
500w x 545d x 795h x 480sh

EXPUS...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
585w x 560d x 795h x 480sh

EXPAUS...

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather Groups 1-7 and Leather

Explorer Finishes

Standard Plastic Finishes

Teal, suffix **.../TL**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, White, suffix **.../WH**, Green, suffix **.../GN**

.../TL | .../PK | .../WH | .../GN

Rinasco® Plastic Finishes (100% Recycled Content and Recyclable)

Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Black, suffix **.../BK**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**

.../BU | .../BK | .../GR

Explorer Options

Underseat Cover Options
Underseat Cover, suffix **.../USC**, add surcharge

Underseat Cover



.../USC

Ace

Stools



Designed by Claudio Bellini, the Ace stool is inspired by a graceful design that follows an endless loop, creating a unique visual alliance between the upholstery and single-shell frame. The open lumbar area and flexible back supports users, providing relaxed comfort when seated. Designed for the modern environment, the Ace stool is available with a sled or draughtsman base providing flexibility for multiple applications.

Ace

Stools

Stool: Designed by Claudio Bellini - Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve - Distinctive open lumbar design
Black or grey polypropylene shell - Black frame as standard on sled base stools specified with black plastic
Grey frame (RAL 7035) as standard on sled base stools specified with Grey plastic - Integrated footrest

Draughtsman: Designed by Claudio Bellini - Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve - Distinctive open lumbar design
Black or grey polypropylene shell - Black or grey five-star base - Integrated footrest



Black Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
565w x 590d x 1140h x 800sh

ACESTSBB



Grey Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell
565w x 590d x 1140h x 800sh

ACESTSBG



Black Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 1065h x 725sh

ACEDB



Grey Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell
660w x 660d x 1065h x 725sh

ACEDG

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Ace Finishes

Frame Finishes for Sled Base Stools

Black (Standard), Grey (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../CF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Ace Options

Arm Options for Draughtsman Chair

Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../BFA**, add **surcharge**
Grey Fixed Arms, suffix **.../GFA**, add **surcharge**

Arm Options



/BFA



/GFA

Multi-Purpose Seating



See page 65

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Escape

Stools



The Escape stool offers a high level of comfort and support, without compromising on style or functionality. It is built around a sturdy steel or wooden frame with an integral footrest. The seat shell is constructed of plywood, covered with a soft, cushioned fire-retardant foam before being upholstered in a choice of fabrics. The steel version is available in silver, black, black graphite, white or a range of colourful epoxy coated frame colours, as well as the standard chrome finish. The wooden legged version is available in six wooden finishes, beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white. A stylish, comfortable and extremely practical solution for many workplace and leisure environments.

Escape

Stools

Stools: Stylish, modern design - Upholstered seat/back - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Integrated footrest
Chrome 12mm wire frame sled base with Protective Feet as standard on sled stools - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged stools



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
505w x 490d x 965h x 790sh

ESCST



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
495w x 490d x 975h x 780sh

ESCSTWL...

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Escape Finishes

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Wooden Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Matching Chair



See page 157

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Zen

Stools



Like its chair variant, the Zen stool, designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere, is adaptable with eight vibrant colour options and two base variations. With its fun, figure embracing character, it delivers unique style to breakout areas, bars and bistros. For further comfort, an upholstered seat pad is available.

Zen

Stools

Stools: Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere - Fixed height stool - 100% polypropylene shell - First class virgin material - Eight plastic finishes
High quality robust construction - With or without an upholstered seat - 16mm tubular chromed 4 legged frame with protective adjustable feet
ø12mm chromed sled frame with protective glides - Integrated footrest - Plastic stools stackable up to 4 stools high - Upholstered stools stackable up to 3 stools high



Four-Legged Stool with Plastic Shell
560w x 530d x 1090h x 760sh

ZENST...



Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
560w x 530d x 1090h x 770sh

ZENSTUS...



Sled Stool with Plastic Shell
560w x 520d x 1080h x 770sh

ZENSTSB...



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
560w x 520d x 1080h x 780sh

ZENSTSBUS...

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Zen Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sand, suffix **.../SD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../BU | .../GN | .../GR | .../OG | .../RD | .../SD | .../WH

Matching Chairs



See page 73

Multiply

Stools



Multiply offers a modern sleek design with the choice of a tubular chrome four-legged frame, a chrome sled-frame or a chrome swivel base. The seat shell is available in multiple wood finishes with the choice of an open or closed back. Further personalisation and customisation can be integrated into the finished design by selecting the fully upholstered version of the seat shell which can be finished in your choice of fabric. Furthermore, the sled base and four-legged frame can be specified in chrome or 10 epoxy-coated paint finishes. Multiply possesses simplicity, making it adaptable to a multitude of uses and environments.

Multiply

Stools

Stools: Fixed height stool - Three moulded plywood shell finishes - With or without an open back - Plywood shell or upholstered - CMHR foam
16mm tubular chrome four-legged frame as standard - Integrated footrest - Protective feet - Stackable up to 5 stools high (non stacking when upholstered)



Four-Legged Stool with Wooden Shell
470w x 505d x 920h x 750sh

MULST...



Open Back Four-Legged Stool with Wooden Shell
470w x 505d x 920h x 750sh

MULSTO...



Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
470w x 515d x 925h x 770sh

MULSTUP...

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather Groups 1-7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Beech, suffix **.../BE** - Add **surcharge** for Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE | .../WE | .../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Matching Chairs



See page 75

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Stools

Stools: Fixed height stool - Three moulded plywood shell finishes - With or without an open back - CMHR foam - Plywood shell or upholstered
11mm chrome sled frame as standard - Integrated footrest - Protective feet - Stackable up to 5 stools high (non stacking when upholstered)



Sled Stool with Wooden Shell
530w x 475d x 900h x 755sh

MULSTSB...



Open Back Sled Stool with Wooden Shell
530w x 475d x 900h x 755sh

MULSTSBO...



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
530w x 475d x 905h x 775sh

MULSTSBUP...

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Beech, suffix **.../BE** - Add **surcharge** for Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE | .../WE | .../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Matching Chairs



See page 75

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Stools

Stools: Height adjustable stool - Three moulded plywood shell finishes - With or without an open back - Plywood shell or upholstered - CMHR foam Chrome pedestal base - Integrated footrest



Swivel Stool with Wooden Shell
385w x 435d x 940h x 770sh

MULSTSW...



Open Back Swivel Stool with Wooden Shell
385w x 435d x 940h x 770sh

MULSTSWO...



Swivel Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
385w x 445d x 945h x 790sh

MULSTSWUP

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather Groups 1-7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Beech, suffix **.../BE** - Add **surcharge** for Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE **.../WE** **.../WH**

Matching Chairs



See page 75

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Vice Versa

Stools



The Vice Versa stool is an innovative product with distinctive lines, designed by Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari. It is assembled without screws and features a patented interlocking system that keeps costs to a minimum and facilitates disposal at the end of life. Vice Versa is a multi-purpose stool with a design that combines function, style and strength. The seat and backrest are injection moulded using fireproof polypropylene and are available in six colours, whilst the frame is made from steel wire and can be either chrome plated or epoxy coated in a silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour finishes. When combined together, the possibilities for customisation are exceptional, delivering a stool suitable for a variety of tasks and environments.

Vice Versa

Stools

Stools: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari - Fixed height stool - Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back
With or without upholstered seat and back pads - Six injection moulded polypropylene shell finishes - Protective anti UV treatment
11mm chromed wire skid frame as standard - Protective glides - Stackable up to 4 stools high

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 15373:2007 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013 (E)



Sled Stool with Plastic Shell
565w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh

VICST...



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
565w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh

VICSTUS...



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
565w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh

VICSTUSUB...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Vice Versa Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../BU | .../GN | .../GR | .../RD | .../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Vice Versa Options

Linking Options

Linking Device (Pair), suffix **.../LD**, add **surcharge**

Linking Options



.../LD

Matching Chair



See page 79

Vice Versa

Stools

Stools: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari - Fixed height stool - Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back - Integral arms With or without upholstered seat and back pads - Six injection moulded polypropylene shell finishes - Protective anti UV treatment 11mm chromed wire skid frame as standard - Protective glides - Stackable up to 4 stools high

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 15373:2007 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013 (E)



Sled Stool with Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh

VICSTA...



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh

VICSTAUS...



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 570d x 1085h x 730sh

VICSTAUSUB...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Vice Versa Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../BU | .../GN | .../GR | .../RD | .../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Vice Versa Options

Linking Options

Linking Device (Pair), suffix **.../LD**, add surcharge

Linking Options



.../LD

Matching Chair



See page 79

Focus

Stools



Like its chair variant, the Focus stool has a traditional, understated style, embracing comfort and performance. The high quality 20mm tubular four-legged frame is finished in chrome and provides a functional and robust platform for this affordable stool. Partnered with the injection moulded seat and back, available in a choice of four vivid colours, this stool delivers a functional solution for a diverse range of applications.

Focus

Stools

Stools: Fixed height stool - High quality robust construction - Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back - Four plastic finishes
20mm chrome tubular four-legged frame - Integrated footrest - Protective feet - Stackable up to 3 stools high



Four-Legged Stool with Plastic Shell
540w x 585d x 1115h x 775sh

FOCST...

Focus Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK **.../OG** **.../RD** **.../WH**

Matching Chair



See page 82

Pablo

Stools



With its refreshingly contemporary appeal, Pablo Stool is set to add sophistication to any environment. From its refined aesthetic to its stable build, this is a stool that promises excellence and comfort for users. To complement its multi-purpose chair variant, the stool is available on either a metal or wooden four-legged frame with an integrated footrest for further seated satisfaction.

Pablo

Stools

Stool: Fixed height stool - Upholstered seat/back/arms - CMHR foam - Metal or wooden frame - Eleven painted metal frame finishes on metal four-legged chairs
Six wooden frame finishes on wooden four-legged chair - Integrated footrest



Metal Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
510w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh

PABST...



Metal Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
550w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh

PABSTA...



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
510w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh

PABSTWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
550w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh

PABSTAWL...

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Upholstered Stool with Arms: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Pablo Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes for PABST and PABSTA

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

Metal Footrest Finishes for PABSTWL and PABSTAWL

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../CF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Wooden Frame Finishes for PABSTWL and PABSTAWL

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

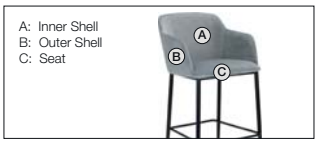
.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Pablo Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Chair



See page 95

Vegas

Stools



Vegas displays an appealing quality of strength and luxury, earning itself a powerful status in leisure and breakout environments. The seat features a higher backrest than most bar and breakout stools, providing users with a satisfying support, especially when seated for longer periods as workspaces become more agile, with employees opting to use non-conventional work areas.

Vegas

Stools

Stools: Upholstered seat/back - CMHR foam - Six wooden frame finishes on wooden four-legged chair - Integrated footrest



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
570w x 560d x 1090h x 795sh

VEGST...

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Vegas Finishes

Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**

Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

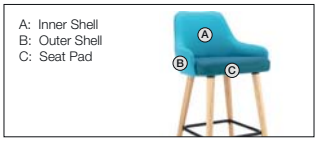
.../ASL **.../WAL** **.../ESL** **.../WEL** **.../BKL** **.../WHL**

Vegas Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Ritz

Stools



Designed by Zoran Jedrejčić, Ritz's archetypically simple form is unobtrusive and humble in delivering a solution for spaces with varying surface heights. It's design provides an exceptionally stable and light stool, suitable for diverse environments whilst retaining their original character.

Ritz

Stools

Stools: Designed by Zoran Jedrejčić - Bar, counter and low height - Upholstered seat - Six solid wood frame finishes - Integrated footrest



Wooden Four-Legged Bar Stool with Upholstered Seat
410w x 440d x 740h

RITBUS...



Wooden Four-Legged Counter Stool with Upholstered Seat
410w x 400d x 640h

RITCUS...



Wooden Four-Legged Low Stool with Upholstered Seat
410w x 370d x 450h

RITLUS...

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather Groups 1-7 and Leather

Ritz Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for Counter and Bar Stool

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Low Stool

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Bill

Stools



The Bill stool offers superior comfort with the ergonomically moulded polypropylene shell without detracting from the minimal form of the design. The stool versatility is compounded by the choice of an ash, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white wooden base and finished with the choice of ten exciting plastic shell colours or upholstered in your choice of fabric. Together these options offer a solution to numerous interiors and design requirements, in a number of environments.

Bill

Stools

Stools: High quality robust construction - 100% polypropylene shell - Ten plastic shell finishes - Plastic shell or upholstered stool - CMHR foam
Six solid wood frame finishes - Integrated footrest - Protective feet



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Plastic Shell
470w x 520d x 1035h x 745sh

BILST...



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
480w x 530d x 1060h x 755sh

BILSTUP...

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Bill Finishes

Plastic Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LG**,
Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sage, suffix **.../SG**, Taupe, suffix **.../TP**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../BU | ../GN | .../LG | .../OG | .../PK | .../RD | .../SG | .../TP | .../WH

Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

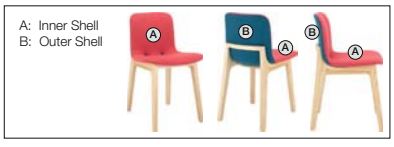
.../ASL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Bill Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Chair



See page 101

Bob

Stools



The design of Bob delivers an ultra-stylish and iconic frame that has proved itself as an industry favourite for some time. A tall, wooden leg frame with black steel interlocking detail supports the same ergonomically moulded polypropylene shell as our Bill and Ben ranges, providing superior comfort without detracting from the minimal form of the design.

Bob

Stools

Stools: 100% polypropylene shell - Ten plastic shell finishes - Plastic shell or upholstered stool - CMHR foam - Six solid wood frame finishes with rounded profile Integrated footrest - Protective feet



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Plastic Shell
520w x 515d x 1085h x 755sh

BOBST...



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
530w x 525d x 1110h x 765sh

BOBSTUP...

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Bob Finishes

Plastic Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LG**,
Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sage, suffix **.../SG**, Taupe, suffix **.../TP**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK | .../BU | ../GN | .../LG | .../OG | .../PK | .../RD | .../SG | .../TP | .../WH

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

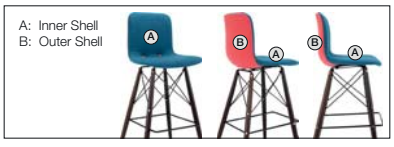
.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Bob Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add **surcharge**
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Aura

Stools



Aura possesses an authentic sense of nature with its high-quality solid beech wooden frame, available in 6 wood stain finishes. For user comfort and personalisation, the seat features an upholstered CMHR foam seat pad. The multi-purpose chair carries the same wooden frame for use in breakout spaces and dining environments.

Aura

Stools

Stools: Upholstered seat pad - CMHR foam - Six solid wood frame finishes - Integrated footrest



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat
445w x 480d x 995h x 785sh

AURST...

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Aura Finishes

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL **.../WAL** **.../ESL** **.../WEL** **.../BKL** **.../WHL**

Matching Chair



See page 105

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Perch

Stools



Perch is a new addition to the stool portfolio, offering a modern design with a range of options. Perch can be personalised in your choice of fabric and has the option to add a two-tone upholstery to the seat. The four-legged wooden stool is available in a choice of six wooden finishes including, beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white. Perch is a stool suitable for a variety of environments and applications.

Perch

Stools

Stools: Bar or counter height - Upholstered seat - Six solid wood frame finishes - Integrated footrest



Wooden Four-Legged Bar Stool with Upholstered Seat
400w x 400d x 765h

PERST...



Wooden Four-Legged Counter Stool with Upholstered Seat
380w x 380d x 640h

PERSTC...

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Perch Finishes

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL **.../WAL** **.../ESL** **.../WEL** **.../BKL** **.../WHL**

Perch Options

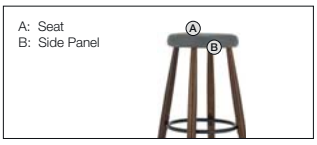
Two-Tone Upholstery Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../TT1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../TT2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../TT3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../TT4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../TT5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../TT6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../TT7**, add **surcharge**

Deep Buttoning Options

Deep Buttoning, suffix **.../DB**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Deep Buttoning



/DB

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Halo

Stools



Designed in Padua, Italy, Halo delivers a joyful stool, blending aesthetics and technique to create an exciting solution suited to the modern workplace. With a choice of six colour finishes and three height variations, these stools were thoughtfully designed to bring an exciting pop of colour to any environment.

Halo

Stool

4 Week Lead Time

Multi-Purpose: Upholstered seatpad - Polypropylene shell and footring - Six plastic finishes - Six solid wood frame finishes - Integrated footrest - Protective feet



Wooden Four-Legged Bar Stool with Upholstered Seat
405w x 405d x 775h

HALSTH...



Wooden Four-Legged Counter Stool with Upholstered Seat
405w x 405d x 640h

HALSTC...



Wooden Four-Legged Low Stool with Upholstered Seat
360w x 360d x 480h

HALSTL...

Upholstered Seat:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Halo Finishes

Plastic Shell Finishes

Dark Grey, suffix **.../DG**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**, Yellow, suffix **.../YE**

.../DG | .../BU | .../GN | .../RD | .../WH | .../YE

Wooden Frame Finishes for Bar and Counter Stool

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Low Stool

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Elipsa

Visitor and Lounge Seating



Elipsa provides a deceptively generous and extremely comfortable sit. Elipsa is sure to enhance any leisure or visitor environment with its noticeable elegance and luxury, it is equally suited to conference, breakout or meeting areas. This range is available with a high, medium or low backrest, with various base options, making it a truly versatile chair. The option of an upholstered footstool and headrest further adds to the impressive look of Elipsa.

Elipsa

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High, medium or low back - Upholstered seat/back/arms/headrest - Injected foam - Choice of six frames
Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged and pyramid based chairs



High Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms/Headrest
710w x 890d x 1270h x 485sh

ELIHBWL...
Standard



High Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms/Headrest
850w x 910d x 1285h x 500sh

ELIHBSWWL...
Standard



High Back Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms/Headrest
740w x 890d x 1260h x 475sh

ELIHBSW
Standard

High Back Lounge Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather



Medium Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
710w x 850d x 1030h x 440sh

ELIMBWL...
Standard



Medium Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
750w x 860d x 1045h x 440sh

ELIMBSWWL...
Standard



Medium Back Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
740w x 810d x 1030h x 485sh

ELIMBSW
Standard

Medium Back Lounge Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather



Low Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
750w x 850d x 870h x 500sh

ELILBSWWL...
Standard



Low Back Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
740w x 750d x 855h x 475sh

ELILBSW
Standard



Footstool with Upholstered Seat
600w x 440d x 430h x 400sh

ELIFS

Low Back Lounge Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Footstool: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Elipsa

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High, medium or low back - Upholstered seat/back/headrest - Injected foam - Choice of six frames
Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged and pyramid based chairs

Elipsa Finishes

Frame Finishes for Four-Legged Frame

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Elipsa Options

Base Options for ELIHBSW, ELIMBSW and ELILBSW

Black Four-Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**, add **surcharge**

Headrest Options for High Back Chairs

For Group 1, suffix **.../SH1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../SH2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../SH3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../SH4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../SH5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../SH6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../SH7**, add **surcharge** - For Leather, suffix **.../SHL**, add **surcharge**

Contrasting Seat Pad

Contrasting Seat Pad, suffix **.../CSP**, add **surcharge**

Two-Tone Upholstery Options for Footstool

Footstool with Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../CFP**, add **surcharge**

Please note, when specifying multiple fabric bands for contrasting seat pad or two-tone upholstery, the unit price will reflect the highest band requested.

Base Options	Headrest Options	Contrasting Seat Pad	Two-Tone Upholstery	Matching Coffee Table	Complementing Coffee Table
					
.../B4S	.../SH	.../CSP	.../CFP	See page 293	See page 294

Cascara

Visitor and Lounge Seating



Cascara is a classical and beautifully crafted lounge chair that radiates style, standing out from the crowd at first glance. Its smooth lines and generous proportions deliver outstanding comfort. The Cascara family consists of a high back and medium back chair with a choice of white lacquered outer shell, walnut veneered outer shell or a fully upholstered variant, each available on a choice of six different base options, some of which include an optional integrated tilt mechanism, further increasing the chairs functionality and comfort. In addition, the Cascara family includes a bespoke footstool complementing the subtle lines and finish options. Cascara's distinctive profile is ideally suited to executive lounges, hotels, breakout areas, boardrooms and whole host of other applications.

Cascara

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Upholstered seat, back and headrest - White lacquered outer shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam
Tilt mechanism available - Choice of six frames - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged, pyramid and rocker based chairs
Ten metal frame finishes on sled and rocker based chairs

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (CASHBSWWH / CASSWWH): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 1335-3:2009
Wooden Frame Chairs (CASHBWLWH / CASWLWH): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005



High Back Chrome Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and White Moulded Shell
730w x 730d x 1030h x 425sh

- **CASHBSWWH** Standard
- **CASHBSWWH/TM** Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Chrome Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Moulded Shell
730w x 730d x 810h x 425sh

- **CASSWWH** Standard
- **CASSWWH/TM** Tilt Mechanism



High Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and White Moulded Shell
740w x 740d x 1045h x 440sh

- **CASHB4SWH** Standard
- **CASHB4SWH/TM** Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Moulded Shell
740w x 740d x 825h x 440sh

- **CAS4SWH** Standard
- **CAS4SWH/TM** Tilt Mechanism



High Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and White Moulded Shell
630w x 680d x 1050h x 445sh

- **CASHBWLWH...** Standard



Medium Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Moulded Shell
630w x 640d x 830h x 445sh

- **CASWLWH...** Standard



High Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and White Moulded Shell
750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh

- **CASHBSWWLWH...** Standard
- **CASHBSWWLWH/TM...** Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Moulded Shell
750w x 750d x 815h x 475sh

- **CASSWWLWH...** Standard
- **CASSWWLWH/TM...** Tilt Mechanism



High Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and White Moulded Shell
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

- **CASHBRBWH...** Standard



Medium Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Moulded Shell
630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh

- **CASRBWH...** Standard



High Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and White Moulded Shell
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

- **CASHBSBWH...** Standard



Medium Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Moulded Shell
630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh

- **CASSBWH...** Standard

High Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Medium Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Cascara

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Upholstered seat, back and headrest - Walnut veneered outer shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam
Tilt mechanism available - Choice of six frames - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged, pyramid and rocker based chairs
Ten metal frame finishes on sled and rocker based chairs

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (CASHBSWWA / CASSWWA): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 1335-3:2009
Wooden Frame Chairs (CASHBWLWA / CASWLWA): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005



High Back Chrome Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and Walnut Moulded Shell
730w x 730d x 1030h x 425sh

CASHBSWWA
Standard

CASHBSWWA/TM
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Chrome Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Walnut Moulded Shell
730w x 730d x 810h x 425sh

CASSWWA
Standard

CASSWWA/TM
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and Walnut Moulded Shell
740w x 740d x 1045h x 440sh

CASHB4SWA
Standard

CASHB4SWA/TM
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Walnut Moulded Shell
740w x 740d x 825h x 440sh

CAS4SWA
Standard

CAS4SWA/TM
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 680d x 1050h x 445sh

CASHBWLWA...
Standard



Medium Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 640d x 830h x 445sh

CASWLWA...
Standard



High Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and Walnut Moulded Shell
750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh

CASHBSWWLWA...
Standard

CASHBSWWLWA/TM...
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Walnut Moulded Shell
750w x 750d x 815h x 475sh

CASSWWLWA...
Standard

CASSWWLWA/TM...
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

CASHBRBWA...
Standard



Medium Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh

CASRBWA...
Standard



High Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

CASHBSBWA...
Standard



Medium Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh

CASSBWA...
Standard

High Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Medium Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Cascara

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Upholstered seat, back, headrest and shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Tilt mechanism available
Choice of six frames - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged, pyramid and rocker based chairs - Ten metal frame finishes on sled and rocker based chairs

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (CASHBSWFU / CASSWFU): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 1335-3:2009
Wooden Frame Chairs (CASHBWLFU / CASWLFU): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005



High Back Chrome Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
730w x 730d x 1030h x 425sh

CASHBSWFU
Standard

CASHBSWFU/TM
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Chrome Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
730w x 730d x 810h x 425sh

CASSWFU
Standard

CASSWFU/TM
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
740w x 740d x 1045h x 440sh

CASHB4SFU
Standard

CASHB4SFU/TM
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
740w x 740d x 825h x 440sh

CAS4SFU
Standard

CAS4SFU/TM
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
630w x 680d x 1050h x 445sh

CASHBWLFU...
Standard



Medium Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
630w x 640d x 830h x 445sh

CASWLFU...
Standard



High Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh

CASHBSWWLFU...
Standard

CASHBSWWLFU/TM...
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
750w x 750d x 815h x 475sh

CASSWWLFU... £1,209
Standard

CASSWWLFU/TM... £1,276
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

CASHBRBFU...
Standard



Medium Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh

CASRBFU...
Standard



High Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

CASHBSBFU...
Standard



Medium Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh

CASSBFU...
Standard

High Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Medium Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Cascara

Footstools

Footstools: White lacquered, Walnut veneered or fully upholstered outer shell option - Chrome four-star base or wooden four-legged frame
Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged footstools - Protective feet



Chrome Four-Star Swivel Footstool with Upholstered Seat and White Moulded Shell
610w x 475d x 570h x 460sh

CASFSCHWH



Chrome Four-Star Swivel Footstool with Upholstered Seat and Walnut Moulded Shell
610w x 475d x 570h x 460sh

CASFSCHWA



Chrome Four-Star Swivel Footstool with Upholstered Seat and Shell
610w x 475d x 570h x 460sh

CASFSCHFU



Wooden Four-Legged Footstool with Upholstered Seat and White Moulded Shell
610w x 595d x 565h x 455sh

CASFSWLWH...



Wooden Four-Legged Footstool with Upholstered Seat and Walnut Moulded Shell
610w x 595d x 565h x 455sh

CASFSWLWA...



Wooden Four-Legged Footstool with Upholstered Seat and Shell
610w x 595d x 565h x 455sh

CASFSWLFU...

Upholstered Footstool: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Cascara Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for Four-Legged Chairs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL** - Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Wooden Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL** - Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Rocker Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL** - Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Metal Frame Finishes for Sled and Rocker Base Chairs

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF

.../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Cascara Options

Tilt Options
Tilt Mechanism Plate, suffix **.../TM**, see page 146-148 for prices

Base Options for CASHB4S... and CAS4S...
Black Four-Star Swivel Base, suffix **.../B4S**, add **surcharge**

Two-Tone Upholstery Options
Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add **surcharge**

Deep Buttoning Options
For High Back Chairs, suffix **.../DBH**, add **surcharge**
For Medium Back Chairs, suffix **.../DBM**, add **surcharge**
For Footstools, suffix **.../DB**, add **surcharge**
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**, add **surcharge**

Tilt Options



.../TM

Base Options



.../B4S

Deep Buttoning



Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 288



See page 293

Myla

Visitor and Lounge Seating



Myla is a classical and beautifully crafted lounge chair that radiates style. Its smooth lines and generous proportions deliver outstanding comfort. The Myla family consists of a high back or medium back chair with a fully upholstered seat and back and available on a choice of six different base options, some of which include an optional integrated tilt mechanism, further increasing the chairs functionality and comfort. Myla is perfectly suited to a range of applications including executive lounges, hotels, breakout areas and boardrooms.

Myla

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Upholstered seat, back, headrest and shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Tilt mechanism available
Choice of six frames - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged, pyramid and rocker based chairs - Ten metal frame finishes on sled and rocker based chairs

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (MYLHBSWWL/MYLSWWL): BS EN 16139:2013



High Back Chrome Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
730w x 800d x 1085h x 415sh

MYLHBSW
Standard

MYLHBSW/TM
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Chrome Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
730w x 770d x 850h x 415sh

MYLSW
Standard

MYLSW/TM
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
740w x 740d x 1110h x 430sh

MYLHB4S
Standard

MYLHB4S/TM
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
740w x 740d x 865h x 430sh

MYL4S
Standard

MYL4S/TM
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
645w x 600d x 1105h x 435sh

MYLHBWL...
Standard



Medium Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
620w x 585d x 870h x 435sh

MYLWL...
Standard



High Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
745w x 800d x 1135h x 465sh

MYLHBSWWL...
Standard

MYLHBSWWL/TM...
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
745w x 770d x 900h x 465sh

MYLSWWL...
Standard

MYLSWWL/TM...
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
645w x 700d x 1105h x 435sh

MYLHBRB...
Standard



Medium Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
620w x 700d x 870h x 435sh

MYLRB...
Standard



High Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
645w x 600d x 1115h x 445sh

MYLHBSB...
Standard



Medium Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
620w x 600d x 880h x 445sh

MYLSB...
Standard

High Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
Medium Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Myla

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Upholstered seat, back, headrest and shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Tilt mechanism available
Choice of six frames - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged, pyramid and rocker based chairs - Ten metal frame finishes on sled and rocker based chairs

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (MYLHBSWWL/MYLSWWL): BS EN 16139:2013

Myla Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for Four-Legged Chairs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Wooden Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Rocker Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Metal Frame Finishes for Sled and Rocker Base Chairs

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Myla Options

Tilt Options

Tilt Mechanism Plate, suffix **.../TM**, see page 151 for prices

Base Options for MYLHB4S and MYL4S

Black Four-Star Swivel Base, suffix **.../B4S**, add **surcharge**

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../CFP**, add **surcharge**

Tilt Options



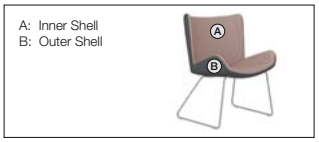
.../TM

Base Options



.../B4S

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 288



See page 293

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Luma

Visitor and Lounge Seating



A fusion of classic and contemporary design defines the philosophy behind this soft seating range. It's figure hugging style provides excellent levels of comfort, whilst embracing only the highest quality materials and levels of craftmanship. A comprehensive choice of bases ensures that Luma will suit a myriad of applications and spaces.

Luma

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: Upholstered seat/back - Injected foam shell - Choice of four frames - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged chairs
Chrome pyramid base on chrome pyramid chairs as standard - Polished four-star base on polished four-star chairs as standard



Chrome Pyramid Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
665w x 600d x 835h x 460sh

LUM



Polished Four-Star Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
740w x 740d x 810h x 450sh

LUM4S



Wooden Four-Legged Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
625w x 600d x 825h x 455sh

LUMWL...



Wooden Swivel Pyramid Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
750w x 750d x 825h x 480sh

LUMSWWL...

Upholstered Lounge Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Luma Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Metal Frame Finishes on Chrome Pyramid Lounge Chairs

Chrome (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Luma Options

Base Options for LUM4S
Black 4 Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**, add **surcharge**

Two-Tone Upholstery Options
Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add **surcharge**

Base Options



.../B4S

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Table



See page 293

Complementing Coffee Table



See page 294

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Lusso

Visitor and Lounge Seating



A pure reflection of its name, this Italian inspired breakout chair offers luxurious style and comfort. The solid wood frame embraces the fully upholstered seat. For an individual appearance, the seat pad can be finished in a contrasting fabric.

Lusso

Lounge Seating

Lounge: Upholstered seat/back - CMHR foam - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged chairs



Wooden Four-Legged Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
730w x 730d x 810h x 450sh

LUS...

Upholstered Lounge Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Lusso Finishes

Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Lusso Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Complementing Coffee Table



See page 294

Escape

Visitor and Lounge Seating



The Escape lounge chair offers a contemporary and functional design. The generously sized curved seat makes it an extremely comfortable model for prolonged sitting periods. The range includes a stylish lounger with optional headrest and a breakout chair, both are mounted on a 12mm chrome sled base as standard, with the option of epoxy coated silver, black, black graphite, white or our 6 exciting colour finishes. Several alternative bases deliver a modern solution for working areas, meeting spaces and lounges with a seamless modern style.

Escape

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Breakout Chair: Stylish modern design - Upholstered seat/back - 510mm wide moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Five base options - Protective feet

Lounge Chair: Stylish modern design - Upholstered seat/back - 590mm wide moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Four base options - Protective feet



Sled Breakout Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
585w x 610d x 830h x 485sh

ESC



Wooden Four-Legged Breakout Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
510w x 700d x 780h x 400sh

ESCWL...



Four-Star Swivel Breakout Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
640w x 640d x 790h x 440sh

ESC4S



Metal Pyramid Swivel Breakout Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
720w x 720d x 810h x 460sh

ESCSW



Wooden Pyramid Swivel Breakout Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
750w x 750d x 810h x 460sh

ESCSWWL...

Upholstered Breakout Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather



Sled Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
665w x 700d x 760h x 420sh

ESCL



Four-Star Swivel Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
740w x 740d x 780h x 440sh

ESCL4S



Metal Pyramid Swivel Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
720w x 720d x 800h x 460sh

ESCLSW



Wooden Pyramid Swivel Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
750w x 750d x 800h x 460sh

ESCLSWWL...

Upholstered Lounge Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Escape

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Lounge Chairs: Stylish modern design - Upholstered seat/back - With upholstered headrest - 590mm wide moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam
Four base options - Protective feet



Sled Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back and Headrest
670w x 725d x 970h x 420sh

ESCL/UH



Four-Star Swivel Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back and Headrest
740w x 740d x 1015h x 440sh

ESCL4S/UH



Metal Pyramid Swivel Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back and Headrest
720w x 720d x 1035h x 460sh

ESCLSW/UH



Wooden Pyramid Swivel Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back and Headrest
750w x 750d x 1035h x 460sh

ESCLSWWL/UH...

Upholstered Lounge Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Groups 1-7 and Leather

Escape Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for Four-Legged Breakout Chairs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL** - Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Wooden Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL** - Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Metal Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base Chairs

Polished Base (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF
.../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Metal Frame Finishes for Sled Base Chairs

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF
.../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Escape Options

Tilt Options
Tilt Mechanism Plate, suffix **.../TM**, add **surcharge**

Base Options for ESCSW, ESCLSW and ESCLSW/UH...
Castors, suffix **.../C**, add **surcharge**

Base Options for ESC4S... and ESCL4S...
Black Four-Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**, add **surcharge**

Base Options



.../C

Base Options



.../B4S

Tilt Options



.../TM

Matching Stools



See page 113

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 289



See page 293



See page 289

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Host One

Pod



Host One and Two are exciting modular acoustic pods which have been newly added to our range to enhance our portfolio of booths and embrace the rapidly changing landscape of the workplace. ‘Host’ creates a walk-in sound absorbing work and privacy area engineered to reduce noise by up to 32 decibels. It combines sleek stylish exterior lines with perfectly painted pressed steel, laminated safety glass and host of internal features including an almost silent air circulation and ventilation system, motion sensitive LED lighting, touch control dimmer, universal power sockets and USB charging points. Together these combine to offer a soundproof, distraction free, space. When time is required for focused tasks or for attending virtual meetings, Host One delivers a single person private space.

Host One

Pod

6 Week Lead Time

Pod: High acoustic rating (32dB Noise Reduction) - Delivered unassembled - Air circulation and ventilation system - LED energy efficient lighting
On/off motion sensor lighting - Reinforced laminated safety glass - 'Dorma' door hardware - Built-in universal power socket and 2 x USB (A-Type) charging ports
Touch-controlled dimmer - White laminated work ledge - White epoxy painted pressed steel exterior - Charcoal black acoustic wall covering
Black carpeted floor finish

Certifications: High acoustic rating 32 dB / NIC (tested as a pod) - VOC and Formaldehyde-free rating 0.005 MG/M3



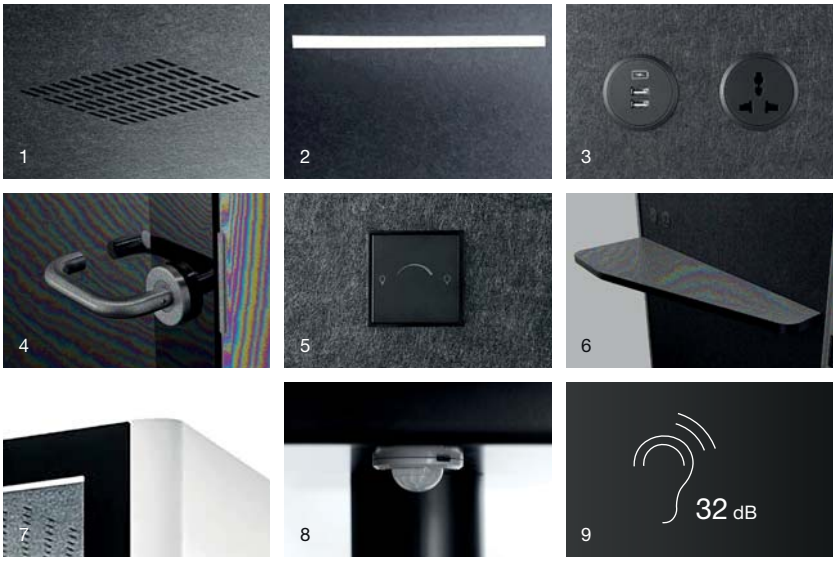
*Stool not Included

One-Person Pod
1000w x 1000d x 2170h

HOS1

***Delivery and Installation Charges**
Elite strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Host pods to avoid double handling. Elite will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery.
For installation during weekday / office hours (based on ground floor or lift access) - surcharge (subject to site survey)
For multiple units / weekday out of office hours / weekend installation / above or below ground floor - surcharge

Host One Features



1. Air circulation and ventilation system
2. LED energy efficient lighting
3. Built-in universal power socket and 2 x USB (A-Type) charging ports
4. Reinforced laminated safety glass and 'Dorma' door hardware
5. Touch-controlled dimmer
6. White laminated work ledge
7. White epoxy painted pressed steel exterior
8. On/off motion sensor lighting
9. Acoustically tested as a pod acquiring a rating of 32dB

Host Two

Pod



Host Two expands on the virtues of its ‘single pod’ derivative and is designed to create a modern stylish collaborative workspace for up to 4 people, designed using sustainable high-quality materials to fit naturally in almost any open office domain. An office within an office, ‘Host Two’ offers the perfect venue for undisturbed private one to one’s, team meetings, video conferencing and smart screen presentations. Furnished as standard with charcoal acoustic wall coverings, comfortable upholstered soft seating and a sleek white laminated table with integrated universal power supply and USB charging ports. Passive air circulation and ventilation combined with intuitive energy efficient LED lighting make for an environmentally sound workspace. A space which is further enhanced by sleek glass to the front and rear elevations and a smart painted pressed steel shell. Host Two provides a private echo-free and comfortable area to meet, think and focus.

Host Two

Pod

6 Week Lead Time

Pod: High acoustic rating (32dB Noise Reduction) - Delivered unassembled - Air circulation and ventilation system - LED energy efficient lighting
On/off motion sensor lighting - Reinforced laminated safety glass - 'Dorma' door hardware - Built-in universal power socket and 2 x USB (A-Type) charging ports
Touch-controlled dimmer - White laminated worktop - White epoxy painted pressed steel exterior - Integrated soft seating upholstered in grey fabric
Charcoal black acoustic wall covering - Black carpeted floor finish

Certifications: High acoustic rating 32 dB / NIC (tested as a pod) - VOC and Formaldehyde-free rating 0.005 MG/M3



Two/Four-Person Pod
2200w x 1200d x 2170h

HOS2

***Delivery and Installation Charges**
Elite strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Host pods to avoid double handling. Elite will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery.
For installation during weekday / office hours (based on ground floor or lift access) - surcharge (subject to site survey)
For multiple units / weekday out of office hours / weekend installation / above or below ground floor - surcharge

Host Two Features



1. Air circulation and ventilation system
2. LED energy efficient lighting
3. Built-in universal power socket and 2 x USB (A-Type) charging ports
4. Reinforced laminated safety glass and 'Dorma' door hardware
5. Touch-controlled dimmer
6. White laminated worktop
7. White epoxy painted pressed steel exterior
8. On/off motion sensor lighting
9. Acoustically tested as a pod acquiring a rating of 32dB

Retreat

Seating Booths



The modern working environment is changing and so is the furniture. The Retreat range recognises the need for more relaxed personal spaces for when employees work independently, and collaborative areas for teams within the workplace. The range includes both single and double booths with advanced acoustic qualities, providing a quieter place for working. Booths can be used as standalone units or connected together with a media wall and table to create one-to-one and group meeting spaces within the office. The exterior is fully upholstered to your personal specification and offers options for integrated technology such as LED lighting, power modules, USB charging, smart TV's and presentation displays, allowing users to access the technology they need for maximum productivity. Retreat provides an innovative furniture solution that is aesthetically pleasing, adaptable and functional.

Retreat

One-Seater Booth

6 Week Lead Time

One-Seater Booth: One-person booth - Booths can be positioned back to back, side to side or standalone - Steel leg frame - CMHR foam and fibre seat cushions Loose seat and back cushions - PEFC certified material - Acoustic qualities - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered fully assembled

Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 13-14 for details



One-Seater High Back Booth
930w x 650d x 1640h

RETSB

Single Seater Booth: Groups 1-7	Groups 1-7

***Delivery and Installation Charges**

Elite strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Retreat and Hangout booths to avoid double handling. Elite will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery of products to their location.
Percentages for installation price calculations are based on Group 1 Fabric Bandings irrespective of the fabric selection.
For installation during weekday / office hours (based on ground floor or lift access) - **surcharge** per unit (greater value will always apply) (subject to site survey)
For multiple units / weekday out of office hours / weekend installation / above or below ground floor - **surcharge**

Retreat Finishes

MFC Laptop Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut

Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White

Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**,
Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**,
Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../CF | .../BF | .../BUF

.../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Laptop Table Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../LTSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../LTBGF**,
White, suffix **.../LTWF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../LTCF**,
Black, suffix **.../LTBF**, Blue, suffix **.../LTBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../LTCRF**,
Green, suffix **.../LTGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LTLGF**,
Teal, suffix **.../LTTLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../LTYEF**

.../LTSF | .../LTBGF | .../LTWF | .../LTCF | .../LTBF | .../LTBUF

.../LTCRF | .../LTGNF | .../LTLGF | .../LTTLF | .../LTYEF

Retreat Options

Fabric Options

Ribbed Fabric, suffix **.../RIBF**, add **surcharge**

Lighting Options

1 x White LED Roof Light and Switch, suffix **.../LT1**, add **surcharge**

Power Options

1 x 13A Switched Socket and 2 x USB Chargers RH, suffix **.../SK1RH**, add **surcharge**
1 x 13A Switched Socket and 2 x USB Chargers LH, suffix **.../SK1LH**, add **surcharge**

Laptop Table Options (can be retrofitted)

MFC Top RH, suffix **.../LAPMFCRH**, add **surcharge**
MFC Top LH, suffix **.../LAPMFCLH**, add **surcharge**
High Pressure Laminate Top RH, suffix **.../LAPHPLRH**, add **surcharge**
High Pressure Laminate Top LH, suffix **.../LAPHPLH**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Options



.../RIBF

Lighting Options



.../LT1

Power Options



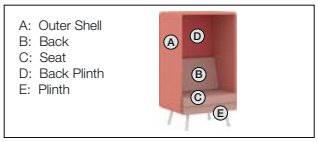
.../SK1RH .../SK1LH

Laptop Options



.../LAPMFCRH .../LAPHPLRH

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Retreat

Two/Three-Seater Booth

6 Week Lead Time

Two/Three-Seater Booth: Two/three person booth - Booths can be positioned back to back, side to side or standalone - Steel leg frame
CMHR foam and fibre seat cushions - Loose seat and back cushions - PEFC certified material - Acoustic qualities - Fits through standard commercial door opening
Delivered part assembled

Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 13-14 for details



Two/Three-Seater High Back Booth
1750w x 650d x 1640h

RETDB

Two-Three Seater Booth: Groups 1-7	Groups 1-7

***Delivery and Installation Charges**
Elite strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Retreat and Hangout booths to avoid double handling. Elite will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery of products to their location.
Percentages for installation price calculations are based on Group 1 Fabric Bandings irrespective of the fabric selection.
For installation during weekday / office hours (based on ground floor or lift access) - **surcharge** per unit (greater value will always apply) (subject to site survey)
For multiple units / weekday out of office hours / weekend installation / above or below ground floor - **surcharge**

Retreat Finishes

MFC Laptop Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut
Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White

Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**,
Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**,
Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../CF | .../BF | .../BUF
.../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Laptop Table Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../LTSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../LTBGF**,
White, suffix **/LTWF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../LTCF**,
Black, suffix **.../LTBF**, Blue, suffix **.../LTBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../LTCRF**,
Green, suffix **.../LTGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LTLGF**,
Teal, suffix **.../LTTLF**, Yellow, suffix **/LTYEF**

.../LTSF | .../LTBGF | .../LTWF | .../LTCF | .../LTBF | .../LTBUF
.../LTCRF | .../LTGNF | .../LTLGF | .../LTTLF | .../LTYEF

Retreat Options

Fabric Options

Ribbed Fabric, suffix **.../RIBF**, add **surcharge**

Lighting Options

2 x White LED Roof Lights and Switch, suffix **.../LT2**, add **surcharge**

Armrest Options

Armrest, suffix **.../ARM**, add **surcharge**
Armrest with Power, suffix **.../ARMP**, add **surcharge**

Laptop Table Options (can be retrofitted)

MFC Top RH, suffix **.../LAPMFCRH**, add **surcharge**
MFC Top LH, suffix **.../LAPMFCLH**, add **surcharge**
High Pressure Laminate Top RH, suffix **.../LAPHPLRH**, add **surcharge**
High Pressure Laminate Top LH, suffix **.../LAPHPLLH**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Options



.../RIBF

Lighting Options



.../LT2

Armrest Options



.../ARM



.../ARMP

Laptop Options

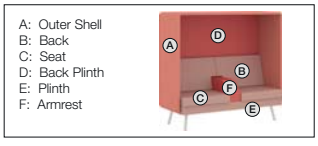


.../LAPMFCRH



.../LAPHPLRH

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Retreat

Media Wall

6 Week Lead Time

Media Wall: Media wall connects two Retreat booths together to form a uniting space for meetings
Multiple options available including LED lighting, universal mounting bracket, 32" television, meeting tables, power and data modules

Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 13-14 for details



Media Wall
1100w x 1350h

RMW

Media Wall: **Groups 1-7**	Groups 1-7

Retreat Finishes

MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut | Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White

Table Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../TLSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../TLBGF**, White, suffix **.../TLWF** - Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../TLCF**, Black, suffix **.../TLBF**, Blue, suffix **.../TLBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../TLCRF**, Green, suffix **.../TLGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../TLLGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLTLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../TLYEF**

.../TLSF | .../TLBGF | .../TLWF | .../TLCF | .../TLBF | .../TLBUF | .../TLCRF | .../TLGNF | .../TLLGF | .../TLTLF | .../TLYEF

Retreat Options

Table Options for Single Booths

MFC Table with Scallop Top and Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWSTMFC**, add **surcharge**
HPL Table with Scallop Top and Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWSTHPL**, add **surcharge**

Table Options for Double Booths

MFC Table with Scallop Top and Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWTMFC**, add **surcharge**
HPL Table with Scallop Top and Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWTHPL**, add **surcharge**

Television Options

Power for Television, suffix **.../MWP**, add **surcharge**
32" Television and Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWTV**, add **surcharge**

Power Options

Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module in Grey, **FDT/2P/G**
Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module in Black, **FDT/2P/B**
Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module in White, **FDT/2P/W**
Desktop Power Module Adhesive Fixing Kit, **AFK**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Table Options



.../RMWTMFC



.../RMWTHPL

Television Options

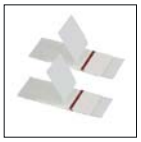


.../RMWTV

Power Options



FDT/2P/G



AFK



5M

Georgia

Sofas and Booths



The Georgia soft seating range has been designed to deliver a complete solution that offers space for both personal solitude and team collaboration. The use of high-backed soft seating within working and learning environments is ideal for creating relaxing spaces where creativity can flow freely without the added distractions that busy settings can bring.

Single sofas can be connected with a privacy panel to create casual meeting booths, capable of accommodating between 2 and 6 people. The usability of Georgia's seating booths can be enhanced with the inclusion of a central table, power and data connectivity modules and mounted TV screens, creating intelligent in-office meeting spaces.

Georgia

Single Sofas

6 Week Lead Time

Sofas: One, two and three person sofas - CMHR foam CertiPur® certified - Black Graphite metal feet as standard



One-Seater High Back Sofa
880w x 825d x 1350h

GEOHB1

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7



Two-Seater High Back Sofa
1380w x 825d x 1350h

GEOHB2

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7



Three-Seater High Back Sofa
1980w x 825d x 1350h

GEOHB3

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7

Georgia Sofa Finishes

Metal Finishes for Georgia Leg

Black Graphite (Standard)

Standard

Georgia Sofa Options

Power Options for All Sofas

Optic Power Module (2x Power) in Black, **POW/OPT/2P/B**
Optic Power Module (1x Power and 1x Twin USB) in Black, **POW/OPT/1P1T/B**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Power Options for All Sofas



POW/OPT/2P/B



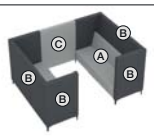
POW/OPT/1P1T/B



5M

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Seat, Back and Plinth
B: Arms and High Back
C: Privacy Panel



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Complementing Coffee Tables



See page 290

Georgia

Booths

6 Week Lead Time

Booths: Combination of One, two and three person sofas to create booths - Complete with 1000mm wide fully upholstered privacy panel
CMHR foam CertiPur® certified - Black Graphite metal feet as standard - Cannot be reconfigured as individual items



One-Seater High Back
Twin Booth with Privacy Panel
880w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB11

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7



Two-Seater High Back
Twin Booth with Privacy Panel
1380w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB22

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7



Three-Seater High Back
Twin Booth with Privacy Panel
1980w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB33

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7



One and Two-Seater High Back
Booth with Privacy Panel
1380w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB12

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7



Two and One-Seater High Back
Booth with Privacy Panel
1380w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB21

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7



One and Three-Seater High Back
Booth with Privacy Panel
1980w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB13

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7



Three and One Seater-High Back
Booth with Privacy Panel
1980w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB31

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7



Two and Three-Seater High Back
Booth with Privacy Panel
1980w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB23

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7



Three and Two-Seater High Back
Booth with Privacy Panel
1980w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB32

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7

Georgia
Booths

Booths: Combination of One, two and three person sofas to create booths - Complete with 1000mm wide fully upholstered privacy panel
CMHR foam CertiPur® certified - **Black Graphite metal feet as standard** - Cannot be reconfigured as individual items

Georgia Sofa Finishes

Metal Finishes for Georgia Leg

Black Graphite (Standard)

Standard

Georgia Booth Options

Power Options for All Booths

Optic Power Module (2x Power) in Black, **POW/OPT/2P/B**
Optic Power Module (1x Power and 1x Twin USB) in Black, **POW/OPT/1P1T/B**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Power Options for Privacy Panels

Flint Power Module (2x Power and 1x Twin USB) in Black (Complete with Power Cables) and 1x Cable Port (Lower Middle), suffix **.../FLI/B**, add **surcharge**

Television and Power Options for Privacy Panels

32" Television with Mounting Brackets, Flint Power Module (1x Power, 1x Twin USB and 1x HDMI) in Black (Complete with Power Cables) and 2x Cable Ports (Upper Left and Lower Middle), suffix **.../FLITV/B**, add **surcharge**

Table Options for Privacy Panels

Exposed Pre-Drilled Holes ready for Table Bracket (Table not included), suffix **.../EH**, add **surcharge**
Refer to next page to order retro-fittable table

Power Options for All Booths



POW/OPT/2P/B



POW/OPT/1P1T/B



5M

Power and Television Options for Privacy Panels



.../FLI/B



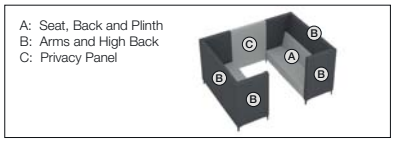
.../FLITV/B

Table Options for Privacy Panels



.../EH

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Complementing Coffee Tables



See page 290

Georgia

Booth Tables

6 Week Lead Time

Booth Tables: Fixed tables for Georgia Booth Privacy Panels - Complete with desktop fixing bracket - Scallop Top - Black Graphite metal post leg as standard



One-Seater Twin Booth Meeting Table
650w x 750d x 740h

GEO/TBL7



Two-Seater Twin Booth Meeting Table
1000w x 750d x 740h

GEO/TBL10



Three-Seater Twin Booth Meeting Table
1500w x 750d x 740h

GEO/TBL15

Georgia High Back Privacy Panel Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut | Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White

Edging Finishes

Add **surcharge (per top)** for White with Black, White with Laurentii Wenge, White with Plywood Effect

Black | Laurentii Wenge | Plywood Effect

Georgia Sofa Finishes

Metal Finishes for Georgia Leg

Black Graphite (Standard)

Standard

Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas



The Evo Plus High Back combines style and comfort with the modern movement for privacy within open-plan offices. Its modular form allows designers to easily create informal, relaxed and aesthetically pleasing working or social areas. A range of twenty-seven different modules is offered which can be used individually as standalone items or be linked together to create a unique statement piece. A range of options are available with Evo Plus offering various feet options and the choice to add power modules to the rectangular units. In addition, there is a privacy panel and table option that, when combined with two booths, effectively establishes an informal office meeting space that can accommodate up to six people. The Evo coffee table further completes the family. Evo Plus High Back is a truly versatile and adaptable range offering endless configuration and collaboration possibilities in the modern workplace.

Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular high back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - Chrome frame as standard - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Serpentine Sprung Seat Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Small One-Seater Full High Back Sofa
600w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB9

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Full High Back Sofa
700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB10

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full High Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB11

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Full High Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB12

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Corner Full High Back Sofa
700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB13

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Curved 90 Degree Full High Back Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB14

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Curved Convex 90 Degree Full High Back Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB36

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full Left Corner High Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB35

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full Right Corner High Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB34

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left Half High Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB16

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right Half High Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB17

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular high back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - Chrome frame as standard - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Serpentine Sprung Seat Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Three-Seater Left Two-Thirds High Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB18

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right Two-Thirds High Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB19

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Middle Third High Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB20

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Left-Arm Full High Back Sofa
750w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB21

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Right-Arm Full High Back Sofa
750w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB24

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm Full High Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB22

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm Full High Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB25

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Left-Arm Full High Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB23

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right-Arm Full High Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB26

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm Left Half High Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB27

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm Right Half High Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB29

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular high back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - Chrome frame as standard - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Serpentine Sprung Seat Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Three-Seater Left-Arm Two-Thirds High Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB28

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right-Arm Two-Thirds High Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB30

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Full High Back Sofa with Arms
900w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB31

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full High Back Sofa with Arms
1500w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB32

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Full High Back Sofa with Arms
2000w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB33

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular high back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Evo Plus High Back Finishes

Wooden Finishes for Square, Round and Bevelled Legs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Metal Finishes for Standard Evo Plus Leg

Chrome (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black Chrome, suffix **.../BCF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BCF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Metal Finishes for Cubeform Leg

Add **surcharge** for Silver, suffix **.../CFL/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../CFL/BGF**, White, suffix **.../CFL/WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CFL/CF**, Black, suffix **.../CFL/BF**, Blue, suffix **.../CFL/BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CFL/CRF**, Green, suffix **.../CFL/GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../CFL/LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../CFL/TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../CFL/YEF**

.../CFL/SF | .../CFL/BGF | .../CFL/WF | .../CFL/CF | .../CFL/BF | .../CFL/BUF | .../CFL/CRF | .../CFL/GNF | .../CFL/LGF | .../CFL/TLF | .../CFL/YEF

Evo Plus High Back Options

Leg Options

Square Wooden Leg, suffix **.../SWL**
Round Wooden Leg, suffix **.../RWL**
Bevelled Wooden Leg, suffix **.../BWL**
Cubeform Leg

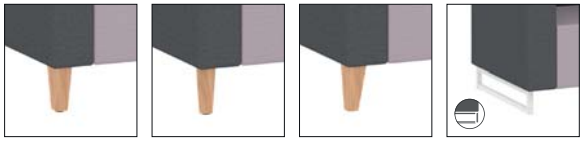
Linking Options

Linking Device *(Not available if specified with Cubeform Leg)*, **FTLP**

Power Options for Rectangular Units

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWRH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWLH**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Leg Options



.../SWL | .../RWL | .../BWL | .../CFL

Linking Options



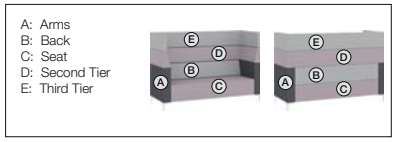
FTLP

Power Options



.../PHPMBLH | .../PHPMBRH | 5M

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 290 | See page 290 | See page 291

Complementing Coffee Tables



See page 294

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Evo Plus High Back Privacy Panel

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Free standing privacy panel - Complete with fixed table - Scallop Top - Cable access from underside of table to base of the privacy panel



Privacy Panel for One-Seater Booth
Panel Size - 1000w x 1350h
Table Size - 650w x 750d

EVOPHBP1...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Privacy Panel for Two-Seater Booth
Panel Size - 1000w x 1350h
Table Size - 1000w x 750d

EVOPHBP2...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Privacy Panel for Three-Seater Booth
Panel Size - 1000w x 1350h
Table Size - 1500w x 750d

EVOPHBP3...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus High Back Privacy Panel Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut | Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White

Edging Finishes

Add **surcharge (per top)** for White with Black, White with Laurentii Wenge, White with Plywood Effect

Black | Laurentii Wenge | Plywood Effect

Table Leg, Bracket and Feet Metal Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../TLSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../TLBGF**, White, suffix **.../TLWF**
Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../TLCF**, Black, suffix **.../TLBF**, Blue, suffix **.../TLBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../TLCRF**, Green, suffix **.../TLGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../TLLGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLTLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../TLYEF**

.../TLSF | .../TLBGF | .../TLWF | .../TLCF | .../TLBF | .../TLBUF | .../TLCRF | .../TLGNF | .../TLLGF | .../TLTLF | .../TLYEF

Evo Plus High Back Privacy Panel Options

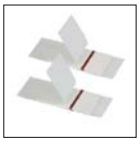
Cut Out Options
(Required when FDT... Power Modules are specified)
Cut out for Cables in MFC Table, suffix **.../CO**, add **surcharge**

Power Options
Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in Grey, **FDT/2P/G**
Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in Black, **FDT/2P/B**
Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in White, **FDT/2P/W**
Desktop Power Module Adhesive Fixing Kit, **AFK**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Power Options



.../FDT/2P/G



.../AFK



.../5M

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas



Medium backed soft seating offers a compromise between open plan spaces and enclosed acoustic pods. Offering a space to communicate with colleagues, Evo Plus Medium Back provides a degree of visual and acoustic privacy and reduces distractions. The back height of this range is 300mm lower than the Evo High Back variant, that allows it to feel slightly less enclosed and more communal. As with the High Back, there are twenty-seven component pieces that can be individually combined, to create dynamic layouts suitable for many different work spaces. A range of options are available with Evo Plus offering various feet options, including a chrome foot, a choice of wooden feet or a Cubeform style leg. There is also the option to add power modules to the rectangular units. The Evo Plus coffee tables further complete the family. Fully upholstered to your specification, Evo Plus Medium Back is a contemporary, versatile choice.

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular medium back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - Chrome frame as standard - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Serpentine Sprung Seat Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Small One-Seater Full Medium Back Sofa
600w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB9

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Full Medium Back Sofa
700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB10

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater with Full Medium Back
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB11

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Full Medium Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB12

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Corner with Full Medium Back Sofa
700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB13

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Curved 90 Degree Full Medium Back Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB14

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Convex Curved 90 Degree Full Medium Back Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB36

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full Left Corner Medium Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB35

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full Right Corner Medium Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB34

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left Half Medium Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB16

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right Half Medium Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB17

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular medium back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - Chrome frame as standard - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Serpentine Sprung Seat Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Three-Seater Left Two-Thirds Medium Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB18

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right Two-Thirds Medium Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB19

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Middle Third Medium Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB20

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Left-Arm Full Medium Back Sofa
750w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB21

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Right-Arm Full Medium Back Sofa
750w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB24

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm Full Medium Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB22

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm Full Medium Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB25

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Left-Arm Full Medium Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB23

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right-Arm Full Medium Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB26

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm Left Half Medium Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB27

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm Right Half Medium Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB29

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular medium back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - Chrome frame as standard - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Serpentine Sprung Seat Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Three-Seater Left-Arm Two-Thirds Medium Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB28

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right-Arm Two-Thirds Medium Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB30

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Full Medium Back Sofa with Arms
900w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB31

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full Medium Back Sofa with Arms
1500w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB32

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Full Medium Back Sofa with Arms
2000w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB33

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular medium back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Evo Plus Medium Back Finishes

Wooden Finishes for Square, Round and Bevelled Legs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Metal Finishes for Standard Evo Plus Leg

Chrome (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black Chrome, suffix **.../BCF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BCF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Metal Finishes for Cubeform Leg

Add **surcharge** for Silver, suffix **.../CFL/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../CFL/BGF**, White, suffix **.../CFL/WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CFL/CF**, Black, suffix **.../CFL/BF**, Blue, suffix **.../CFL/BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CFL/CRF**, Green, suffix **.../CFL/GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../CFL/LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../CFL/TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../CFL/YEF**

.../CFL/SF | .../CFL/BGF | .../CFL/WF | .../CFL/CF | .../CFL/BF | .../CFL/BUF | .../CFL/CRF | .../CFL/GNF | .../CFL/LGF | .../CFL/TLF | .../CFL/YEF

Evo Plus Medium Back Options

Leg Options

Square Wooden Leg, suffix **.../SWL**
Round Wooden Leg, suffix **.../RWL**
Bevelled Wooden Leg, suffix **.../BWL**
Cubeform Leg

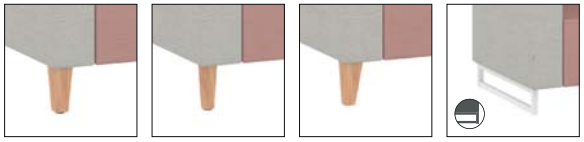
Linking Options

Linking Device *(Not available if specified with Cubeform Leg)*, **FTLP**

Power Options for Rectangular Units

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWRH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWLH**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Leg Options



.../SWL | .../RWL | .../BWL | .../CFL

Linking Options



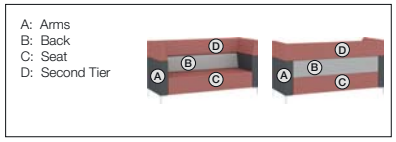
FTLP

Power Options



.../PHPMBLH | .../PHPMBRH | 5M

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 290 | See page 290 | See page 291

Complementing Coffee Tables



See page 294

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Evo Plus Medium Back Privacy Panel

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Free standing privacy panel - Complete with fixed table - Scallop Top - Cable access from underside of table to base of the privacy panel



Privacy Panel for One-Seater Booth
Panel Size - 1000w x 1050h
Table Size - 650w x 750d

EVOPMBP1...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Privacy Panel for Two-Seater Booth
Panel Size - 1000w x 1050h
Table Size - 1000w x 750d

EVOPMBP2...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Privacy Panel for Three-Seater Booth
Panel Size - 1000w x 1050h
Table Size - 1500w x 750d

EVOPMBP3...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus Medium Back Privacy Panel Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut | Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White

Edging Finishes

Add **surcharge (per top)** for White with Black, White with Laurentii Wenge, White with Plywood Effect

Black | Laurentii Wenge | Plywood Effect

Table Leg, Bracket and Feet Metal Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../TLSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../TLBGF**, White, suffix **.../TLWF**
Add **surcharge** for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../TLCF**, Black, suffix **.../TLBF**, Blue, suffix **.../TLBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../TLCRF**, Green, suffix **.../TLGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../TLLGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLTLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../TLYEF**

.../TLSF | .../TLBGF | .../TLWF | .../TLCF | .../TLBF | .../TLBUF | .../TLCRF | .../TLGNF | .../TLLGF | .../TLTLF | .../TLYEF

Evo Plus Medium Back Privacy Panel Options

Cut Out Options
(Required when FDT... Power Modules are specified)

Cut out for Cables in MFC Table, suffix **.../CO**, add **surcharge**

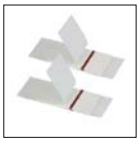
Power Options

Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in Grey, **FDT/2P/G**
Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in Black, **FDT/2P/B**
Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in White, **FDT/2P/W**
Desktop Power Module Adhesive Fixing Kit, **AFK**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Power Options



FDT/2P/G



AFK



5M

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas



Evo Plus embraces the modern movement towards an agile environment. This modular seating range is designed to give architects the freedom to create layouts around unique work spaces. The Evo Plus family incorporates chairs, curved corners, chaise longues, triangular sections, sofas and coffee tables, making it suitable in any contemporary interior. It can be used as a standalone module or linked to create unique lounging areas in large open spaces. A range of options are available with Evo Plus offering various feet options, including a chrome foot, a choice of wooden feet or a Cubeform style leg. There is also the option to add power modules to the rectangular units. Evo Plus effortlessly partners versatility with contemporary modular design in a range of settings across corporate and hospitality environments.

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
FSC certified wooden frame structure - Chrome frame as standard - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
Power options available

Serpentine Sprung Seat Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Small One-Seater Sofa
600w x 700d x 450h x 450sh

EVOP1

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Sofa
700w x 700d x 450h x 450sh

EVOP2

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Sofa
1200w x 700d x 450h x 450sh

EVOP3

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Sofa
1700w x 700d x 450h x 450sh

EVOP4

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



45 Degree Sofa
555w x 700d x 450h x 450sh

EVOP5

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



90 Degree Sofa
990w x 700d x 450h x 450sh

EVOP6

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



180 Degree Sofa
1400w x 700d x 450h x 450sh

EVOP7

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Curved 90 Degree Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 450h x 450sh

EVOP8

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Small One-Seater Full Back Sofa
600w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP9

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Full Back Sofa
700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP10

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP11

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Full Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP12

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
FSC certified wooden frame structure - Chrome frame as standard - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
Power options available

Serpentine Sprung Seat Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Corner Full Back Sofa
700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP13

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Curved 90 Degree Full Back Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP14

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Convex Curved 90 Degree Full Back Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP36

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Curved 180 Degree Full Back Sofa
1400w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP15

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full Left Corner Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP35

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full Right Corner Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP34

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left Half Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP16

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right Half Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP17

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Left Two-Thirds Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP18

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right Two-Thirds Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP19

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Middle Third Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP20

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
FSC certified wooden frame structure - Chrome frame as standard - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
Power options available

Serpentine Sprung Seat Compatible with Cubeform Leg



One-Seater Left-Arm
Full Back Sofa
750w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP21

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Right-Arm
Full Back Sofa
750w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP24

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm
Full Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP22

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm
Full Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP25

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Left-Arm
Full Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP23

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right-Arm
Full Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP26

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm
Half Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP27

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm
Half Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP29

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Left-Arm
Two-Thirds Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP28

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right-Arm
Two-Thirds Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP30

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism Power options available

Serpentine Sprung Seat Compatible with Cubeform Leg



One-Seater Full Back Sofa with Arms
900w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP31

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full Back Sofa with Arms
1500w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP32

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Full Back Sofa with Arms
2000w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

EVOP33

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
Power options available

Evo Plus Finishes

Wooden Finishes for Square, Round and Bevelled Legs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Metal Finishes for Standard Evo Plus Leg

Chrome (Standard) - Add £46 for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black Chrome, suffix **.../BCF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BCF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Metal Finishes for Cubeform Leg

Add **surcharge** for Silver, suffix **.../CFL/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../CFL/BGF**, White, suffix **.../CFL/WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CFL/CF**, Black, suffix **.../CFL/BF**, Blue, suffix **.../CFL/BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CFL/CRF**, Green, suffix **.../CFL/GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../CFL/LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../CFL/TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../CFL/YEF**

.../CFL/SF | .../CFL/BGF | .../CFL/WF | .../CFL/CF | .../CFL/BF | .../CFL/BUF | .../CFL/CRF | .../CFL/GNF | .../CFL/LGF | .../CFL/TLF | .../CFL/YEF

Evo Plus Options

Leg Options

Square Wooden Leg, suffix **.../SWL**
Round Wooden Leg, suffix **.../RWL**
Bevelled Wooden Leg, suffix **.../BWL**
Cubeform Leg

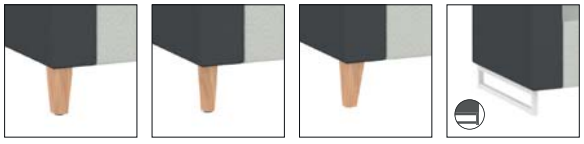
Linking Options

Linking Device *(Not available if specified with Cubeform Leg)*, **FTLP**

Power Options for Rectangular Units

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWRH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWLH**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Leg Options



.../SWL | .../RWL | .../BWL | .../CFL

Linking Options



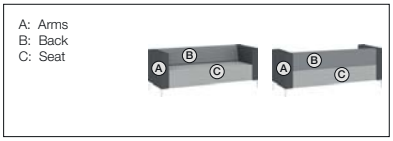
FTLP

Power Options



.../PHPMBLH | .../PHPMBRH | 5M

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 290 | See page 290 | See page 291

Complementing Coffee Tables



See page 294

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Ella

Modular Sofas



Ella is an elegant modular sofa range that combines sharp lines with distinct geometric form. The Ella family incorporates chairs, benches, chaise longues and coffee tables, assuring its suitability to any contemporary interior. All of the units sit on a purpose engineered steel sled leg which is available in a variety of epoxy painted finishes. Ella fulfils the brief either as a standalone sofa or as a modular upholstered collection. The range delivers the visual, functional and comfort needs of both corporate and leisure environments as well as lounges, hotel foyers and retail interiors.

Ella

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Fully upholstered - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat - Hardwood frame structure - Steel sled leg with epoxy powder coated finish
Chrome effect paint as standard - Protective glides



One-Seater Full Back Sofa
600w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL1

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full Back Sofa
1200w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL2

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Full Back Sofa
1800w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL3

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Full Corner Back Sofa
820w x 820d x 800h x 460sh

ELL4

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Left-Arm Full Back Sofa
720w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL5

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Right-Arm Full Back Sofa
720w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL6

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm Full Back Sofa
1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL7

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm Full Back Sofa
1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL8

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Left-Arm Full Back Sofa
1920w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL9

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right-Arm Full Back Sofa
1920w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL10

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Full Back Sofa with Arms
840w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL11

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Full Back Sofa with Arms
1440w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL12

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Ella

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Fully upholstered - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat - Hardwood frame structure - Steel sled leg with epoxy powder coated finish
Chrome effect paint as standard - Protective glides



Three-Seater Full Back Sofa with Arms
2040w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL13

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Small Footstool
600w x 800d x 460h x 460sh

ELL14

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Large Footstool
1200w x 800d x 460h x 460sh

ELL15

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Ella Finishes

Frame Finishes for Sled Leg

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add **surcharge** for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Frame Finishes for Cubeform Leg

Add **surcharge** for Silver, suffix **.../CFL/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../CFL/BGF**, White, suffix **.../CFL/WF**, Black, suffix **.../CFL/BF**, Blue, suffix **.../CFL/BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CFL/CRF**, Green, suffix **.../CFL/GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../CFL/LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../CFL/TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../CFL/YEF**

.../CFL/SF | .../CFL/BGF | .../CFL/WF | .../CFL/BF | .../CFL/BUF | .../CFL/CRF | .../CFL/GNF | .../CFL/LGF | .../CFL/TLF | .../CFL/YEF

Ella Options

Leg Options

Cubeform Leg, see above for prices

Linking Options

Linking Device, **FTLP**, add **surcharge**

Leg Options



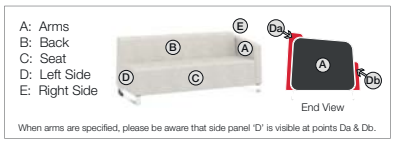
.../CFL

Linking Options



FTLP

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 290



See page 291

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Hektor

Soft Seating



Hektor is a unique seating range designed with nature and minimalism in mind. Its combination of raw materials delivers an armchair and a two-seater sofa with luxurious proportions. The Scandinavian inspired arrangement allows you to create an authentic and natural environment, with its structure displaying a pure blend of beech wood and steel.

Hektor

Soft Seating

Soft Seating: One or two-seater - Fully upholstered - CMHR foam - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden sofas - Black metalwork as standard



One-Seater Sofa
860w x 760d x 795h x 410sh

HEK1...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Sofa
1630w x 760d x 795h x 410sh

HEK2...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Hektor Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Metal Frame Finishes

Black (Standard) - Add **surcharge** for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../CF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Hektor Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add **surcharge**

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Complementing Coffee Tables



See page 293



See page 294

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Kouch

Soft Seating



Taking inspiration from popular Scandinavian designs, Kouch uses a graceful wooden frame to support a fully upholstered one or two-seater sofa. The frame is overlaid with interwoven webbing for flexible support and cushioned with comfortable high density, fire retardant foam. The solid wooden frame gives a natural and earthy character to the couch, making it suitable for both modern and traditional environments.

Kouch

Soft Seating

Soft Seating: One or two-seater - Sprung seat - CMHR foam - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden sofas - Button detailing and piped seam as standard



One-Seater Sofa
770w x 760d x 815h x 450sh

KOU1...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Sofa
1350w x 760d x 815h x 450sh

KOU2...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Kouch Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for One-Seater Sofa

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Two-Seater Sofa

Add £0 for Beech, suffix **.../BEL**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL

Kouch Options

Single Colour Contrasting Button Options for One-Seater Sofa

For Group 1, suffix **.../CB1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CB2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CB3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CB4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CB5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CB6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CB7**, add **surcharge** - For Leather, suffix **.../CBL**, add **surcharge**

Single Colour Contrasting Button Options for Two-Seater Sofa

For Group 1, suffix **.../CB1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CB2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CB3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CB4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CB5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CB6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CB7**, add **surcharge** - For Leather, suffix **.../CBL**, add **surcharge**

Multiple Colour Contrasting Button Options

For multiple colourway contrasting buttons, contact customer services for prices.

Contrasting Buttons



Matching Coffee Tables



See page 294

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Sofia

Tub Chairs



Sofia carries an elegant and minimalistic design with a comfortable structure. The generous proportions provide a graceful seat to take the weight off your feet and relax. Fully upholstered, it is constructed on a solid hardwood frame, overlaid with interwoven webbing for flexible support and cushioned with comfortable high-density, fire-retardant foam. Sofia is available as a one-seater or two-seater tub chair and is a stunning addition to any modern workspace.

Sofia

Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: One or two-seater - Unique stylish design - Fully upholstered - Solid hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Fixed seat cushion - Protective feet



One-Seater Tub Chair
730w x 700d x 845h x 450sh

SOF1

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Tub Chair
1230w x 700d x 830h x 450sh

SOF2

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Nero

Tub Chairs



Nero's soft rounded form offers a retro, yet classic design. With its fully upholstered soft leather finish it exudes the class and exclusivity normally associated with bespoke, premium priced seating. It is available as a single armchair or two-seater sofa. Built on a solid hardwood frame and available in a choice of black or red leather, Nero is perfect for use in lounge, reception or third space areas.

Nero

Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: One or two-seater - Black or red leather - Solid hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Protective glides



One-Seater Tub Chair
680w x 640d x 770h x 455sh

NE1B
Black Leather

NE1R
Red Leather



Two-Seater Tub Chair
1280w x 640d x 770h x 475sh

NE2B
Black Leather

NE2R
Red Leather

Nero Finishes

Leather Finishes

Black, Red

Black Red

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Cushions



Cushions add comfort and expression to the landscape of our soft seating collections encompassing colour, pattern and texture. Drawing upon our extensive upholstery skills, we are able to offer cushions made to your desired fabric specification in two available sizes, 400mm x 400mm square or 600mm x 400mm rectangular. Within the removable zipped cover, there is a hollowfibre filling.

Cushions

Cushions: Available as a 390mm x 390mm square cushion - Available as a 590mm x 390mm rectangular cushion - Hollowfibre filling - Removable cover



Square Cushion
390w x 150d x 390h

SQC

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Rectangular Cushion
590w x 150d x 390h

REC

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Pill

Modular Seating



Pill's striking and distinctive design combines comfortable modular seating with a unique look, delivering an original, yet multi-functional piece of furniture, unseen anywhere else. Its cleverly concealed tables are hidden within the modular seat, to create an informal meet and greet area, with space saving advantages. Inter-connecting tables allow Pill modules to be linked together at any angle up to 45º, establishing flexible and inspirational collaborative areas in a vast range of applications.

Pill

Modular Seating

Modular Seating: Fully upholstered modules - Six solid wood frame finishes on tables - Interconnecting tables available for adaptable configurations



Modular Seating System with Table
1850w x 600d x 440h x 440sh

PIL...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Interconnecting Table
650w x 490d x 320h

PILCT...

Pill Finishes

Table Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../AS**
Add **surcharge** for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WA**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ES**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BK**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../ASL **.../WAL** **.../ESL** **.../WEL** **.../BKL** **.../WHL**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Segment

Modular Units



Segment makes a vibrant, playful statement in terms of contemporary, modular furniture. Its distinctive design allows the units to be specified to work around you and your needs. It works especially well in a fluid, multi-functional space with changing needs or compromised space. Several different shapes make up the family including squared, circular, triangular, eclipse and rectangular, that are able to blend in with an array of environments. Fully upholstered to your specification the Segment range is built on a hardwood frame, cushioned with fire-resistant foam and fitted with protective feet. Multiple applications apply with Segment and it can work particularly well in waiting areas, bars, breakout zones and educational facilities.

Segment

Modular Units

Modular Units: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options or stand-alone use - Fully upholstered - Hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Protective feet



Square Modular Unit
410w x 410d x 450h

SEGA

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Circular Modular Unit
410w x 410d x 450h

SEGB

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Triangular Modular Unit
420w x 370d x 450h

SEGC

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Eclipse Modular Unit
410w x 365d x 450h

SEGD

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Rectangular Modular Unit
1010w x 410d x 450h

SEGE

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Segment Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge

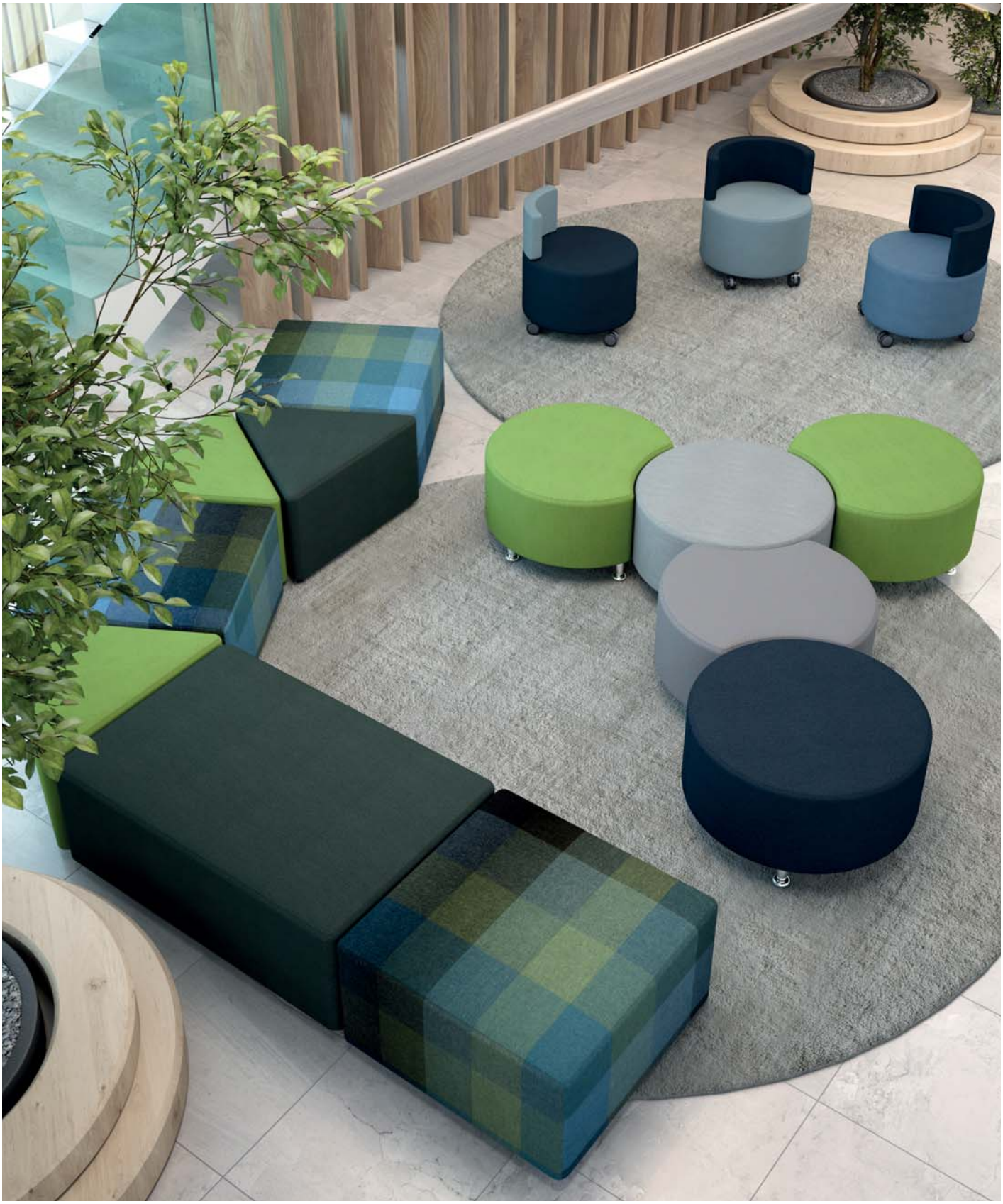
Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Adaptiv

Modular Units



Graphic silhouette and colour define the soft, generous volumes of Adaptiv. A family of seating modules that have been designed to work as standalone units or grouped together in clusters. Adaptiv provides a casual touch of comfort along with aesthetically pleasing qualities in an agile workplace. Available in six different forms including circular, eclipse, double eclipse, square, rectangular and wedge, all fitted with protective feet with the option of chromed legs or castors for easy movement.

Adaptiv

Modular Units

Modular Units: Versatile modular seating system - Suitable in a variety of environments - Multiple configuration options or standalone use - Fully upholstered Hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Protective Feet



Circular Modular Unit
450h

AC1200	AC1000	AC800	AC600
1200w x 1200d	1000w x 1000d	800w x 800d	600w x 600d

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Eclipse Modular Unit
450h

AE1200	AE1000	AE800	AE600
1200w x 1105d	1000w x 920d	800w x 740d	600w x 555d

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Double Eclipse Modular Unit
450h

ADE1200	ADE1000	ADE800	ADE600
1200w x 1010d	1000w x 835d	800w x 680d	600w x 505d

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Square Modular Unit
450h

AS1200	AS1000	AS800	AS600
1200w x 1200d	1000w x 1000d	800w x 800d	600w x 600d

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Rectangle Modular Unit
450h

AR1200/800	AR1200/600
1200w x 800d	1200w x 600d

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Wedge Modular Unit
450h

AW800
800w x 695d

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Adaptiv

Modular Units

Modular Units: Versatile modular seating system - Suitable in a variety of environments - Multiple configuration options or standalone use - Fully upholstered Hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Protective Feet

Adaptiv Options

Base Options

Chrome Legs, suffix **.../CL**
Castors, suffix **.../C**, add **surcharge**

Full Back Options for 600mm Circular (AC600) and 600mm Eclipse (AE600) Units

For Group 1, suffix **.../FB1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../FB2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../FB3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../FB4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../FB5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../FB6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../FB7**, add **surcharge** - For Leather, suffix **.../FBL**, add **surcharge**

Half Back Options for 600mm Circular (AC600) and 600mm Eclipse (AE600) Units

For Group 1, suffix **.../HB1**, add **surcharge** - For Group 2, suffix **.../HB2**, add **surcharge** - For Group 3, suffix **.../HB3**, add **surcharge** - For Group 4, suffix **.../HB4**, add **surcharge**
For Group 5, suffix **.../HB5**, add **surcharge** - For Group 6, suffix **.../HB6**, add **surcharge** - For Group 7, suffix **.../HB7**, add **surcharge** - For Leather, suffix **.../HBL**, add **surcharge**

Back Options



.../FB



.../HB

Base Options



.../CL



.../C



Luca

Upholstered Stool



This exciting range activates a fun and vibrant finish into the working environment. Perfect for use within breakout and reception areas, its stackable ability offers multiple seating additions, with a space saving solution when not in use.

Luca

Low Stool

Low Stool: Stackable units - Protective feet



Low Stool
590w x 480d x 480h x 465sh

LUC

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Conference / Meeting Tables

Various Conference / Meeting Ranges, Storage and Accessories



Taking inspiration from our core desking ranges, the Conference / Meeting portfolio delivers solutions and options that offer full flexibility, modern finishes and budgets to suit. Each table within the collection can be specified with wire management options and surface mounted power, data, and USB charging modules.

The introduction of timber framework into the portfolio with Lux Boardroom tables provides clients with a contemporary option to complement their workspace and make a lasting impression. The elegant Progress Plus Sit-Stand conference room table available in two configurations, with height adjustment of 650mm to 1280mm by use of a surface mounted touchpad, capable of accommodating up to 10 or 14 people.

Conference / Meeting

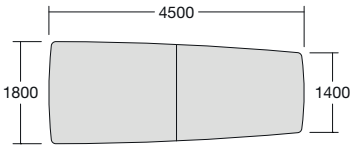
Progress Plus Height Adjustable Conference Tables

3 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White



PPCONF45



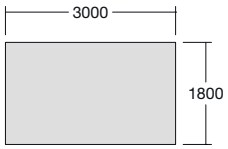
Progress Plus Electric Height Adjustable Half-Barrel Conference Table

• 3 week lead time. • 2x 25mm top panels. • Complete with horizontal cable trays.
• Sit / stand height adjustment of 650mm-1280mm via electronic up / down keypad situated on the desktop. • Anti-collision as standard.

PPCONF45 - 4500w x 1800/1400d x 650-1280h
2x 2250mm Sections - Seating up to 14 People



PPCONF30



Progress Plus Electric Height Adjustable Rectangular Conference Table

• 3 week lead time. • 2x 25mm top panels. • Complete with horizontal cable trays.
• Sit / stand height adjustment of 650mm-1280mm via electronic up / down keypad situated on the desktop.
• Anti-collision as standard.

PPCONF30 - 3000w x 1800d x 650-1280h
1x 3000mm Sections - Seating up to 10 People



Conference / Meeting

Aerofoil Fixed Height Conference Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



ABT32

Aerofoil Boardroom Table

• Standard lead times. • 2x 25mm top panels. • Horizontal and vertical cable management.
• Barrel shaped top with elliptical base and silver extruded uprights.

ABT40 - 4000w x 1300d x 740h
2x 2000mm Sections - Seating up to 14 People

ABT38 - 3800w x 1300d x 740h
2x 1900mm Sections - Seating up to 12 People

ABT36 - 3600w x 1300d x 740h
2x 1800mm Sections - Seating up to 12 People

ABT34 - 3400w x 1300d x 740h
2x 1700mm Sections - Seating up to 10 People

ABT32 - 3200w x 1300d x 740h
2x 1600mm Sections - Seating up to 10 People





ABT26

Aerofoil Boardroom Table

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel. • Horizontal and vertical cable management.
• Barrel shaped top with elliptical base and silver extruded uprights.

ABT30 - 3000w x 1300d x 740h
1x 3000mm Section - Seating up to 10 People

ABT28 - 2800w x 1300d x 740h
1x 2800mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

ABT26 - 2600w x 1300d x 740h
1x 2600mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

Conference / Meeting

Lux Conference and Meeting Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White

Additional: Standard corners (no suffix) - **Add surcharge** for radiused corners (suffix **.../RC** (page 218))



LUXOCT2800/ASL

Lux Octagonal Conference Table

• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.

LUXOCT2800... - 2800w x 1200d x 740h
1x 2800mm Section - Seating up to 10 People

LUXOCT2600... - 2600w x 1200d x 740h
1x 2600mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

LUXOCT2400... - 2400w x 1000d x 740h
1x 2400mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

Finishes: Ash (**.../ASL**) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



LUXMT32/12/ASL

Lux Rectangular Meeting Table

• 2 week lead time. • 2x 25mm top panels.
• Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
• Available with radiused corners (**see 'Additional' above**).

LUXMT48/14... - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT44/14... - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT40/14... - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT36/14... - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT32/14... - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT30/14... - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1400d x 740h

LUXMT48/12... - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT44/12... - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT40/12... - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT36/12... - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT32/12... - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT30/12... - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1200d x 740h

LUXMT48/10... - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT44/10... - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT40/10... - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT36/10... - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT32/10... - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT30/10... - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1000d x 740h

Finishes: Ash (**.../ASL**) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

Conference / Meeting

Lux Meeting Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White

Additional: Standard corners (no suffix) - **Add surcharge** for radiused corners (suffix **.../RC** (page 218))



LUXMT16/12/ASL

Lux Rectangular Meeting Table

- 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
- Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
- Available with radiused corners (**see 'Additional' above**).

LUXMT28/14... - 1x Section - 2800w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT26/14... - 1x Section - 2600w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT24/14... - 1x Section - 2400w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT22/14... - 1x Section - 2200w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT20/14... - 1x Section - 2000w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT18/14... - 1x Section - 1800w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT16/14... - 1x Section - 1600w x 1400d x 740h

LUXMT28/12... - 1x Section - 2800w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT26/12... - 1x Section - 2600w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT24/12... - 1x Section - 2400w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT22/12... - 1x Section - 2200w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT20/12... - 1x Section - 2000w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT18/12... - 1x Section - 1800w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT16/12... - 1x Section - 1600w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT14/12... - 1x Section - 1400w x 1200d x 740h

LUXMT28/10... - 1x Section - 2800w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT26/10... - 1x Section - 2600w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT24/10... - 1x Section - 2400w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT22/10... - 1x Section - 2200w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT20/10... - 1x Section - 2000w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT18/10... - 1x Section - 1800w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT16/10... - 1x Section - 1600w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT14/10... - 1x Section - 1400w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT12/10... - 1x Section - 1200w x 1000d x 740h

Finishes: Ash (**.../ASL**) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



LUXMT16/16/ASL

Lux Square Meeting Table

- 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
- Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
- Available with radiused corners (**see 'Additional' above**).

LUXMT20/20... - 2000w x 2000d x 740h
LUXMT18/18... - 1800w x 1800d x 740h
LUXMT16/16... - 1600w x 1600d x 740h
LUXMT14/14... - 1400w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT12/12... - 1200w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT10/10... - 1000w x 1000d x 740h

Finishes: Ash (**.../ASL**) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

Conference / Meeting

Lux Meeting Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White



LUXMT/CIR16/ASL

Lux Circular Meeting Table

• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.

LUXMT/CIR20... - 2000w (dia) x 740h
LUXMT/CIR18... - 1800w (dia) x 740h
LUXMT/CIR16... - 1600w (dia) x 740h
LUXMT/CIR14... - 1400w (dia) x 740h
LUXMT/CIR12... - 1200w (dia) x 740h
LUXMT/CIR10... - 1000w (dia) x 740h

Finishes: Ash (**.../ASL**) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



LUXB16/16/ASL/RC

Lux Optional Radiused Corners

• 2 week lead time. • Adds a radius to 4 corners of specific Lux workstations.
• Suffix **.../RC** to the end of relevant Lux codes.

.../RC - Radiused Corners



Conference / Meeting

Reflex Conference and Meeting Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



ROCT3000



ROCT2800

Reflex Octagonal Conference Table

• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Shared centre legs on ROCT3000.
• Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame. • Adjustable levelling feet.

ROCT3000 - 3000w x 1400d x 740h
1x 3000mm Section - Seating up to 10 People

ROCT2800 - 2800w x 1200d x 740h
1x 2800mm Section - Seating up to 10 People

ROCT2600 - 2600w x 1200d x 740h
1x 2600mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

ROCT2400 - 2400w x 1000d x 740h
1x 2400mm Section - Seating up to 8 People



RMT32/12

Reflex Rectangular Meeting Table

• 2 week lead time. • 2x 25mm top panels. • Shared centre legs.
• Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame. • Adjustable levelling feet.

RMT48/14 - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1400d x 740h
RMT44/14 - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1400d x 740h
RMT40/14 - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1400d x 740h
RMT36/14 - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1400d x 740h
RMT32/14 - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1400d x 740h
RMT30/14 - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1400d x 740h

RMT48/12 - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1200d x 740h
RMT44/12 - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1200d x 740h
RMT40/12 - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1200d x 740h
RMT36/12 - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1200d x 740h
RMT32/12 - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1200d x 740h
RMT30/12 - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1200d x 740h

RMT48/10 - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1000d x 740h
RMT44/10 - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1000d x 740h
RMT40/10 - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1000d x 740h
RMT36/10 - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1000d x 740h
RMT32/10 - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1000d x 740h
RMT30/10 - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1000d x 740h



Conference / Meeting

Reflex Meeting Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



RMT16/12

Reflex Rectangular Meeting Table

• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame. • Adjustable levelling feet.

RMT28/14 - 1x Section - 2800w x 1400d x 740h
RMT26/14 - 1x Section - 2600w x 1400d x 740h
RMT24/14 - 1x Section - 2400w x 1400d x 740h
RMT22/14 - 1x Section - 2200w x 1400d x 740h
RMT20/14 - 1x Section - 2000w x 1400d x 740h
RMT18/14 - 1x Section - 1800w x 1400d x 740h
RMT16/14 - 1x Section - 1600w x 1400d x 740h

RMT28/12 - 1x Section - 2800w x 1200d x 740h
RMT26/12 - 1x Section - 2600w x 1200d x 740h
RMT24/12 - 1x Section - 2400w x 1200d x 740h
RMT22/12 - 1x Section - 2200w x 1200d x 740h
RMT20/12 - 1x Section - 2000w x 1200d x 740h
RMT18/12 - 1x Section - 1800w x 1200d x 740h
RMT16/12 - 1x Section - 1600w x 1200d x 740h
RMT14/12 - 1x Section - 1400w x 1200d x 740h

RMT28/10 - 1x Section - 2800w x 1000d x 740h
RMT26/10 - 1x Section - 2600w x 1000d x 740h
RMT24/10 - 1x Section - 2400w x 1000d x 740h
RMT22/10 - 1x Section - 2200w x 1000d x 740h
RMT20/10 - 1x Section - 2000w x 1000d x 740h
RMT18/10 - 1x Section - 1800w x 1000d x 740h
RMT16/10 - 1x Section - 1600w x 1000d x 740h
RMT14/10 - 1x Section - 1400w x 1000d x 740h
RMT12/10 - 1x Section - 1200w x 1000d x 740h



RMT16/16

Reflex Square Meeting Table

• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame. • Adjustable levelling feet.

RMT20/20 - 2000w x 2000d x 740h
RMT18/18 - 1800w x 1800d x 740h
RMT16/16 - 1600w x 1600d x 740h
RMT14/14 - 1400w x 1400d x 740h
RMT12/12 - 1200w x 1200d x 740h
RMT10/10 - 1000w x 1000d x 740h



RMT/CIR16

Reflex Circular Meeting Table

• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame. • Adjustable levelling feet.

RMT/CIR20 - 2000w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR18 - 1800w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR16 - 1600w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR14 - 1400w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR12 - 1200w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR10 - 1000w (dia) x 740h

Conference / Meeting

Reflex and Lux Accessories

2 Week Lead Time

Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



LCTR16
Illustrated in red



LCTR16
Illustrated in red

Lux and Reflex Meeting Cable Tray

• 2 week lead time. • Compatible with all Lux and Reflex conference / meeting tables.
• High capacity cable management system neatly conceals power, data and telecom cables through a hinged cable management tray. • Cable trays are 180mm deep and 80mm high.

LCTO30	- For ROCT3000	-	1200w (2x)
LCTO28	- For LUXOCT2800 and ROCT2800	-	1100w (2x)
LCTO26	- For LUXOCT2600 and ROCT2600	-	1000w (2x)
LCTO24	- For LUXOCT2400 and ROCT2400	-	900w (2x)
LCTR48	- For 4800w Rectangular Meeting	-	900w (4x)
LCTR44	- For 4400w Rectangular Meeting	-	800w (4x)
LCTR40	- For 4000w Rectangular Meeting	-	1500w (2x)
LCTR36	- For 3600w Rectangular Meeting	-	1300w (2x)
LCTR32	- For 3200w Rectangular Meeting	-	1100w (2x)
LCTR30	- For 3000w Rectangular Meeting	-	1000w (2x)
LCTR28	- For 2800w Rectangular Meeting	-	1100w (2x)
LCTR26	- For 2600w Rectangular Meeting	-	1000w (2x)
LCTR24	- For 2400w Rectangular Meeting	-	900w (2x)
LCTR22	- For 2200w Rectangular Meeting	-	800w (2x)
LCTR20	- For 2000w Rectangular Meeting	-	1500w
LCTR18	- For 1800w Rectangular Meeting	-	1300w
LCTR16	- For 1600w Rectangular Meeting	-	1100w
LCTR14	- For 1400w Rectangular Meeting	-	900w
LCTR12	- For 1200w Rectangular Meeting	-	700w
LCTS20	- For 2000w Square Meeting	-	1500w
LCTS18	- For 1800w Square Meeting	-	1300w
LCTS16	- For 1600w Square Meeting	-	1100w
LCTS14	- For 1400w Square Meeting	-	900w
LCTS12	- For 1200w Square Meeting	-	700w
LCTS10	- For 1000w Square Meeting	-	500w
LCTC18	- For 2000w and 1800w Circular Meeting	-	900w
LCTC16	- For 1600w Circular Meeting	-	700w
LCTC14	- For 1400w Circular Meeting	-	600w
LCTC12	- For 1200w Circular Meeting	-	500w



Conference / Meeting

Qube Fixed Height Meeting Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White



QUBR32/16

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table with Double Square Base

• Standard lead times. • 2x 25mm top panels and 2x bases. • Metal corner upright.
• Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
• Wire managed base, 2x 80mm apertures, located within the column.

QUBR32/16 - 3200w x 1600d x 740h

QUBR32/14 - 3200w x 1400d x 740h



QUBR32/12

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table with Triple Square Base

• Standard lead times. • 2x 25mm top panels and 3x bases. • Metal corner upright.
• Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
• Wire managed base, 3x 80mm apertures, located within the column.

QUBR32/12 - 3200w x 1200d x 740h

QUBR32/10 - 3200w x 1000d x 740h



QUBR28/12

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table with Double Square Base

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel. • Metal corner upright.
• Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
• Wire managed base, 2x 80mm apertures, located within the column.

QUBR28/16 - 2800w x 1600d x 740h
QUBR24/16 - 2400w x 1600d x 740h

QUBR28/14 - 2800w x 1400d x 740h
QUBR24/14 - 2400w x 1400d x 740h

QUBR28/12 - 2800w x 1200d x 740h
QUBR24/12 - 2400w x 1200d x 740h

QUBR28/10 - 2800w x 1000d x 740h
QUBR24/10 - 2400w x 1000d x 740h



QUBR20/12

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel. • Metal corner upright.
• Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
• Wire managed base, 80mm aperture, located within the column.

QUBR20/16 - 2000w x 1600d x 740h
QUBR20/14 - 2000w x 1400d x 740h
QUBR20/12 - 2000w x 1200d x 740h
QUBR20/10 - 2000w x 1000d x 740h



QUBS12/12

Qube Square Meeting Table

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel. • Metal corner upright.
• Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
• Wire managed base, 80mm aperture, located within the column.

QUBS16/16 - 1600w x 1600d x 740h
QUBS14/14 - 1400w x 1400d x 740h
QUBS12/12 - 1200w x 1200d x 740h
QUBS10/10 - 1000w x 1000d x 740h

Conference / Meeting

Flare Boardroom Storage Unit

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Coloured:	Specific items available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*



FLA7/5/D4



FLA7/5/D3



FLA7/5/D2

Flare Boardroom Storage Unit

- Orders processed from the 1st June 2022 will feature soft close hinged door mechanisms.
- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 2 / 3 / 4x soft close hinged door mechanisms. • Lockable, includes 2x keys.
- All units supplied with 1 piece top and bottom. • Contrasting doors available on MFC and Black Nanotech only.
- Alternative handles available (see desking guide). • Additional shelves available (page 224).

4 Doors with 2x Adjustable Shelves

FLA9/6/D4... - 2000w x 600d x 900h
FLA9/5/D4... - 2000w x 500d x 900h

FLA7/6/D4... - 2000w x 600d x 740h
FLA7/5/D4... - 2000w x 500d x 740h

3 Doors with 2x Adjustable Shelves

FLA9/6/D3... - 1500w x 600d x 900h
FLA9/5/D3... - 1500w x 500d x 900h

FLA7/6/D3... - 1500w x 600d x 740h
FLA7/5/D3... - 1500w x 500d x 740h

2 Doors with 1x Adjustable Shelf

FLA9/6/D2... - 1000w x 600d x 900h
FLA9/5/D2... - 1000w x 500d x 900h

FLA7/6/D2... - 1000w x 600d x 740h
FLA7/5/D2... - 1000w x 500d x 740h

Finishes:	Silver (**.../SF**), Black Graphite (**.../BGF**) and White (**.../WF**) Legs **Add surcharge** for Raw Metalwork (**.../RF**), Black (**.../BF**), Blue (**.../BUF**), Coral (**.../CRF**), Green (**.../GNF**), Light Grey (**.../LGF**), Teal (**.../TLF**) and Yellow (**.../YEF**) and Chrome Effect (**.../CF**) Legs
Finishes:	**(on MFC and Nanotech)** Per door for Standard MFC Contrasting Door Finish (**.../CON**) **Add surcharge (on MFC and Nanotech)** per door for Coloured MFC Contrasting Door Finish (**.../CON**) **Add surcharge (on MFC and Nanotech)** per door for Nanotech Contrasting Door Finish (**.../CON**) *Further information required, contact Customer Services for a specification form*
Handles:	Per door for Standard Handles **Add surcharge** per door for Push release Open/Close Mechanism (**.../PH**)
Additional:	**Add surcharge** per Fridge Cut-Out on **600d Double Door Sections only** (**.../FDG**) (page 224)



Showing Push release Open/Close Mechanism

Conference / Meeting

Combined Boardroom Storage Unit and Accessories

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Coloured:	Specific items available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*



CSU7/5/D4



CSU7/5/D3



CSU7/5/D2

Combined Storage Unit

• Orders processed from the 1st June 2022 will feature soft close hinged door mechanisms.
• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 2 / 3 / 4x soft close hinged door mechanisms. • Lockable, includes 2x keys.
• 1000w and 1500w units supplied with 1 piece top and bottom. • 2000w units supplied with 1 piece top and 2 piece bottom.
• Contrasting doors available on MFC and Black Nanotech only.
• Alternative handles available (see desking guide). • Additional shelves available (see below).

4 Doors with 2x Adjustable Shelves

CSU9/6/D4 - 2000w x 600d x 900h
CSU9/5/D4 - 2000w x 500d x 900h

CSU7/6/D4 - 2000w x 600d x 740h
CSU7/5/D4 - 2000w x 500d x 740h

3 Doors with 2x Adjustable Shelves

CSU9/6/D3 - 1500w x 600d x 900h
CSU9/5/D3 - 1500w x 500d x 900h

CSU7/6/D3 - 1500w x 600d x 740h
CSU7/5/D3 - 1500w x 500d x 740h

2 Doors with 1x Adjustable Shelf

CSU9/6/D2 - 1000w x 600d x 900h
CSU9/5/D2 - 1000w x 500d x 900h

CSU7/6/D2 - 1000w x 600d x 740h
CSU7/5/D2 - 1000w x 500d x 740h

Finishes:	(on MFC and Nanotech) Per door for Standard MFC Contrasting Door Finish (**.../CON**) Add surcharge (on MFC and Nanotech) per door for Coloured MFC Contrasting Door Finish (**.../CON**) Add surcharge (on MFC and Nanotech) per door for Nanotech Contrasting Door Finish (**.../CON**) *Further information required, contact Customer Services for a specification form*
Handles:	Per door for Standard Handles Add surcharge per door for Push release Open/Close Mechanism (**.../PH**)
Additional:	Add surcharge per Fridge Cut-Out on 600d Double Door Sections only (**.../FDG**) (see below)



FLA7/6/D2/FDG1

Flare Boardroom and Combined Storage Unit Cut-Out for Fridge

• Standard lead time. • Applies a cut-out to the chosen back section of the 600d Double Door Section of the unit only.
• Extra panels are added to divide the remaining internal space.
• To apply a fridge cut-out to the 600d Flare Boardroom and Combined Storage Units, suffix **.../FDG** to your chosen unit and refer to the '123' guide below. • Section numbers always start from left-hand section.

		Price
.../FDG1	Cut-Out in Section 1 on 2, 3 and 4 Door Units	£97
.../FDG2	Cut-Out in Section 2 on 2, 3 and 4 Door Units	£97
.../FDG3	Cut-Out in Section 3 on 4 Door Units	£97
.../FDG4	Cut-Out in Section 4 on 4 Door Units	£97



A **Section 1**
B **Section 2**
C **Section 3**
D **Section 4**



CSU/5/S/D2

Flare Boardroom and Combined Storage Unit Adjustable Shelves

• Standard lead time.

			MFC	**Nanotech**	**Veneer**
CSU/5/S/D1	For Single Section 3 Door 500d Units	472w x 408d x 18h	£24	£38	£36
CSU/5/S/D2	For 2 / 4 Door 500d Units	963w x 408d x 18h	£44	£72	£72
CSU/5/S/D3	For Double Section 3 Door 500d Units	972w x 408d x 18h	£44	£72	£72
CSU/6/S/D1	For Single Section 3 Door 600d Units	472w x 508d x 18h	£26	£40	£38
CSU/6/S/D2	For 2 / 4 Door 600d Units	963w x 508d x 18h	£52	£79	£76
CSU/6/S/D3	For Double Section 3 Door 600d Units	972w x 508d x 18h	£52	£79	£76

Conference / Meeting

Mobile Whiteboard Unit

Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



MWBP

Mobile Portrait Whiteboard Unit

• Standard lead time. • Mobile drywipe whiteboard. • Portrait (900w x 1200h) orientation.
• 360 degree rotation. • Magnetic. • Storage tray. • 2x locking castors.

MWBP - 1000w x 620d x 1850h





MWBL

Mobile Landscape Whiteboard Unit

• Standard lead time. • Mobile drywipe whiteboard. • Landscape (1200w x 900h) orientation.
• 360 degree rotation. • Magnetic. • Storage tray. • 2x locking castors.

MWBL - 1300w x 620d x 1700h

Benches

Alto, Harmony, Loco, Cubeform, Lux and Forte Ranges



With the increase of employers seeking a more diverse, intelligent approach to desking and agile working, our Bench portfolio has been designed to provide an alternative place of working, meeting and collaborating with a range of solutions to suit all environments and requirements. For use as in-office touchdown points, a number of bench tables are offered at 740mm high with complementing bench seats.

Benches

Alto Bench

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Undercut Edging detail option available (Contact Customer Services)*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Solid Wood: Available in Oak *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Tops are 32mm thick*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



AB24/12

Alto High Bench with Support Frame

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Heavy duty 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.
- Available with undercut edging detail (contact customer services).

AB28/12 - 2800w x 1200d x 1050/1057h
AB26/12 - 2600w x 1200d x 1050/1057h
AB24/12 - 2400w x 1200d x 1050/1057h
AB22/12 - 2200w x 1200d x 1050/1057h



AB24/12/C

Alto High Bench with Support Frame and Castors

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Heavy duty 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame. • 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.
- Available with undercut edging detail (contact customer services).

AB28/12/C - 2800w x 1200d x 1050/1057h
AB26/12/C - 2600w x 1200d x 1050/1057h
AB24/12/C - 2400w x 1200d x 1050/1057h
AB22/12/C - 2200w x 1200d x 1050/1057h



ABL24/12

Alto Low Bench

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Heavy duty 'A' frame legs.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 740h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 747h with 90 degree corners.
- Available with undercut edging detail (contact customer services).

ABL28/12 - 2800w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL26/12 - 2600w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL24/12 - 2400w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL22/12 - 2200w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL20/12 - 2000w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL18/12 - 1800w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL16/12 - 1600w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL14/12 - 1400w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL12/12 - 1200w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL28/10 - 2800w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL26/10 - 2600w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL24/10 - 2400w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL22/10 - 2200w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL20/10 - 2000w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL18/10 - 1800w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL16/10 - 1600w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL14/10 - 1400w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL12/10 - 1200w x 1000d x 740/747h

Benches

Alto Bench

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Undercut Edging detail option available (Contact Customer Services)*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Solid Wood:	Available in Oak *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Tops are 32mm thick*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



ABL24/12/C

Alto Low Bench with Castors

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Heavy duty 'A' frame legs. • 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 740h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 747h with 90 degree corners.
- Available with undercut edging detail (contact customer services).

ABL28/12/C - 2800w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL26/12/C - 2600w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL24/12/C - 2400w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL22/12/C - 2200w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL20/12/C - 2000w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL18/12/C - 1800w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL16/12/C - 1600w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL14/12/C - 1400w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL12/12/C - 1200w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL28/10/C - 2800w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL26/10/C - 2600w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL24/10/C - 2400w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL22/10/C - 2200w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL20/10/C - 2000w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL18/10/C - 1800w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL16/10/C - 1600w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL14/10/C - 1400w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL12/10/C - 1200w x 1000d x 740/747h



Benches

Harmony Bench

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Solid Wood: Available in Oak *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Tops are 32mm thick*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



HB20/9

Harmony Bench with Support Frame

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.

HB20/9 - 2000w x 900d x 1050/1057h



HB20/9/C

Harmony Bench with Support Frame and Castors

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame. • 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.

HB20/9/C - 2000w x 900d x 1050/1057h



HB16/9

Harmony Bench

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.

HB18/9 - 1800w x 900d x 1050/1057h
HB16/9 - 1600w x 900d x 1050/1057h
HB14/9 - 1400w x 900d x 1050/1057h



HB16/9/C

Harmony Bench with Castors

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.

HB18/9/C - 1800w x 900d x 1050/1057h
HB16/9/C - 1600w x 900d x 1050/1057h
HB14/9/C - 1400w x 900d x 1050/1057h

Benches

Loco Bench and Desk Mounted Flexible Return Screens

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Solid Wood:	Available in Oak *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Tops are 32mm thick*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow
Fabric:	Fully upholstered with non-pinnable surface - *See below for pricing groups*



LB16/8

Loco Bench

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 740h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 747h with 90 degree corners.

LB20/8 - 2000w x 800d x 740/747h
LB18/8 - 1800w x 800d x 740/747h
LB16/8 - 1600w x 800d x 740/747h
LB14/8 - 1400w x 800d x 740/747h



LB16/8/C

Loco Bench with Castors

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 740h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 747h with 90 degree corners.

LB20/8/C - 2000w x 800d x 740/747h
LB18/8/C - 1800w x 800d x 740/747h
LB16/8/C - 1600w x 800d x 740/747h
LB14/8/C - 1400w x 800d x 740/747h



ECSFR8/D

Alto, Harmony and Loco Desk Mounted Flexible Return Contract Screen for Benches

- 2 week lead time. • Straight dividing screen with rounded corners.
- Screen slides onto the front of the desktop at desired position and can be moved at any time.
- Screens overhang the front of the desktop by 143mm.
- Use 2x screens to create full depth screen.

Straight Contract Screen

ECSFR6/D - 743w x 36d x 375h
ECSFR5/D - 643w x 36d x 375h



Straight Acoustic Screen



Fabric Finish



Benches

Loco Seat

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Solid Wood: Available in Oak *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Tops are 32mm thick*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow
Fabric: Fully upholstered seat pads - *See individual items for pricing groups*



LBS15

Loco Seat

• Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Seats with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
• 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer seat panels and 32mm Solid Oak seat panels.
• Seats with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 465h with radiused corners.
• Seats with Solid Oak are supplied 472h with 90 degree corners.

LBS19 - 1900w x 345d x 450/457h
LBS17 - 1700w x 345d x 450/457h
LBS15 - 1500w x 345d x 450/457h
LBS13 - 1300w x 345d x 450/457h



LBS15/FSP

Loco Seat with Full Length Seat Pad

• Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Seats with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
• 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer seat panels and 32mm Solid Oak seat panels.
• Full length seat pads for the Loco seat.
• Seats with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 495h with radiused corners.
• Seats with Solid Oak are supplied 502h with 90 degree corners.

LBS19/FSP - 1900w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS17/FSP - 1700w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS15/FSP - 1500w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS13/FSP - 1300w x 345d x 520/527h



LBS15/ISP

Loco Seat with Individual Seat Pads

• Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Seats with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
• 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer seat panels and 32mm Solid Oak seat panels.
• Individual seat pads for the Loco seat.
• Seats with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 495h with radiused corners.
• Seats with Solid Oak are supplied 502h with 90 degree corners.

LBS19/ISP - 1900w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS17/ISP - 1700w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS15/ISP - 1500w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS13/ISP - 1300w x 345d x 520/527h

Benches

Alto, Harmony and Loco Bench Accessories

Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



HBCR

Bench Cable Riser

• Standard lead times. • Single channel cable riser.

ABCR - For 1050/1057h Alto Benches
ABCR/C - For 1050/1057h Alto Benches with Castors
ABLCR - For 740/747h Alto Benches
ABLCR/C - For 740/747h Alto Benches with Castors

HBCR - For Harmony Benches
HBCR/C - For Harmony Benches with Castors

LBCR - For Loco Benches
LBCR/C - For Loco Benches with Castors



HBCT16/9

Horizontal Cable Tray

• Standard lead times. • Cable trays are 100mm deep and 110mm high.
• Tray can be positioned to the users side of the workstation or towards the rear.

ABCT28 - For 2800w Alto Benches - 2000w
ABCT26 - For 2600w Alto Benches - 1800w
ABCT24 - For 2400w Alto Benches - 1600w
ABCT22 - For 2200w Alto Benches - 1400w
ABCT20 - For 2000w Alto Benches - 1200w
ABCT18 - For 1800w Alto Benches - 1000w
ABCT16 - For 1600w Alto Benches - 800w
ABCT14 - For 1400w Alto Benches - 600w
ABCT12 - For 1200w Alto Benches - 400w

HBCT20/9 - For HB20/9 - 1600w
HBCT18/9 - For HB18/9 - 1400w
HBCT16/9 - For HB16/9 - 1200w
HBCT14/9 - For HB14/9 - 1000w





LBCT16

Horizontal Cable Tray

• Standard lead times. • High capacity cable management system neatly conceals power, data and telecom cables through a hinged cable management tray. • Cable trays are 130mm deep and 75mm high.

LBCT20 - For LB20/8 - 1600w
LBCT18 - For LB18/8 - 1400w
LBCT16 - For LB16/8 - 1200w
LBCT14 - For LB14/8 - 1000w

Benches

Cubeform Bench

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



CF/RB16/8

Cubeform Rectangular Bench

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel. • Central support rail.

CF/RB16/8 - 1600w x 800d x 740h
CF/RB14/8 - 1400w x 800d x 740h
CF/RB12/8 - 1200w x 800d x 740h

CF/RB16/6 - 1600w x 600d x 740h
CF/RB14/6 - 1400w x 600d x 740h
CF/RB12/6 - 1200w x 600d x 740h



Benches

Cubeform Seat

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow
Fabric: Fully upholstered seat pads - *See individual items for pricing groups*



CF/RSS8



CF/RSS8/F

Cubeform Rectangular Single Seat

• Standard lead times. • Complete with wooden seat or fully upholstered seat pad.
• Wooden seat with 25mm top panel.

Cubeform Rectangular Single Wooden Seat

CF/RSS8 - 800w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat
CF/RSS5 - 475w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat

Cubeform Rectangular Single Fabric Seat

CF/RSS8/F - 800w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*
CF/RSS5/F - 475w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*



CF/RDS14



CF/RDS14/F

Cubeform Rectangular Bench Seat

• Standard lead times. • Complete with wooden seat or fully upholstered seat pad.
• Wooden seat with 25mm top panel.

Cubeform Rectangular Single Wooden Seat

CF/RDS14 - 1400w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat
CF/RDS12 - 1200w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat
CF/RDS10 - 1000w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat

Cubeform Rectangular Single Fabric Seat

CF/RDS14/F - 1400w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*
CF/RDS12/F - 1200w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*
CF/RDS10/F - 1000w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*

Benches

Lux High Bench Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White

Additional: Standard corners (no suffix) - **Add surcharge** for radiused corners (suffix **.../RC** (page 236))



LUXHB32/12/ASL

Lux High Bench Table

- 2 week lead time. • 2x 25mm top panels.
- Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
- Available with radiused corners (**see 'Additional' above**).

LUXHB40/12... - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB36/12... - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB32/12... - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB30/12... - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1200d x 1050h

LUXHB40/10... - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB36/10... - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB32/10... - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB30/10... - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1000d x 1050h

Finishes: Ash (**.../ASL**) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



Benches

Lux High Bench Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White

Additional: Standard corners (no suffix) - **Add surcharge** for radiused corners (suffix **.../RC** (see below))



LUXHB16/12/ASL

Lux High Bench Table

• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
• Available with radiused corners, suffix **.../RC** (see below).

LUXHB24/12... - 1x Section - 2400w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB22/12... - 1x Section - 2200w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB20/12... - 1x Section - 2000w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB18/12... - 1x Section - 1800w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB16/12... - 1x Section - 1600w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB14/12... - 1x Section - 1400w x 1200d x 1050h

LUXHB24/10... - 1x Section - 2400w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB22/10... - 1x Section - 2200w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB20/10... - 1x Section - 2000w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB18/10... - 1x Section - 1800w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB16/10... - 1x Section - 1600w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB14/10... - 1x Section - 1400w x 1000d x 1050h

Finishes: Ash (**.../ASL**) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



LUXHB32/12/ASL/RC



LUXHB16/12/ASL/RC

Lux Optional Radiused Corners

• 2 week lead time. • Adds a radius to 4 corners of specific Lux tables.
• Suffix **.../RC** to the end of relevant Lux codes.

.../RC - Radiused Corners



LCTR16
Illustrated in red

Lux Cable Tray

• 2 week lead time. • Compatible with all Lux tables.
• High capacity cable management system neatly conceals power, data and telecom cables through a hinged cable management tray. • Cable trays are 180mm deep and 80mm high.

LCTR40 - For 4000w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1500w (2x)
LCTR36 - For 3600w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1300w (2x)
LCTR32 - For 3200w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1100w (2x)
LCTR30 - For 3000w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1000w (2x)

LCTR24 - For 2400w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 900w (2x)
LCTR22 - For 2200w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 800w (2x)
LCTR20 - For 2000w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1500w
LCTR18 - For 1800w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1300w
LCTR16 - For 1600w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1100w
LCTR14 - For 1400w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 900w

Benches

Forte Bench

2 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver



FORHB20/9

Forte High Bench Table

- 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
- Panel ended benches. • Horizontal Cable tray included.
- Vertical cable management access within each panel end via a 80mm cable port.

FORHB22/10 - 2200w x 1000d x 1050h
FORHB20/10 - 2000w x 1000d x 1050h
FORHB18/10 - 1800w x 1000d x 1050h
FORHB16/10 - 1600w x 1000d x 1050h

FORHB22/9 - 2200w x 900d x 1050h
FORHB20/9 - 2000w x 900d x 1050h
FORHB18/9 - 1800w x 900d x 1050h
FORHB16/9 - 1600w x 900d x 1050h

Additional: For Contrasting Edge Finishes, see **Contrasting Finish** section on **page 238**
Further information required, contact Customer Services for specification form



FORB20/9

Forte Bench Table

- 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
- Panel ended benches. • Horizontal Cable tray included.
- Vertical cable management access within each panel end via a 80mm cable port.

FORB22/10 - 2200w x 1000d x 740h
FORB20/10 - 2000w x 1000d x 740h
FORB18/10 - 1800w x 1000d x 740h
FORB16/10 - 1600w x 1000d x 740h

FORB22/9 - 2200w x 900d x 740h
FORB20/9 - 2000w x 900d x 740h
FORB18/9 - 1800w x 900d x 740h
FORB16/9 - 1600w x 900d x 740h

Additional: For Contrasting Edge Finishes, see **Contrasting Finish** section on **page 238**
Further information required, contact Customer Services for specification form



Benches

Forte Bench Accessories and Compatibility Breakdown

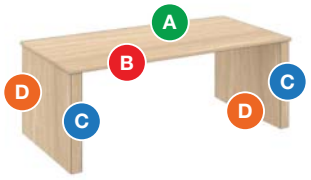
2 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver

Contrasting Finish

- Standard Top Panel Edge Detail applied as normal.
- Contrasting Finish to be chosen from Standard Dual Board MFC Finishes only.
- To apply a contrasting finish from the Desktop Surface (A) to the Leg (C), add **surcharge** and suffix **.../CONAC** to your chosen unit, and submit a Forte Specification Form.
- To apply a contrasting finish from the Legs Main Surface (C) to its Edge (D), add **surcharge** and suffix **.../CONCD** to your chosen unit, and submit a Forte Specification Form.
- To apply a contrasting finish from the Desktop Surface (A) to the Leg (C), and from the Legs Main Surface (C) to its Edge (D), add **surcharge** and suffix **.../CONACD** to your chosen unit, and submit a Forte Specification Form.

.../CONAC - 'A' contrasting to 'C'
.../CONCD - 'C' contrasting to 'D'
.../CONACD - 'A' contrasting to 'C' and 'C' contrasting to 'D'



A **Desktop Surface**
B **Desktop Edge**
C **Leg Main Surface**
D **Leg Main Edge**

Benches Compatibility Breakdown

● **Black** - Compatible
● **Red** - May not support larger modules

	Power and Data Modules	Kaspa and Prime, page 240	Boardroom, Conus and Peak, page 241-243	Escalate, page 243	Wireless Charging Unit, page 244	Port Hole and Pix, page 245	Pluto and Inca, page 246	Flex and Capsule, page 247-248	Plaza and Boost, page 247-249	Wieland Socket Boxes, page 249
Benches - Alto High Bench 2600w and Above	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Alto High Bench 2400w	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Alto High Bench 2200w	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Alto Low Bench 1400w and Above	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Alto Low Bench 1200w	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Harmony 2000w	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Harmony 1800w and Below	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Loco	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Cubeform	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Benches - Forte	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Lux	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Accessories

Power Modules



We recognise that the use of smart technology has evolved and our electrical range provides a multitude of solutions to bring power, data and charging facilities to the surface of our desking and table units.

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Kaspa:** Available in Silver with Black Inserts, Black with Black Inserts and Matt White with Black Inserts
Prime: Available in Silver with Black Inserts, Black with Black Inserts and Matt White with Black Inserts

Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



POW/KAS/1P1T/S

Kaspa Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time. • 1x or 2x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- 1x USB twin charger (type A+C). • Integral colour coded fuse clips.
- 200mm power and connection lead to a Wieland connector.
- Fixing via 135w x 53d (1 gang) or 189w x 53d (2 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/KAS/1P1T... - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 151w x 70d

POW/KAS/2P1T... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 204w x 70d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



POW/KAS/1P1T/S
Silver with Black Inserts



POW/KAS/1P1T/B
Black with Black Inserts



POW/KAS/1P1T/W
White with Black Inserts



POW/PRI/2P1T/S

Prime Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time. • 2x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- 200mm power and connection lead to a Wieland connector. • Fixing via 225w x 60d aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/PRI/2P1T... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - Without Cover - 241w x 73d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



POW/PRI/2P1T/S
Silver with Black Inserts



POW/PRI/2P1T/B
Black with Black Inserts



POW/PRI/2P1T/W
White with Black Inserts



POW/PRI/2P1T/C/B

Prime Power and Media Module With Cover

- Standard lead time. • 2x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- 200mm power and connection lead to a Wieland connector. • Fixing via 225w x 60d aperture.
- Casing provided to discretely protect cables and sockets.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/PRI/2P1T/C... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - With Cover - 257w x 88d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



POW/PRI/2P1T/C/S
Silver with Black Inserts



POW/PRI/2P1T/C/B
Black with Black Inserts



POW/PRI/2P1T/C/W
White with Black Inserts

Accessories

Power Modules

3 Week Lead Time

Finishes: **Boardroom:** Available in Silver with Grey Trim, Black with Black Trim and Matt White with Grey Trim (3 Week Lead Time on Black and White)
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



PPM2/S



PPM4/S

Boardroom Power Module

• 3 week lead time on black and white power modules. • BS6396 compliant. • 2x or 4x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
• Fixing via 272w x 132d (2 gang) or 430w x 132d (4 gang) aperture.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

PPM2... - 2x Power - 300w x 150d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**) Add surcharge for Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PPM4... - 4x Power - 460w x 150d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**) Add surcharge for Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



PPMD2/S



PPMD4/S

Boardroom Power and Data Module

• 3 week lead time on black and white power modules. • BS6396 compliant.
• 2x or 4x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets. • 2x Cat5e data sockets, includes 3 metre data cable.
• Fixing via 272w x 132d (2 gang) or 430w x 132d (4 gang) aperture.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

PPMD2... - 2x Power, Data - 300w x 150d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**) Add surcharge for Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PPMD4... - 4x Power, Data - 460w x 150d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**) Add surcharge for Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



PPMMD2/S



PPMMD4/S

Boardroom Power, Media and Data Module

• 3 week lead time on black and white power modules. • BS6396 compliant. • 2x or 4x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
• 2x Cat5e data sockets, includes 3 metre data cable. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
• 1x VGA and 1x 3.5mm audio stereo connectors. • 1x HDMI 1.3 connector.
• Includes ratchet clips and earthing kit. • Fixing via 272w x 132d (2 gang) or 430w x 132d (4 gang) aperture.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

PPMMD2... - 2x Power, Media, Data - 300w x 150d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**) Add surcharge for Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PPMMD4... - 4x Power, Media, Data - 460w x 150d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**) Add surcharge for Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



PPM2/S
Silver Body with Grey Trim



PPM2/B
Black Body with Black Trim
(3 Week Lead Time)



PPM2/W
White Body with Grey Trim
(3 Week Lead Time)

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Conus:** Available in Silver with Black Inserts, Black with Black Inserts and Matt White with Black Inserts
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



POW/CON/2P1D/S

Conus Boardroom Power Module

- Conus Data Options are required with this product (see below).
- Standard lead time. • 2x or 4x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- Available with 1x or 2x various additional data options (see below).
- Suffix 1x data option onto 2 Gang versions (**e.g. POW/CON/2P1D/S/OP2**) and 2x data options onto 4 Gang versions (**e.g. POW/CON/4P2D/S/OP1/OP3**).
- 200mm power and connection lead to a Wieland connector.
- Fixing via 230w x 138d (2 gang) or 369w x 138d (4 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (**page 250**).

POW/CON/2P1D... - 2x Power, 1x Data Blank - 255w x 151d

POW/CON/4P2D... - 4x Power, 2x Data Blanks - 387w x 151d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



POW/CON/2P1D/S
Silver with Black Inserts



POW/CON/2P1D/B
Black with Black Inserts



POW/CON/2P1D/W
Matt White with Black Inserts



.../OP1



...OP2



.../OP3



.../OP4



.../OP5

Conus Data Options

- Standard lead time. • Suffix 1x data option onto 2 Gang versions (**e.g. POW/CON/2P1D/S/OP2**) and 2x data options onto 4 Gang versions (**e.g. POW/CON/4P2D/S/OP1/OP3**).

.../OP1 - HDMI Module with 3m Tails
.../OP2 - VGA and 3.5mm Combined Audio Extension Module with 3m Tails
.../OP3 - USB Twin Charger Module (Type A+C)
.../OP4 - 2x Cat6A Data Connector Module with 3m Tails
.../OP5 - Blank Module Plate



Accessories

Power Modules

3 Week Lead Time

Finishes: **Peak:** Available in Stainless Steel Silver with Black Inserts, Black with Black Inserts and Matt White with Grey Inserts (3 Week Lead Time)
Escalate: Available in Silver Only
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



PEAPM60/W



PEAPM80/B

Peak Power and Media Module

- 3 week lead time. • 4x or 6x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets. • 2x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- Integral colour coded fuse clips. • Hardwired 800mm lead to Wieland connector. • Includes 4x screw clamps.
- Fixing via 194w x 134d (4 gang) or 274w x 134d (6 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

PEAPM60 - 4x Power, 2x USB Twin Charger - 220w x 155d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**) Add surcharge for Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PEAPM80 - 6x Power, 2x USB Twin Charger - 300w x 155d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**) Add surcharge for Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



PEAPM60/S
Stainless Steel Silver with Black Inserts



PEAPM80/B
Black with Black Inserts



PEAPM80/W
Matt White with Grey Inserts



Escalate Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time. • 1x 3.15 amp individually fused socket. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+A).
- 500mm power and connection lead to Wieland connector. • Fixing via 80w (dia) porthole aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/ESC/1P1T/S - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - Silver - 95w (dia) x 230h



POW/ESC/1P1T/S



POW/ESC/1P1T/S

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **WCU:** Available in Black, Black with Aluminium Trim, Black Glass, White, White with Aluminium Trim and White Glass (3 Week Lead Time)
Dual Pro WCU: Available in Black Glass with Silver Base, White Glass with Silver Base, Black Glass with Black Base and White Glass with Black Base

Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



WCU/BB

Wireless Charging Unit

- Standard lead time. • Charge smartphones and tablets wirelessly. • Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.
- Charging unit complete with USB power plug.
- Wireless Charging Receiver required when device does not support wireless charging.

WCU... - Charging Unit - 85w (dia)

Finishes: Black (**.../BB**) and White (**.../WW**)
Add surcharge for Aluminium Black (**.../AB**) and Aluminium White (**.../AW**)
Add surcharge for Black Glass (**.../BG**) and White Glass (**.../WG**)



WCU/BB
Black



WCU/AB
Black with Aluminium Trim



WCU/BG
Black Glass



WCU/WW
White



WCU/AW
White with Aluminium Trim



WCU/WG
White Glass



WCU/DP/BGB

Dual Pro Wireless Charging Unit

- Standard lead time. • Lid cover slides to reveal 3x USB chargers (type A+A+C).
- Charge smartphones and tablets wirelessly. • 65W laptop charging without a traditional brick power cord.
- Fixing via 80w porthole aperture. • Charging unit complete with USB power plug.
- Wireless Charging Receiver required when device does not support wireless charging.

WCU/DP... - Dual Pro Charging Unit - 203w x 93d x 8h

Finishes: Black Glass with Silver Base (**.../BGS**), White Glass with Silver Base (**.../WGS**),
Black Glass with Black Base (**.../BGB**) and White Glass with Black Base (**.../WGB**)



WCU/DP/BGS
Black Glass with Silver Base



WCU/DP/WGS
White Glass with Silver Base



WCU/DP/BGB
Black Glass with Black Base



WCU/DP/WGB
White Glass with Black Base



WCU/WCR

Wireless Charging Receiver

- Standard lead time. • Charge smartphones and tablets wirelessly.
- Wireless Charging Unit required to support wireless charging.

WCU/WCR - Wireless Charging Receiver

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Port Hole:** Available in Grey, Black and White
Pix: Available in Black with Silver Trim and White with White Trim
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



PHPM/G

Port Hole Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time.
- 1x 3.15 amp individually fused socket.
- 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- 1m connection lead.
- Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

PHPM - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 95w (dia)

Finishes:	Grey (**.../G**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



PHPM/G
Grey



PHPM/B
Black



PHPM/W
White



POW/PIX/1P1T/B

Pix Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time.
- 1x 3.15 amp individually fused socket.
- 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- 800mm connection lead.
- Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/PIX/1P1T... - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 90w (dia) x 16h

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



POW/PIX/1P1T/B
Black



POW/PIX/1P1T/W
White



Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Pluto:** Available in Grey with Black Inserts, Black with Grey Inserts and White with Grey Inserts
Inca: Available in Grey, Black and White
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



PLU/3P/G

Pluto Power Module

• Standard lead time. • 3.15 amp individually fused sockets. • Optional USB twin charger (type A+C).
• Fixing via 80w porthole aperture. • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

PLU/3P... - 3x Power - 140w (dia) x 73h

Finishes:	Grey with Black Inserts (**.../G**), Black with Grey Inserts (**.../B**) and White with Grey Inserts (**.../W**)



PLU/2P/1USB/G

PLU/2P/1USB... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 140w (dia) x 73h

Finishes:	Grey with Black Inserts (**.../G**), Black with Grey Inserts (**.../B**) and White with Grey Inserts (**.../W**)



PLU/2P/1USB/G
Grey



PLU/2P/1USB/B
Black



PLU/2P/1USB/W
White



IPM/G

Inca Power and Media Module

• Standard lead time. • 2x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets. • 2x USB twin chargers (type A+C).
• 1x Cat5e data socket, including 3m data cable. • Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

IPM... - 2x Power, 2x USB Twin Charger - 140w x 140d x 72h

Finishes:	Grey (**.../G**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



IPM/G
Grey



IPM/B
Black



IPM/W
White



Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Flex:** Available in Grey Aluminium with Grey Plastic Ends, Black Plastic with Black Plastic Ends and White Plastic with White Plastic Ends
Boost: Available in Black only
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



FDT/2P/W



FDT/1P/2USB/G



FDT/2P/2USB/B

Flex Desktop Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time. • 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- USB twin charger (type A+C). • Power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.
- Cables exit from unit back. • Optional desktop clamps available (see below).
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 319).

FDT/2P... - 2x Power

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**) Add surcharge for Grey (**.../G**)

FDT/1P/2USB... - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**) Add surcharge for Grey (**.../G**)

FDT/2P/2USB... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**) Add surcharge for Grey (**.../G**)



FDT/1P/2USB/G
Grey Aluminium with Grey Plastic Ends



FDT/2P/2USB/B
Black Plastic with Black Plastic Ends



FDT/1P/2USB/W
White Plastic with White Plastic Ends



AFK

Adhesive Fixing Kit

- Standard lead time. • Enables freestanding power modules to be attached to the desk top.
- 1x kit required per module.

AFK



POW/BOO/2P1T/S

Boost Desktop Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time. • 2x 3 amp switched sockets with resettable thermal fuses. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+A).
- 500mm power and connection lead to 3 pole connector. • Cables exit from unit back.
- Fixed desktop clamp. • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/BOO/2P1T/S - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - Silver

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Capsule:** Available in Black and White
Capsule Plus: Available in Black and White
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



CAP/2P/W

Capsule Desktop Power and Media Module - 18w USB Twin Charger

- Standard lead time. • 2x 3 amp switched sockets with resettable thermal fuses. • 1x 18w USB twin charger (type A+C) .
- Able to charge a range of mobile devices. • 2x data blanks. • Power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.
- Cables exit from unit back. • Optional desktop clamps available (see below).
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

CAP/2P... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger, 2x Blanks

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



CAP/2P/B
Black



CAP/2P/W
White



CAPP/2P/W

Capsule Plus Desktop Power and Media Module - 65w USB Twin Charger

- Standard lead time. • 2x 3 amp switched sockets with resettable thermal fuses. • 1x 65w USB twin charger (type A+C).
- Able to charge power laptops, tablets and smart phones. • 2x data blanks. • Power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.
- Cables exit from unit back. • Optional desktop clamps available (see below).
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

CAPP/2P... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger, 2x Blanks

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



CAPP/2P/B
Black



CAPP/2P/W
White



AFK

Adhesive Fixing Kit

- Standard lead time. • Enables freestanding power modules to be attached to the desk top.
- 1x kit required per module.

AFK

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Plaza:** Available in Black and White
Wieland: Available in Black Only
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



POW/PLA/2P1T/B

Plaza Desktop Power and Media Module

• Standard lead time. • 2x 3 amp sockets with resettable thermal fuses. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
• 500mm power and connection lead to 3 pole connector. • Cables exit from unit back. • Fixed desktop clamp.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/PLA/2P1T... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)



POW/PLA/2P1T/B
Black



POW/PLA/2P1T/W
White



AFK

Adhesive Fixing Kit

• Standard lead time. • Enables freestanding power modules to be attached to the desk top.
• 1x kit required per module.

AFK



SK3/U

Wieland Socket Box

• Standard lead time. • 3.15 amp Individually fused unswitched black sockets.
• Complete with 250mm earth lead to M5 ring terminal.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

SK2/U - 2 Gang - 262w x 60d x 50h

SK3/U - 3 Gang - 262w x 60d x 50h

SK4/U - 4 Gang - 315w x 60d x 50h

Accessories

Power Modules



AFK

Adhesive Fixing Kit

• Standard lead time. • Enables freestanding power modules to be attached to the desk top.
• 1x kit required per module.

AFK



2WA

2 Way Adaptor

• Standard lead time. • Allows power supply to be split between multiple power modules.

2WA



3WA

3 Way Adaptor

• Standard lead time. • Allows power supply to be split between multiple power modules.

3WA



5M

Wieland Mains Cable

• Standard lead time. • Black cable and plug. • 13amp fused.

7M - 7000w
5M - 5000w
3M - 3000w
2M - 2000w



CL10

Wieland Interconnection Cable

• Standard lead time. • Black cable and interconnection plugs. • Male and female connectors.

CL20 - 2000w
CL10 - 1000w
CL5 - 500w



How to Specify Cubeform

Vertical Frame

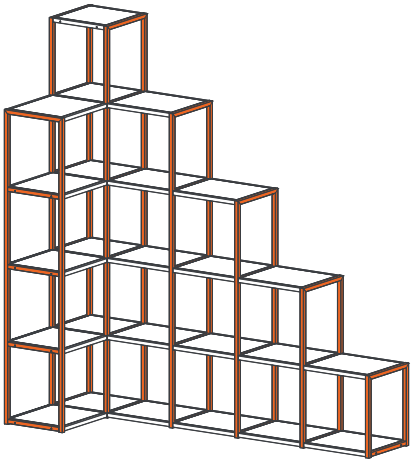
The code is for a Single Vertical Frame that is represented by a full uninterrupted orange vertical line. These Vertical Frames will be joined together when Shelves are specified.

Cubeforms specified 1 cube wide can be 1 or 2 cubes high only.

To create a configuration 2 cubes wide, 3 Vertical Frames are required,
to create a configuration 3 cubes wide, 4 Vertical Frames are required, and so on.

These can be used on standard or corner configurations.

The Vertical Frames are represented in orange.

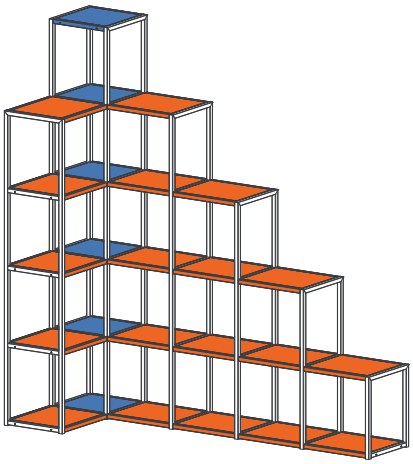


Shelves

The code is for shelves that are represented by the uninterrupted orange an blue horizontal lines. The Shelves also connect the Vertical Frames together at regular intervals on the unit. These provide the structural link for the overall unit.

Standard and Corner shelves must be specified separately.

The Standard shelves are represented in orange and the Corner shelves are represented in blue.



Accessories

A range of optional accessories are compatible with Cubeform delivering a number of flexible storage solutions.

All accessories can be retro-fitted.

Specific items have the option of different back styles. This includes a standard back, magnetic whiteboard back or fabric back.



No Suffix
Standard Back



.../WB
Magnetic Whiteboard Back Panel



.../FB
Fabric Back

Storage

Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



CF/VF1 - CF/VF2 - CF/VF3
CF/VF4 - CF/VF5

Cubeform Vertical Frame - Floor Standing

- Shelves are required with this product (see below).
- Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • If only 1 column is required, unit must be 1 or 2 sections high only.
- 3x Vertical Frames are required for the first 2 columns. • 1x Vertical Frame is required for all subsequent columns.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d. • Each corner cube measures 350w x 425h x 400d.

CF/VF5 - 5 Sections High - Floor Standing - 25w x 400d x 2280h - Minimum 2 Columns Wide
CF/VF4 - 4 Sections High - Floor Standing - 25w x 400d x 1830h - Minimum 2 Columns Wide
CF/VF3 - 3 Sections High - Floor Standing - 25w x 400d x 1380h - Minimum 2 Columns Wide
CF/VF2 - 2 Sections High - Floor Standing - 25w x 400d x 930h - Minimum 2 Columns Wide
CF/VF1 - 1 Section High - Floor Standing - 25w x 400d x 480h - Minimum 2 Columns Wide



CF/VF1S - CF/VF2S - CF/VF3S

Cubeform Vertical Frame - Suspended

- Shelves are required with this product (see below).
- Standard lead time. • Does not include feet. • To be used between Floor Standing Vertical Frames only.
- Maximum of 2x Suspended Vertical Frames to be specified side by side.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d. • Each corner cube measures 350w x 425h x 400d.

CF/VF3S - 3 Sections High - Suspended - 25w x 400d x 1375h
CF/VF2S - 2 Sections High - Suspended - 25w x 400d x 925h
CF/VF1S - 1 Section High - Suspended - 25w x 400d x 475h



CF/SS and CF/CS

Cubeform Shelf

- Vertical Frames are required with this product (see above).
- Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • 1x Shelf per level is required for all columns including the bases.
- Acts as structural support for the Cubeform frame.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Each corner cube measures 350w x 425h x 400d.

CF/SS - Standard Shelf - 425w x 395d x 25h
CF/CS - Corner Shelf - 350w x 395d x 25h



CF/EFCC/BGR



CF/EFCC...

Cubeform End Frame Cover Caps

- Standard lead time. • Fills exposed flow drill holes on the ends of the framework.

CF/EFCC/S - Silver - Sold in Packs of 24
CF/EFCC/BGR - Black Graphite - Sold in Packs of 24
CF/EFCC/WH - White - Sold in Packs of 24

Storage

Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



CF/PCS45

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 4 by 5

• Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
• Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS45 - 1825w x 400d x 2280h



CF/PCS35

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 3 by 5

• Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
• Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS35 - 1375w x 400d x 2280h



CF/PCS25

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 2 by 5

• Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
• Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS25 - 925w x 400d x 2280h



CF/PCS44

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 4 by 4

• Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
• Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS44 - 1825w x 400d x 1830h



CF/PCS34

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 3 by 4

• Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
• Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS34 - 1375w x 400d x 1830h



CF/PCS24

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 2 by 4

• Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
• Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS24 - 925w x 400d x 1830h

Storage

Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



CF/PCS43

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 4 by 3

• Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
• Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS43 - 1825w x 400d x 1380h



CF/PCS33

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 3 by 3

• Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
• Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS33 - 1375w x 400d x 1380h



CF/PCS23

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 2 by 3

• Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
• Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS23 - 925w x 400d x 1380h



CF/PCS42

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 4 by 2

• Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
• Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS42 - 1825w x 400d x 930h



CF/PCS32

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 3 by 2

• Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
• Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS32 - 1375w x 400d x 930h



CF/PCS22

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 2 by 2

• Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
• Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS22 - 925w x 400d x 930h

Storage
Cubeform

Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



CF/BKT

Cubeform Bracket for Back to Back Units

- Required on back to back structures, 2x columns wide only. • Not needed for standard Cubeform Structures.
- Standard lead time. • Connects 2x Cubeform structures to increase stability on deeper versions.
- Brackets placed at either end of the Cubeform structure.

CF/BKT - Bracket - Sold in Pairs



Storage

Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



CF/NSC32
Storage Unit / Shelf Only



CF/NSC22
Storage Unit / Shelf Only



CF/NSC12
Storage Unit / Shelf Only

Cubeform Single Sided Storage Unit

• Storage Unit / Shelf only, Cubeform structure needs to be specified separately.
• Mandatory Shelves need to be quoted along with Storage Units. • Shelves can also be used when specifying a Bridging Cube and Floor Standing Storage Unit, and a Vertical Frame is not viable.
• Standard lead time. • For use on straight structures only. • 400mm deep. • 1x or 2x hinged doors.
• Push release open/close mechanism. • Relevant shelf required for support.

CF/NSC32 - To fit within 3 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 1325w x 400d x 875h
CF/SS3 - Mandatory for the Above Unit - Shelf for 3 Sections Wide - 1325w x 400d x 25h

CF/NSC22 - To fit within 2 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 875w x 400d x 875h
CF/SS2 - Mandatory for the Above Unit - Shelf for 2 Sections Wide - 875w x 400d x 25h

CF/NSC12 - To fit within 1 Section Wide and 2 Sections High - 425w x 400d x 875h
CF/SS1 - Mandatory for the Above Unit - Shelf for 1 Sections Wide - 425w x 400d x 25h



Storage

Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



CF/BC4
Illustrated in red



CF/BC3
Illustrated in red



CF/BC2
Illustrated in red



CF/BC1
Illustrated in red

Cubeform Bridging Cube

- This unit is not compatible with associated storage cubes, standard shelf only.
- Standard lead time. • 18mm top panels. • Allows a connection between 2 tall Cubeform Structures.
- Uses a mixture of shelves and vertical frames to create the Bridging Cube.

CF/BC4 - 4 Sections Wide - Creates 1775w x 875h Void - 1775w x 400d x 475h
CF/BC3 - 3 Sections Wide - Creates 1325w x 875h Void - 1325w x 400d x 475h
CF/BC2 - 2 Sections Wide - Creates 875w x 875h Void - 875w x 400d x 475h
CF/BC1 - 1 Section Wide - Creates 425w x 875h Void - 425w x 400d x 475h





CF/SS2

Cubeform Extended Shelf

- For use when specifying a Bridging Cube and Floor Standing Storage Unit and a Vertical Frame is not viable.
- Vertical Frames are required either side of this product (page 246).
- Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • Acts as structural support for the Cubeform frame.

CF/SS3 - Standard Shelf - 3 Sections Wide - 1325w x 395d x 25h
CF/SS2 - Standard Shelf - 2 Sections Wide - 875w x 395d x 25h

Storage
Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*



CF/STV4

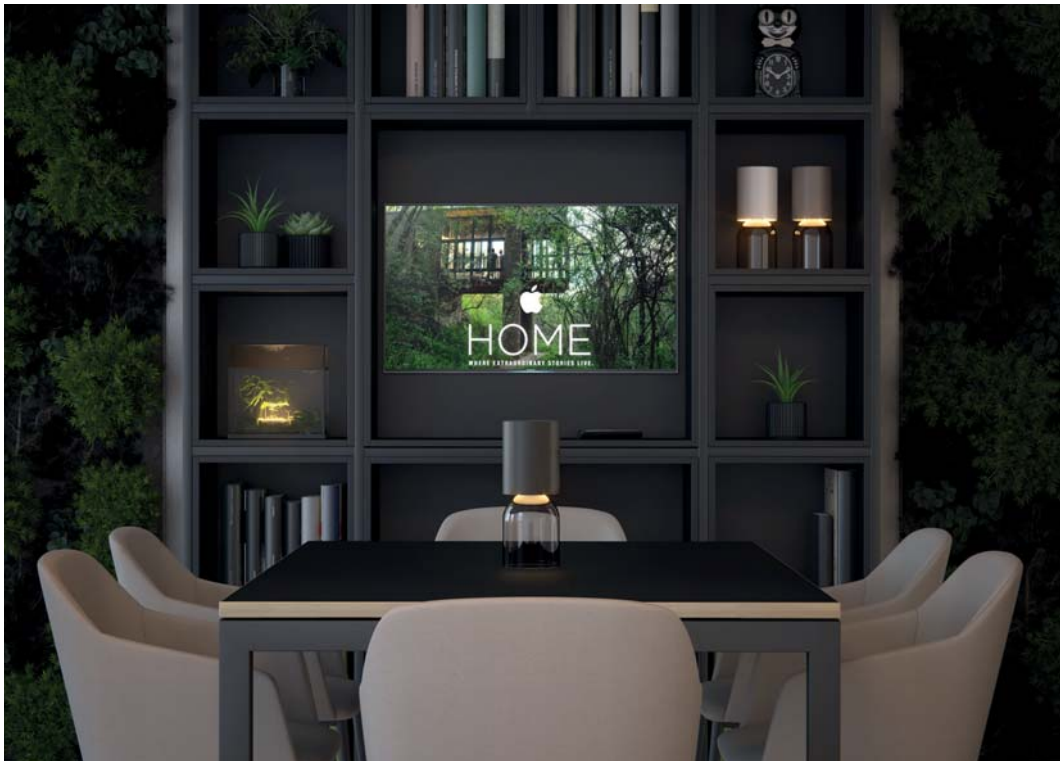


CF/STV4

Cubeform Single Sided TV Storage Unit

• This unit is compatible with standard shelves only.
• Standard lead time. • 100mm void at the rear for cable access and concealment.
• One piece back panel, allowing bespoke drilling for cable access. • TV not included.

CF/STV4 - 4 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 1775w x 400d x 875h
CF/STV3 - 3 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 1325w x 400d x 875h
CF/STV2 - 2 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 875w x 400d x 875h





CF/DTV4



CF/DTV4

Cubeform Double Sided TV Storage Unit

• This unit is compatible with standard shelves only.
• Standard lead time. • 100mm void in the centre for cable access and concealment.
• One piece back panel, allowing bespoke drilling for cable access. • TV not included.

CF/DTV4 - 4 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 1775w x 400d x 875h
CF/DTV3 - 3 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 1325w x 400d x 875h
CF/DTV2 - 2 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 875w x 400d x 875h

Storage

Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Coloured MFC: Available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



CF/OFB

Cubeform Open Fronted Box

• Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • Can be specified on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
• Available with Standard, Whiteboard or Fabric back (page 252).

CF/OFB - Standard Back - 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/OFB/WB - Whiteboard Back - 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/OFB/FB - Fabric Back - 425w x 400d x 425h - *Priced in Group 1*



CF/SDB

Cubeform Single Door Box

• Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • Can be specified on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
• Available with Standard, Combination or Digital Keypad Lock (see below).
• Available with Standard, Whiteboard or Fabric back (page 252).
• For coloured MFC finishes on door fronts only,
see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/SDB - Standard Back - 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/SDB/WB - Whiteboard Back - 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/SDB/FB - Fabric Back - 425w x 400d x 425h - *Priced in Group 1*

Additional: Standard Key Lock (**No Suffix**)
Add surcharge for Combination Lock (**.../CL**) and Digital Keypad Lock (**.../DKL**)



CF/DU1

Cubeform 1 Drawer Unit

• Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • Can be specified on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
• Lockable, includes 2x keys. • Available with Standard, Whiteboard or Fabric back (page 252).
• Alternative handles available (page 252).
• For coloured MFC finishes on drawer fronts only,
see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/DU1 - Standard Back - 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/DU1/WB - Whiteboard Back - 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/DU1/FB - Fabric Back - 425w x 400d x 425h - *Priced in Group 1*



CF/DU2

Cubeform 2 Drawer Unit

• Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • Can be specified on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
• Lockable, includes 2x keys. • Available with Standard, Whiteboard or Fabric back (page 252).
• Alternative handles available (page 252).
• For coloured MFC finishes on drawer fronts only,
see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/DU2 - Standard Back - 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/DU2/WB - Whiteboard Back - 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/DU2/FB - Fabric Back - 425w x 400d x 425h - *Priced in Group 1*

Storage
Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Coloured MFC: Available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Fabric: Fully upholstered - *See below for pricing groups*



CF/SPB



CF/SPB/PLT1

Cubeform Single Planter Box and Plants

• 2 week lead time on Plants, standard lead time on Planter Boxes. • This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
• 18mm top panel. • Planter boxes can be used on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
• 389w x 364d x 152h internal dimensions. • This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
• The units require a waterproof membrane liner to protect against moisture and water ingress.
• For coloured MFC finishes, see '**Coloured MFC**' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/SPB - Single Planter Box with No Plants - 425w x 400d x 170h

CF/SPB/PLT1 - Plants Only



CF/DPB



CF/DPB/PLT1

Cubeform Double Planter Box and Plants

• 2 week lead time on Plants, standard lead time on Planter Boxes. • This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
• 18mm top panel. • Planter boxes can be used on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
• 839w x 314d x 152h internal dimensions. • This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
• The units require a waterproof membrane liner to protect against moisture and water ingress.
• For coloured MFC finishes, see '**Coloured MFC**' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/DPB - Double Planter Box with No Plants - 875w x 350d x 170h

CF/DPB/PLT1 - Plants Only



CF/MS

Cubeform Stool

• Standard lead time. • Modular seating system. • Fully upholstered. • Hardwood frame.
• Fire retardant CMHR foam. • Protective feet.

CF/MS - 395w x 395d x 410h

Storage

Cubeform Home Study Station

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Coloured MFC:	Available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



CF/HSS15/6RH

Cubeform Home Study Station

- This item must be securely fixed to a solid wall using the anti-tip device provided.
- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Includes a wall fixing kit.

CF/HSS15/6... (LH or RH) - 1500w x 550d x 2070h



Storage

Cubeform Home Study Station

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Coloured MFC:	Available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



CF/HSSOFB

Cubeform Home Study Station Open Fronted Box

• Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • Can be specified on the Cubeform Home Study Stations overhead shelf only (not standard or corner shelves).

CF/HSSOFB - Standard Back - 1000w x 400d x 425h



CF/HSSDDB/NL

Cubeform Home Study Station Double Door Box

• Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • Can be specified on the Cubeform Home Study Stations overhead shelf only (not standard or corner shelves).
• For coloured MFC finishes on door fronts only, see '**Coloured MFC**' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/HSSDDB/NL - Standard Back - 1000w x 400d x 425h



CF/HSSDPB

Cubeform Home Study Station Double Planter Box and Plants

• Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • 964w x 364d x 152h internal dimensions.
• Can be specified on the Cubeform Home Study Stations overhead shelf only (not standard or corner shelves).
• This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
• The units require a waterproof membrane liner to protect against moisture and water ingress.
• For coloured MFC finishes, see '**Coloured MFC**' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/HSSDPB - Double Planter Box with No Plants - 1000w x 400d x 170h



CF/HSSDPB/PLT1

CF/HSSDPB/PLT1 - Plants Only



CF/SDB/NLRH

Cubeform Home Study Station Single Door Box

• Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel.
• Can be specified on the Cubeform Home Study Stations
• For coloured MFC finishes on door fronts only, see '**Coloured MFC**' price and suffix **.../CON**. • No lock version.

CF/SDB/NL... (LH or RH) - Standard Back - 425w x 400d x 425h

Storage

Cubeform Bench and Seats

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*
Fabric: Fully upholstered seat pads - *See individual items for pricing groups*



CF/RB16/8

Cubeform Rectangular Bench

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel. • Central support rail.

CF/RB16/8 - 1600w x 800d x 740h
CF/RB14/8 - 1400w x 800d x 740h
CF/RB12/8 - 1200w x 800d x 740h

CF/RB16/6 - 1600w x 600d x 740h
CF/RB14/6 - 1400w x 600d x 740h
CF/RB12/6 - 1200w x 600d x 740h



CF/RSS8



CF/RSS8/F

Cubeform Rectangular Single Seat

• Standard lead times. • Complete with wooden seat or fully upholstered seat pad.
• Wooden seat with 25mm top panel.

Cubeform Rectangular Single Wooden Seat

CF/RSS8 - 800w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat
CF/RSS5 - 475w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat

Cubeform Rectangular Single Fabric Seat

CF/RSS8/F - 800w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*
CF/RSS5/F - 475w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*



CF/RDS14



CF/RDS14/F

Cubeform Rectangular Bench Seat

• Standard lead times. • Complete with wooden seat or fully upholstered seat pad.
• Wooden seat with 25mm top panel.

Cubeform Rectangular Single Wooden Seat

CF/RDS14 - 1400w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat
CF/RDS12 - 1200w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat
CF/RDS10 - 1000w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat

Cubeform Rectangular Single Fabric Seat

CF/RDS14/F - 1400w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*
CF/RDS12/F - 1200w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*
CF/RDS10/F - 1000w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*

Storage

Cubeform Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



CF/RCT1



Rectangular Top

Cubeform Rectangular Coffee Table

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel.

CF/RCT1 - 900w x 475d x 400h



CF/SCT2



Square Top

Cubeform Square Coffee Table

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel.

CF/SCT1 - 475w x 475d x 400h
CF/SCT2 - 900w x 900d x 400h



CF/RCT1/BP



Rectangular Top

Cubeform Rectangular Coffee Table with Base Panel

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel and 18mm base panel.

CF/RCT1/BP - 900w x 475d x 400h



CF/SCT2/BP



Square Top

Cubeform Square Coffee Table with Base Panel

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel and 18mm base panel.

CF/SCT1/BP - 475w x 475d x 400h
CF/SCT2/BP - 900w x 900d x 400h



Floor Standing Screens

Oases, Guardian, Park and Hush



Floor standing screens are an excellent way to break up working environments, maximising the functionality of the space and surroundings. A range of floor standing screens are available to segregate open areas into flexible work environments that can be reconfigured easily, as the requirement of the space changes. The acoustic properties of the panels support the reduction of noise pollution and transfer to other areas.

Oases

Agile Working Solutions

Contact Customer Services for more information

Oases Introduction

As workspaces evolve, there has been a rapid transition towards agile and hybrid working. This developing concept focusses on providing flexible environments for employees, allowing them to choose from a variety of settings according to the nature of what they are doing.

Oases' diverse range of flexible configurations offer modular solutions for single workspaces, one-to-one zones, instant dropdown points and soft seating for developing agile and focused workspaces.



Oases

Agile Working Solutions

Contact Customer Services for more information



Style A
Open Booth
1, 2, 3 or 4 Person Desking Booths
Seating Booth with 1, 2, 3 or 4 Sofas



Style B
Open Booth
1, 2, 3 or 4 Person Desking Booths
Seating Booth with 1, 2, 3 or 4 Sofas



Style C
Open Booth
2, 4, 6 or 8 Person Desking Booths
Seating Booth with 2, 4, 6 or 8 Sofas



Style D
Open Booth
1 Person Desking Booth
Seating Booth with 1 Sofa



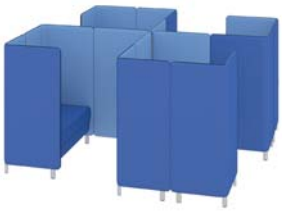
Style E
Open Booth
2 Person Desking Booth
Seating Booth with 2 Sofas



Style F
Open Booth
2 or 4 Person Desking Booths
Seating Booth with 2 or 4 Sofas



Style G
Open Booth
3 Person Desking Booth
Seating Booth with 3 Sofas



Style H
Open Booth
4 Person Desking Booth
Seating Booth with 4 Sofas



Style J
Open Booth
2, 3, 4 or 5 Person Desking Booths



Style K
Open Booth
2, 3, 4 or 5 Person Desking Booths



Style L
Open Booth
3 Person Desking Booth





Oases

Agile Working Solutions

4 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Metalwork: Add 0% for Silver, Black Graphite and White
Fabric: Screens are fully upholstered with pinnable surface



OAS/MTVU



OAS/MTVU
TV not included

Oases Mobile TV and Whiteboard Unit

- 4 week lead time.
- TV mounted by special hinged bracket.
- 18mm panels for whiteboard surround.
- Whiteboard is 1180w x 890h.
- Accommodates power and cables within whiteboard cavity.
- Locking castors.
- TV not included (see below for compatible TV).

OAS/MTVU - 1305w x 510d x 1805h





UE50TU7020

TV for Oases Mobile TV and Whiteboard Unit

- Standard lead time.
- TV mounted by special hinged bracket.
- Samsung UE50TU7020, LED 50" Smark 4K Ultra HD TV.
- Elite price will be current market price.

UE50TU7020 - 50" TV

Screens

Guardian Floor Standing Screens

8 Week Lead Time

Fabric: Fully upholstered with and without base - *See items for pricing groups*

Fabric Groups:
Group A: Camira Cara, Carlow and Xtreme
Group B: Camira Blazer Lite, Synergy, Blazer, Main Line Flax, Main Line Plus and Xtreme CS
Group C: Camira Blazer Crib5, Synergy Crib5, Main Line Flax Crib5 and Main Line Plus Crib5



SCR/GUA11/18S/BB

Fabric Finish

Guardian Straight Floor Standing Screens with Base

• 8 week lead time. • Composite panel / acoustic / fabric finish.
• Black painted or silver steel base.

SCR/GUA11/18S/BB - Black Painted Base - 1080w x 400d x 1800h
SCR/GUA11/18S/SB - Silver Steel Base - 1080w x 400d x 1800h



SCR/GUA11/18S

Fabric Finish

Guardian Straight Floor Standing Screens without Base

• To guarantee the stability of this product, pair with the below unit and contact customer services for further guidance.
• 8 week lead time. • Composite panel / acoustic / fabric finish.
• No base.

SCR/GUA11/18S - 1000w x 170d x 1800h



SCR/GUA11/18C60

Fabric Finish

Guardian 60 Degree Curved Floor Standing Screens without Base

• To guarantee the stability of this product, pair with the above unit and contact customer services for further guidance.
• 8 week lead time. • Composite panel / acoustic / fabric finish.
• No base.

SCR/GUA11/18C60 - 170d x 1800h (1310 rad)



Screens

Park Floor Standing Acoustic Screens

6-10 Week Lead Time

Fabric: Fully upholstered with pinnable surface - *See items for pricing groups*



PAR/S

Fabric Finish

Park Single Small Acoustic Screen

• 6-10 week lead time. • Small acoustic panel with Oak support frame.

PAR/S - 990w x 290d x 1260h



PAR/L

Fabric Finish

Park Single Large Acoustic Screen

• 6-10 week lead time. • Large acoustic panel with Oak support frame.

PAR/L - 990w x 290d x 1660h



Park Fabric Finishes

• The 4 finishes below are available on the Park acoustic screens above.



Ochre (Melange)



Yellow (Melange)



Green (Melange)



Dark Green (Melange)

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document,
there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Screens

Hush Wall Mounted Acoustic Panels

6-10 Week Lead Time

Fabric: Fully upholstered with pinnable surface - *See items for pricing groups*



HUS/WM



Fabric Finish

Hush Single Wall Mounted Acoustic Panel

- 6-10 week lead time.
- Reversible acoustic wall panels with timber centre.
- Fixing kit included for wall mounting.

HUS/WM - 590w x 590h



Hush Fabric Finishes

- The 5 finishes below are available on the Hush acoustic panels above.



Yellow - Orange



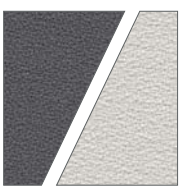
Green - Dark Green



Dark Blue - Blue



Red - Cream



Grey - Cream

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document,
there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Modular Tables

Modular Meeting, Bar and Coffee Tables and Meeting Additions



Collaboration and agile working environments are an important aspect of the modern workspace, where flexible ways of working drive business requirements. Elite's modular table portfolio provides flexible solutionswith modular fliptop tables for transient meeting spaces. A wide range of coffee tables, varying in style, has been designed to compliment Elite's breakout seating creating a more cohesive environment.

Modular Tables

Tilt Fliptop Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



TIL18/7



TIL18/7



3x TIL18/7

Tilt Fliptop Rectangular Table

• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Chevron leg frame.
• Folds via quick release lever. • Enables horizontal nesting of frames.

TIL18/7 - 1800w x 750d x 755h
TIL15/7 - 1500w x 750d x 755h
TIL12/7 - 1200w x 750d x 755h

TIL18/6 - 1800w x 600d x 755h
TIL15/6 - 1500w x 600d x 755h
TIL12/6 - 1200w x 600d x 755h





TIL/MP18

Tilt Fliptop Modesty Panel Option

• 2 week lead time. • Can be retro-fitted.
• Folds into vertical position when the release lever is activated.

TIL/MP18 - 1400w x 300h
TIL/MP15 - 1100w x 300h
TIL/MP12 - 800w x 300h

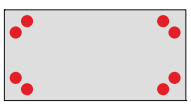


FTLP

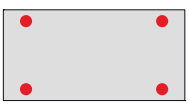
Tilt Table Link Plate

• Standard lead time. • Table tops are pre-drilled for ease of fitting.
• The red markers **below** indicate the pre-drilled positions on the **above** tables.

FTLP



750d
Rectangular Table



600d
Rectangular Table

Modular Tables

Fliptop Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver



FTT16

Fliptop Rectangular Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Silver tubular upright and cross frame.
• Brushed aluminium support feet. • Heavy duty release and flip mechanism.
• 2x lockable castors. • Available in Silver RAL 9006 only.

FTT16 - 1600w x 800d x 740h
FTT14 - 1400w x 800d x 740h
FTT12 - 1200w x 800d x 740





FTT08C

Fliptop Circular Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Silver tubular upright and cross frame.
• Brushed aluminium support feet. • Heavy duty release and flip mechanism.
• Protective glides. • Available in Silver RAL 9006 only.

FTT08C - 800w (dia) x 740h

Modular Tables

Fliptop and Folding Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver



FTT16SC

Fliptop Semi-circular Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Silver tubular upright and cross frame.
• Brushed aluminium support feet. • Heavy duty release and flip mechanism.
• 2x lockable castors. • Available in Silver RAL 9006 only.

FTT16SC - 1600w (dia) x 800d x 725h

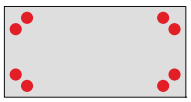


FTLP

Tilt Table Link Plate

• 2 week lead time. • Table tops are pre-drilled for ease of fitting.
• The red markers **below** indicate the pre-drilled positions on the **above** tables.

FTLP



Rectangular Table



Semi-circular Table



FT16

Folding Rectangular Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 30mm diameter leg frames. • Folded height 130mm.
• Adjustable feet for levelling purposes. • Available in Silver RAL 9006 only.

FT18 - Straight Leg - 1800w x 800d x 735h
FT16 - Straight Leg - 1600w x 800d x 735h
FT14 - Straight Leg - 1400w x 800d x 735h
FT12 - Straight Leg - 1200w x 800d x 735h



Modular Tables

Training Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



TR16



Circular Leg

Rectangular Training Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 40mm diameter tubular legs.
• Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TR18 - 1800w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1682w and 682d)
TR16 - 1600w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1482w and 682d)
TR14 - 1400w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1282w and 682d)
TR12 - 1200w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1082w and 682d)
TR10 - 1000w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 882w and 682d)
TR08 - 800w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 682w and 682d)

TR18/6 - 1800w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1682w and 482d)
TR16/6 - 1600w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1482w and 482d)
TR14/6 - 1400w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1282w and 482d)
TR12/6 - 1200w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1082w and 482d)
TR10/6 - 1000w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 882w and 482d)
TR08/6 - 800w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 682w and 482d)



TSC16



Circular Leg

Semi-circular Training Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 40mm diameter tubular legs.
• Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TSC16 - 1600w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1477w, 782w and 654d)



TT16



Circular Leg

Trapezoidal Training Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 40mm diameter tubular legs.
• Angled ends are 800mm wide. • Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TT16 - 1600w x 690d x 740h (Space between legs: 1477w, 782w and 654d)
TT14 - 1400w x 690d x 740h (Space between legs: 1277w, 782w and 654d)

Modular Tables

Training Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



TR16



Square Leg

Rectangular Training Table with Square Legs

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 35mm x 35mm square legs.
• Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TRSQ18 - 1800w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1685w and 682d)
TRSQ16 - 1600w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1485w and 682d)
TRSQ14 - 1400w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1285w and 682d)
TRSQ12 - 1200w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1085w and 682d)
TRSQ10 - 1000w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 885w and 682d)
TRSQ08 - 800w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 685w and 682d)

TRSQ18/6 - 1800w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1685w and 482d)
TRSQ16/6 - 1600w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1485w and 482d)
TRSQ14/6 - 1400w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1285w and 482d)
TRSQ12/6 - 1200w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1085w and 482d)
TRSQ10/6 - 1000w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 885w and 482d)
TRSQ08/6 - 800w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 685w and 482d)



TSC16



Square Leg

Semi-circular Training Table with Square Legs

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 35mm x 35mm square legs.
• Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TSCSQ16 - 1600w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1480w, 785w and 657d)



TT16



Square Leg

Trapezoidal Training Table with Square Legs

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 35mm x 35mm square legs.
• Angled ends are 800mm wide. • Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TTSQ16 - 1600w x 690d x 740h (Space between legs: 1480w, 785w and 657d)
TTSQ14 - 1400w x 690d x 740h (Space between legs: 1280w, 785w and 657d)



Modular Tables

Vista Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Brushed Aluminium



VISR16/8

Vista Rectangular Training Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel.
- Brushed aluminium chevron leg frames supported by black steel subframe.
- Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

VISR18/9 - 1800w x 900d x 750h
VISR16/9 - 1600w x 900d x 750h
VISR14/9 - 1400w x 900d x 750h
VISR12/9 - 1200w x 900d x 750h

VISR18/8 - 1800w x 800d x 750h
VISR16/8 - 1600w x 800d x 750h
VISR14/8 - 1400w x 800d x 750h
VISR12/8 - 1200w x 800d x 750h

VISR18/7 - 1800w x 700d x 750h
VISR16/7 - 1600w x 700d x 750h
VISR14/7 - 1400w x 700d x 750h
VISR12/7 - 1200w x 700d x 750h



Modular Tables

Piazza Tables

MDF: Available in White with undercut edge



PIA/REC16/09/ASL

Piazza Rectangular Meeting Table

• 3 week lead time. • 30mm top panel. • Solid ash square legs with protective glides.
• White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

PIA/REC16/09... - 1600w x 900d x 725h

Finishes: Ash (**.../ASL**) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



PIA/SQR09/ASL

Piazza Square Meeting Table

• 3 week lead time. • 30mm top panel. • Solid ash square legs with protective glides.
• White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

PIA/SQR09... - 900w x 900d x 725h

Finishes: Ash (**.../ASL**) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



PIA/CIR10/ASL

Piazza Circular Meeting Table

• 3 week lead time. • 30mm top panel. • Solid ash square legs with protective glides.
• White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

PIA/CIR12... - 1200w (dia) x 725h
PIA/CIR10... - 1000w (dia) x 725h
PIA/CIR08... - 800w (dia) x 725h

Finishes: Ash (**.../ASL**) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



Modular Tables

Tondo Tables

MDF: Available in White with undercut edge



TON/REC16/09/BEL

Tondo Rectangular Meeting Table

• 3 week lead time. • 30mm top panel. • Solid beech round legs with protective glides.
• White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

TON/REC16/09... - 1600w x 900d x 720h

Finishes:	Beech (**.../BEL**) Legs **Add surcharge** for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



TON/SQR09/BEL

Tondo Square Meeting Table

• 3 week lead time. • 30mm top panel. • Solid beech round legs with protective glides.
• White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

TON/SQR09... - 900w x 900d x 720h

Finishes:	Beech (**.../BEL**) Legs **Add surcharge** for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



TON/CIR10/BEL

Tondo Circular Meeting Table

• 3 week lead time. • 30mm top panel. • Solid beech round legs with protective glides.
• White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

TON/CIR12... - 1200w (dia) x 720h
TON/CIR10... - 1000w (dia) x 720h
TON/CIR08... - 800w (dia) x 720h

Finishes:	Beech (**.../BEL**) Legs **Add surcharge** for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



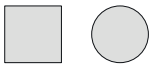
Modular Tables

Meeting Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: **MT01..., MT02..., MT03... and MT04...:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White
Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



MT01/SQR08



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

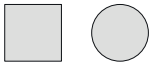
• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Wire managed base, 80mm aperture, located within the column.
• 100mm square column. • Heavy duty weighted 505mm square x 15mm deep base.
• Levelling feet.

MT01/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 740h
MT01/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 740h

MT01/CIR12 - Circular Top - 1200w (dia) x 740h
MT01/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 740h
MT01/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 740h



MT02/SQR08



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

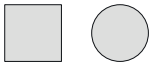
• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 80mm diameter column.
• 500mm square x 5mm deep base.

MT02/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 740h
MT02/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 740h

MT02/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 740h
MT02/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 740h
MT02/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 740h



MT03/CIR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

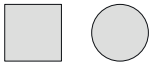
• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 80mm diameter column.
• 600mm diameter x 5mm deep base.

MT03/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 740h
MT03/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 740h

MT03/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 740h
MT03/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 740h
MT03/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 740h



MT04/CIR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 120mm diameter column.
• Heavy duty weighted 685mm diameter domed base with rolled edge.

MT04/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 740h
MT04/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 740h

MT04/CIR12 - Circular Top - 1200w (dia) x 740h
MT04/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 740h
MT04/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 740h

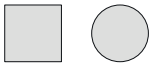
Modular Tables

Meeting Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: **MT05...:** Available in Chrome
MT06..., MT07... and MT08...: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White
Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



MT05/CIR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Chrome Trumpet Based Meeting Table

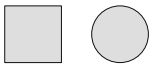
• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter column.
• Weighted 490mm diameter trumpet base. • Protective feet.
• Available in Chrome only.

MT05/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h
MT05/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 725h

MT05/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h
MT05/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h
MT05/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 725h



MT06/SQR08



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Pyramid Based Meeting Table

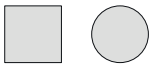
• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter column.
• 490mm square x 8mm deep pyramid base. • Levelling feet.

MT06/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h
MT06/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 725h

MT06/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h
MT06/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h
MT06/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 725h



MT07/CIR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Trumpet Based Meeting Table

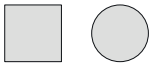
• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter column.
• Weighted 470mm diameter x 5mm deep base. • Protective feet.

MT07/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h
MT07/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 725h

MT07/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h
MT07/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h
MT07/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 725h



MT08/CIR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Trumpet Based Meeting Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
• Weighted 480mm diameter trumpet base. • Levelling feet.

MT08/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h
MT08/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 725h

MT08/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h
MT08/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h
MT08/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 725h

Modular Tables

Meeting Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: **MT09HA... and MT10HA...:** Available in Silver and White



MT09/CIR10



Circular Top

Circular Sit / Stand Meeting Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 725mm-1050mm height adjustment. • 95mm diameter gas lift column.
- Heavy duty weighted 675mm diameter domed base with rolled edge.
- Available in Silver RAL 9006 or White RAL 9003 only.

MT09HA/CIR12... - Circular Top - 1200w (dia) x 725-1050h
MT09HA/CIR10... - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725-1050h

Finishes:	Silver (no suffix) and White (**.../W**)



MT10/CIR10



Circular Top

Circular Mobile Sit / Stand Meeting Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 725mm-1050mm height adjustment. • 95mm diameter gas lift column.
- Mobile 920mm diameter four-legged base with locking castors.
- Available in Silver RAL 9006 or White RAL 9003 only.

MT10HA/CIR12... - Circular Top - 1200w (dia) x 725-1050h
MT10HA/CIR10... - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725-1050h

Finishes:	Silver (no suffix) and White (**.../W**)



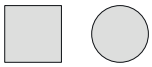
Modular Tables

Meeting Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: **MT11... and MT12...:** Available in Chrome
CTB...: Polished Base - Add surcharge for Black Base
MT13...: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



MT11/SQR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table for Cascara and Myla

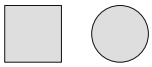
• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
• 655mm four-star base. • Available in Chrome only.
• Complements Cascara and Myla seating range (See the Elite Seating Guide).

MT11/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 725h
MT11/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h

MT11/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h
MT11/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h



CTB/SQR10/7



Square and Circular Top

Canterbury Square / Circular Meeting Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Polished or black aluminium four-star base.
• Complements Tempo, Elipsa, Cascara, Myla and Luma seating ranges
(See the Elite Seating Guide).

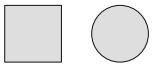
CTB/SQR10/7... - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 750h
CTB/SQR08/7... - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 750h

CTB/CIR10/7... - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 750h
CTB/CIR08/7... - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 750h

Finishes: Polished Base (**.../P4S**)
Add surcharge for a Black Base (**.../B4S**)



MT12/CIR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

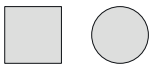
• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
• 680mm four-star base. • Levelling feet. • Available in Chrome only.

MT12/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 725h
MT12/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h

MT12/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h
MT12/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h



MT13/CIR15



Square and Circular Top

Circular Meeting Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter post legs.
• Fully welded four-legged frame. • Levelling feet.

MT13/CIR15 - Circular Top - 1500w (dia) x 725h

Modular Tables

Bar Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: **BT02..., BT03... and BT06...:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White
Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*
BT05...: Available in Chrome



BT02/SQR08



Square Top

Square Bar Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 80mm diameter column.
• 500mm square x 5mm deep base.

BT02/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 1100h
BT02/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1100h



BT03/CIR8



Circular Top

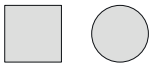
Circular Bar Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 80mm diameter column.
• 600mm diameter x 5mm deep base.

BT03/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 1100h
BT03/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1100h



BT05/CIR06



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Trumpet Based Bar Table

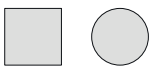
• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter column.
• Weighted 490mm circular base. • Protective feet. • Available in Chrome only.

BT05/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT05/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1095h



BT06/SQR06



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Pyramid Based Bar Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter column.
• 475mm square x 8mm deep pyramid base. • Levelling feet.

BT06/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT06/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1095h

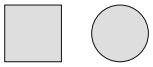
Modular Tables

Bar Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: **BT07... and BT08...:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



BT07/CIR06



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Bar Table

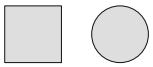
• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter column.
• Weighted 470mm diameter x 5mm deep base. • Protective feet.

BT07/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT07/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1095h



BT08/CIR06



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Bar Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
• Weighted 480mm diameter trumpet base. • Levelling feet.

BT08/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT08/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1095h



Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: **CT02... and CT03...:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*
CT11... and CT12...: Available in Chrome



CT02/SQR10



Square Top

Square Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 80mm diameter column.
• 500mm square x 5mm deep base.

CT02/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 425h
CT02/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 425h



CT03/CIR10



Circular Top

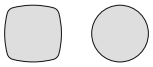
Circular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 80mm diameter column.
• 600mm diameter x 5mm deep base.

CT03/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 425h
CT03/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 425h



CT11/CIR08



Squircle and Circular Top

Squircle / Circular Coffee Table for Cascara and Myla

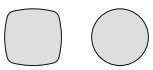
• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
• 655mm four-star base. • Available in Chrome only.
• Complements Cascara and Myla seating range (See the Elite Seating Guide).

CT11/SQC08 - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 425h
CT11/SQC06 - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 425h

CT11/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 425h



CT12/CIR08



Squircle and Circular Top

Squircle / Circular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
• 680mm four-star base. • Levelling feet. • Available in Chrome only.

CT12/SQC08 - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 425h
CT12/SQC06 - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 425h

CT12/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 425h

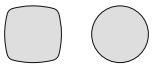
Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: **ESC...:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*
CTB...: Polished Base - Add surcharge for a Black Base



ESCSCT



Squircle and Circular Top

Squircle / Circular Coffee Table for Escape

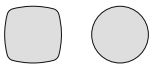
- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel.
- 12mm chromed wire sled base. • Chrome as standard.
- Complements **Escape** seating range.

ESCSCT - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 415h

ESCCCT - Circular Top - 700w (dia) x 415h



CTB/SQC08/4/P4S



Squircle and Circular Top

Canterbury Squircle / Circular Coffee Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Polished or black aluminium four-star base.
- Complements **Tempo, Elipsa, Cascara, Myla and Luma** seating ranges.

CTB/SQC08/5... - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 500h
CTB/SQC06/5... - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 500h

CTB/CIR08/5... - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 500h

CTB/SQC08/4... - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 400h
CTB/SQC06/4... - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 400h

CTB/CIR08/4... - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 400h

Finishes:	Polished Base (**.../P4S**) Add surcharge for a Black Base (**.../B4S**)



Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

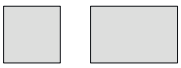
MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: **EVOP... and ELL...:** Detailed below



EVOPRCT



EVOPRCT/CFL/SF



Square and Rectangular Top

Rectangular / Square Coffee Table for Evo Plus

- 25mm top panel. • Chromed legs.
- Complements Evo Plus seating range (See the Elite Seating Guide).

EVOPSCTL... - Square Top - 700w x 700d x 405h
EVOPSCT... - Square Top - 550w x 550d x 405h

EVOPRCTL... - Rectangular Top - 1200w x 550d x 405h
EVOPRCT... - Rectangular Top - 800w x 550d x 405h

Finishes:

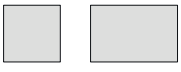
For Standard Leg
Chrome Effect (no suffix)
Add surcharge for Silver (**.../SF**), Black Graphite (**.../BGF**), White (**.../WF**), Black Chrome (**.../BCF**), Black (**.../BF**), Blue (**.../BUF**), Coral (**.../CRF**), Green (**.../GNF**), Light Grey (**.../LGF**), Teal (**.../TLF**) and Yellow (**.../YEF**)

For Cubeform Leg
Add surcharge for Silver (**.../CFL/SF**), Black Graphite (**.../CFL/BGF**), White (**.../CFL/WF**), Chrome Effect (**.../CFL/CF**), Black (**.../CFL/BF**), Blue (**.../BUF**), Coral (**.../CFL/CRF**), Green (**.../CFL/GNF**), Light Grey (**.../CFL/LGF**), Teal (**.../CFL/TLF**) and Yellow (**.../CFL/YEF**)





ELLRCT



Square and Rectangular Top

Rectangular / Square Coffee Table for Ella

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 5mm steel sled legs.
- Chrome effect paint as standard. • Epoxy powder coated finish.
- Complements Ella seating range (See the Elite Seating Guide).

ELLSCTL... - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 405h
ELLSCT... - Square Top - 550w x 550d x 405h

ELLRCTL... - Rectangular Top - 1200w x 550d x 405h
ELLRCT... - Rectangular Top - 800w x 550d x 405h

Finishes: Chrome Effect (no suffix)
Add surcharge for Silver (**.../SF**), Black Graphite (**.../BGF**), White (**.../WF**), Black (**.../BF**), Blue (**.../BUF**), Coral (**.../CRF**), Green (**.../GNF**), Light Grey (**.../LGF**), Teal (**.../TLF**) and Yellow (**.../YEF**)

Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



CF/RCT1



Rectangular Top

Cubeform Rectangular Coffee Table

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel.

CF/RCT1 - 900w x 475d x 400h



CF/SCT2



Square Top

Cubeform Square Coffee Table

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel.

CF/SCT1 - 475w x 475d x 400h
CF/SCT2 - 900w x 900d x 400h



CF/RCT1/BP



Rectangular Top

Cubeform Rectangular Coffee Table with Base Panel

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel and 18mm base panel.

CF/RCT1/BP - 900w x 475d x 400h



CF/SCT2/BP



Square Top

Cubeform Square Coffee Table with Base Panel

• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel and 18mm base panel.

CF/SCT1/BP - 475w x 475d x 400h
CF/SCT2/BP - 900w x 900d x 400h



Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: **SCT800, CCT750L and TCT900:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Chrome Effect
Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



RCT900



Rectangular Top

Rectangular Panel Ended Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 25mm panel end base.
• Middle support panel.

RCT900 - Rectangular Top - 900w x 530d x 385h



CCT750



Circular Top

Circular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 25mm panelled cross base.

CCT750 - Circular Top - 750w (dia) x 400h



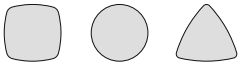
SCT800



CCT750L



TCT900



Squircle, Circular and Triangular Top

Squircle / Circular / Triangular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Squircle and circular table has 4 tapered legs.
• Triangular table has 3 tapered legs.

SCT800 - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 400h

CCT750L - Circular Top - 750w (dia) x 400h

TCT900 - Triangular Top - 900w (dia) x 400h

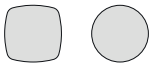
Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*



HEN/SQC08/5/ASL



Squircle and Circular Top

Henley Squircle / Circular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Wooden 4 star pyramid base. • Available at 500h and 400h.
• Complements **Elipsa, Cascara, Myla and Luma** seating ranges
(See the Elite Seating Guide).

HEN/SQC08/5... - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 500h
HEN/SQC06/5... - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 500h

HEN/CIR08/5... - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 500h
HEN/CIR06/5... - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 500h

HEN/SQC08/4... - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 400h
HEN/SQC06/4... - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 400h

HEN/CIR08/4... - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 400h
HEN/CIR06/4... - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 400h

Finishes: Ash (**.../ASL**) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: **GCT...:** Detailed below



OXFRCT/ESL



Rounded Rectangular Top

Oxford Rounded Rectangular Coffee Table

• 3 week lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Below finishes apply to whole unit on veneered items.
• Complements **Kouch** seating range.

OXFRCT... - Rounded Rectangular Top - 1100w x 700d x 330h

Finishes:	Beech (**.../BEL**) Legs **Add surcharge** for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



CBGCCT/ESL



Circular Top

Cambridge Circular Coffee Table

• 3 week lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Below finishes apply to whole unit on veneered items.
• Complements **Kouch** seating range.

CBGCCT... - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 400h

Finishes:	Beech (**.../BEL**) Legs **Add surcharge** for Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs



GCT9



Rectangular Top

Clear Glass Rectangular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 10mm polished toughened glass. • Brushed steel and silver rod design.

GCT9 - Rectangular Top - 1200w x 600d x 420h



GCT10



Circular Top

Clear Glass Circular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 8mm polished toughened glass. • Silver tubular base.

GCT10 - Circular Top - 500w (dia) x 590h

Modular Tables

TV and Computer Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork: **MTVU:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Chrome Effect
LUN..: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw
Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



MTVU

Mobile TV Unit

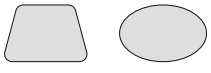
- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel.
- Horizontal wire management tray (accommodates optional power modules).
- Vertical wire management access via removal of leg upright cover plates.
- Compatible with a TV up to 56". • Maximum TV weight of 50KG.
- Locking castors. • Universal bracket fixing.

MTVU - 900w x 800d x 1785h





LUNT and LUNO



Trapezoidal and Oval Top

Luna Laptop Table

- Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • 50mm tubular column.
- 10mm laser cut steel base. • Protective glides.

LUNT - Trapezoidal Top - 520w x 425d x 630h

LUNO - Oval Top - 600w x 500d x 630h

Modular Tables

Mobile Whiteboard Unit

Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*



MWBP

Mobile Portrait Whiteboard Unit

• Standard lead time. • Mobile drywipe whiteboard. • Portrait (900w x 1200h) orientation.
• 360 degree rotation. • Magnetic. • Storage tray. • 2x locking castors.

MWBP - 1000w x 620d x 1850h





MWBL

Mobile Landscape Whiteboard Unit

• Standard lead time. • Mobile drywipe whiteboard. • Landscape (1200w x 900h) orientation.
• 360 degree rotation. • Magnetic. • Storage tray. • 2x locking castors.

MWBL - 1300w x 620d x 1700h

Modular Tables

Compatibility Breakdown

Modular Tables Compatibility Breakdown

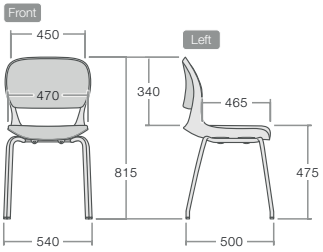
● **Black** - Compatible

	Power and Data Modules	Kaspa and Prime, page 240	Boardroom, Conus and Peak, page 241-243	Escalate, page 243	Wireless Charging Unit, page 244	Port Hole and Pix, page 245	Pluto and Inca, page 246	Flex and Capsule, page 247-248	Plaza and Boost, page 247-249	Wieland Socket Boxes, page 249
Fliptop Rectangular and Semi-circular		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Fliptop Circular								●		
Folding					●		●	●		
Training		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Vista		●			●	●	●			
Piazza and Tondo		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Meeting - MT01				●	●	●	●	●		
Meeting - MT13		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Meeting - All Others								●		
Bar								●		
Coffee - ESC, ELL, EVOP, CCT750L, SCT800 and TCT900		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Coffee - Cubeform		●	●	●	●	●	●			
Coffee - All Others								●		
TV		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
Laptop								●		
Whiteboard										●

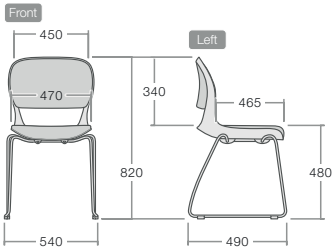


Technical Information

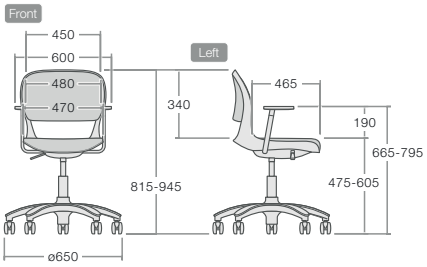
ACE - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools



ACE...: 540w x 585d x 815h x 475sh - 9.8kg

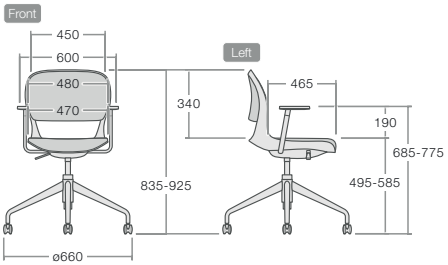


ACESB...: 540w x 555d x 820h x 480sh - 8.4kg



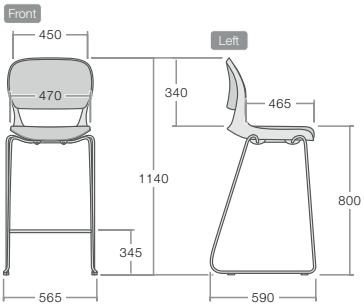
ACE5S... (with BFA): 650w x 650d x 945h x 605sh - 13.0kg

±130 Seat Height:

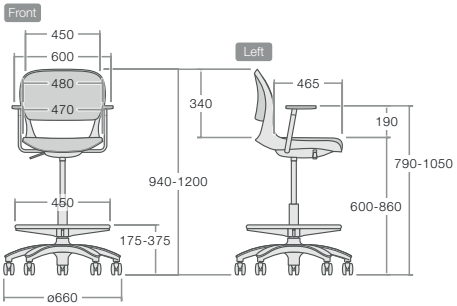


ACE4S... (with BFA): 660w x 660d x 925h x 585sh - 13.6kg

±90 Seat Height:



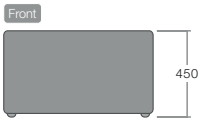
ACESTSB...: 565w x 590d x 1140h x 800sh - 9.8kg



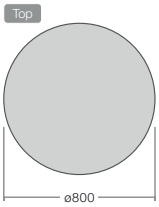
ACED... (with BFA): 660w x 660d x 1065h x 725sh - 12.6kg

±260 Seat Height: ±200 Footring Height:

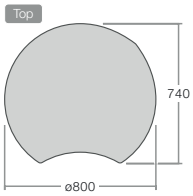
ADAPTIV - Modular Seating



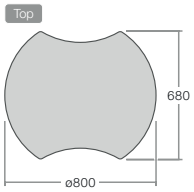
Adaptiv (All variants): 450h



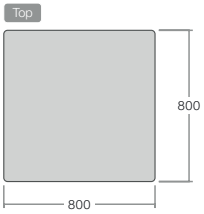
AC1200: 1200dia x 450h
AC1000: 1000dia x 450h
AC800: 800dia x 450h
AC600: 600dia x 450h



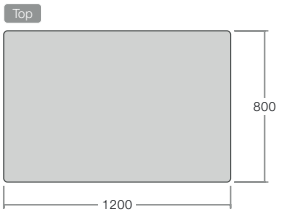
AE1200: 1200w x 1105d x 450h
AE1000: 1000w x 920d x 450h
AE800: 800w x 740d x 450h
AE600: 600w x 555d x 450h



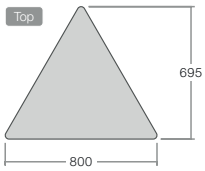
ADE1200: 1200w x 1010d x 450h
ADE1000: 1000w x 835d x 450h
ADE800: 800w x 680d x 450h
ADE600: 600w x 505d x 450h



AS1200: 1200w x 800d x 450h
AS1000: 1000w x 800d x 450h
AS800: 800w x 800d x 450h
AS600: 600w x 800d x 450h

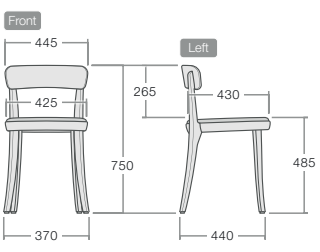


AR1200: 1200w x 800d x 450h
AR1000: 1000w x 800d x 450h

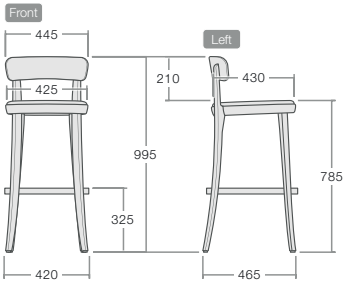


AW800: 800w x 695d x 450h

AURA - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools

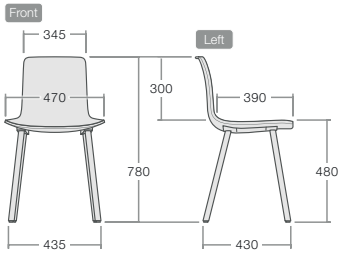


AUR: 445w x 465d x 750h x 485sh - 4.7kg



AURST: 445w x 480d x 995h x 785sh - 6.0kg

BEN - Multi-Purpose Seating

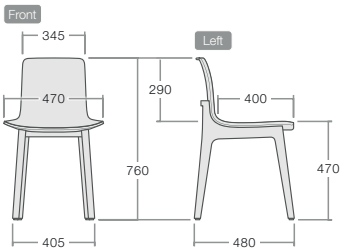


BEN: 470w x 490d x 780h x 480sh - 5.6kg
BENUP: 480w x 505d x 805h x 505sh - 6.0kg

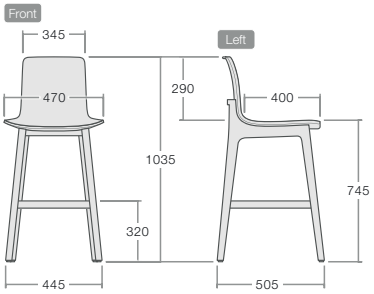
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

BILL - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools

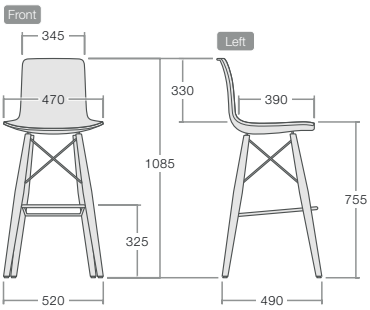


BIL: 470w x 505d x 760h x 470sh - 5.2kg
BILUP: 480w x 515d x 785h x 480sh - 5.9kg



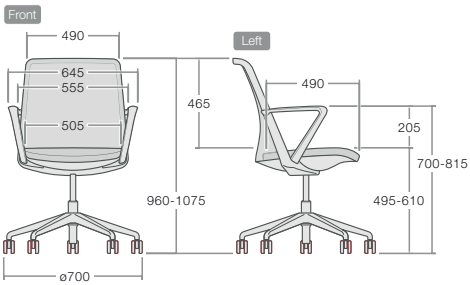
BILST: 470w x 520d x 1035h x 745sh - 6.9kg
BILSTUP: 480w x 530d x 1060h x 755sh - 7.6kg

BOB - Stools



BOBST: 520w x 515d x 1085h x 755sh - 6.7kg
BOBSTUP: 530w x 525d x 1110h x 765sh - 7.4 kg

BREEZE - Agile Seating



BRE/... (with BA): 700w x 700d x 1075h x 610sh - 11.2kg

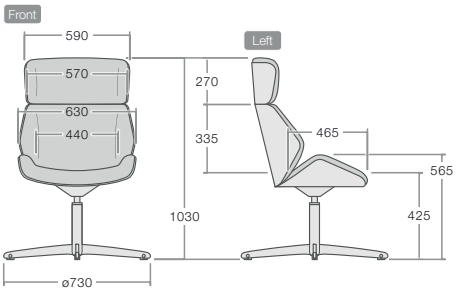
±105 Seat Height:



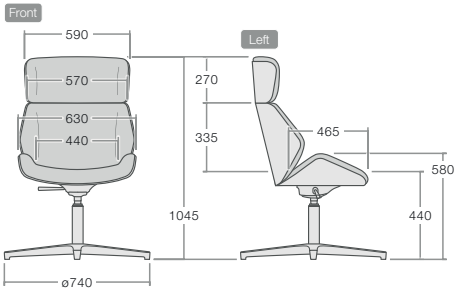
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

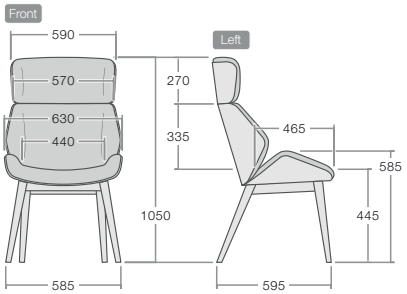
CASCARA - Visitor and Lounge Seating



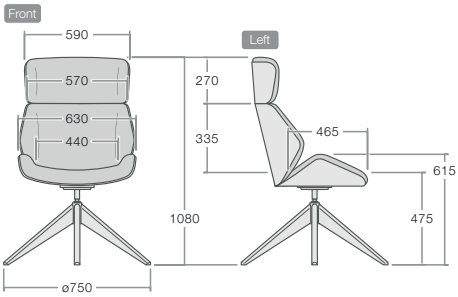
CASHBSW... (WA and WH): 730w x 730d x 1030h x 425sh - 22.0kg
CASHBSWFU: 730w x 730d x 1030h x 425sh - 20.8kg
CASSW... (WA and WH): 730w x 730d x 810h x 425sh - 18.4kg
CASSWFU: 730w x 730d x 810h x 425sh - 17.2kg



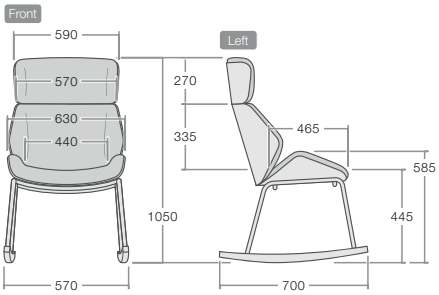
CASHB4S... (WA and WH): 740w x 740d x 1045h x 440sh - 21.4kg
CASHB4SFU: 740w x 740d x 1045h x 440sh - 20.2kg
CAS4S... (WA and WH): 740w x 740d x 825h x 440sh - 17.8kg
CAS4SFU: 740w x 740d x 825h x 440sh - 16.6kg



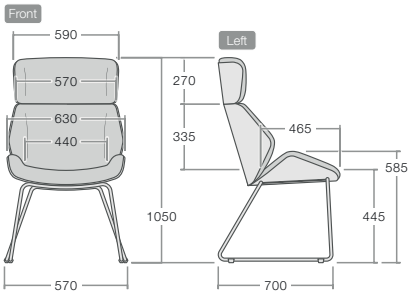
CASHBWL... (WA and WH): 630w x 680d x 1050h x 445sh - 22.0kg
CASHBWLFU: 630w x 680d x 1050h x 445sh - 20.8kg
CASWL... (WA and WH): 630w x 640d x 830h x 445sh - 18.4kg
CASWLFU: 630w x 640d x 830h x 445sh - 17.2kg



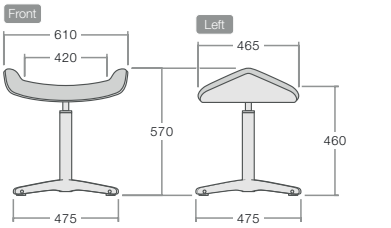
CASHBSWWL... (WA and WH): 750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh - 20.8kg
CASHBSWFWLU: 750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh - 19.6kg
CASSWWL... (WA and WH): 750w x 750d x 815h x 475sh - 17.2kg
CASSWFWLU: 750w x 750d x 815h x 475sh - 16.0kg



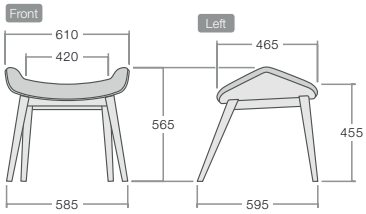
CASHBRR... (WA and WH): 630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh - 21.2kg
CASHBRBFU: 630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh - 20.0kg
CASRB... (WA and WH): 630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh - 17.6kg
CASRBFU: 630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh - 16.4kg



CASHBSB... (WA and WH): 630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh - 21.2kg
CASHBSBFU: 630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh - 20.0kg
CASSB... (WA and WH): 630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh - 17.6kg
CASSBFU: 630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh - 16.2kg



CASFSCH... (WA and WH): 610w x 475d x 570h x 460sh - 10.4kg
CASFSCHFU: 610w x 475d x 570h x 460sh - 10.4kg



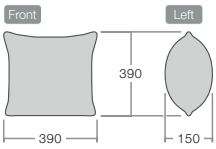
CASFSWL... (WA and WH): 610w x 595d x 565h x 455sh - 8.4kg
CASFSWLFU: 610w x 595d x 565h x 455sh - 8.4kg



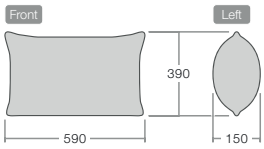
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

CUSHIONS - Soft Seating

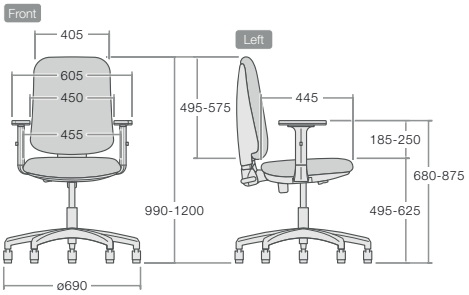


SQC: 390w x 150d x 390h - 0.4kg



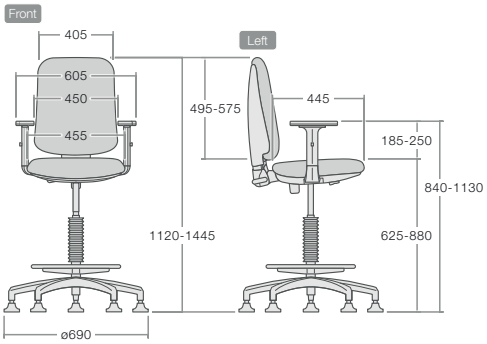
REC: 590w x 150d x 390h - 0.6kg

EDEN - Operator Seating



EDE (with 2D): 690w x 690d x 1200h x 625sh - 15.4kg
EDEW (with 2D): 690w x 690d x 1200h x 625sh - 00.0kg

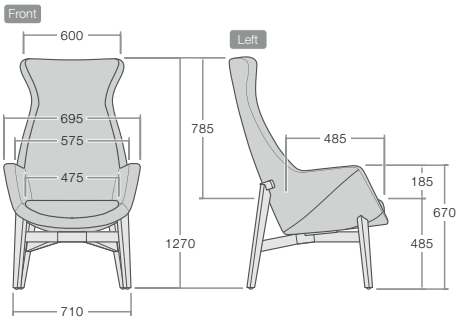
±80 Back Height: ±130 Seat Height: ±65 Arm Height:



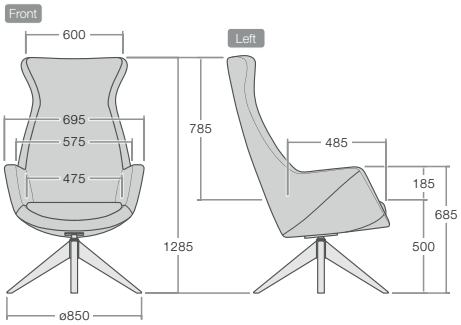
EDED (with 2D): 690w x 690d x 1445h x 880sh - 00.0kg
EDEWD (with 2D): 690w x 690d x 1445h x 880sh - 00.0kg

±80 Back Height: ±255 Seat Height: ±65 Arm Height:

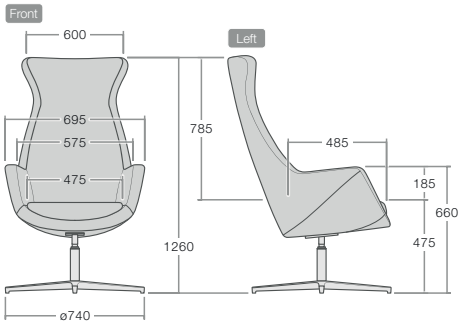
ELIPSA - Visitor and Lounge Seating



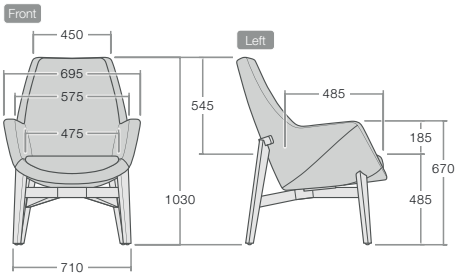
ELIHBWL: 710w x 890d x 1270h x 485sh - 23.2kg



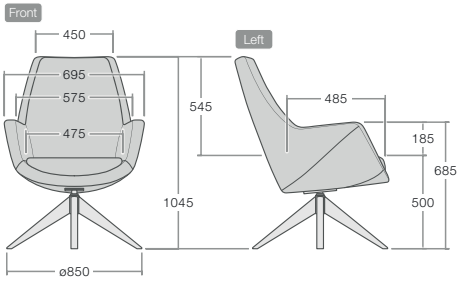
ELIHBSWWL: 850w x 910d x 1285h x 500sh - 23.0kg



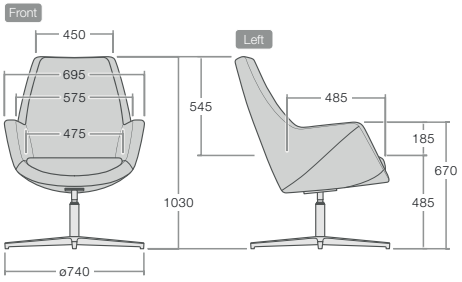
ELIHBSW: 740w x 890d x 1260h x 475sh - 24.2kg



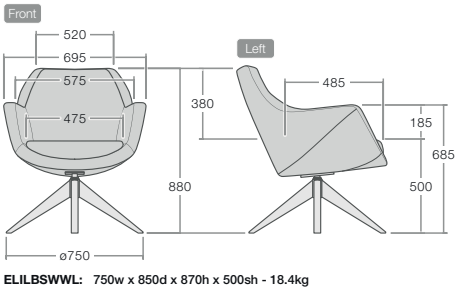
ELIMBWL: 710w x 850d x 1030h x 440sh - 19.4kg



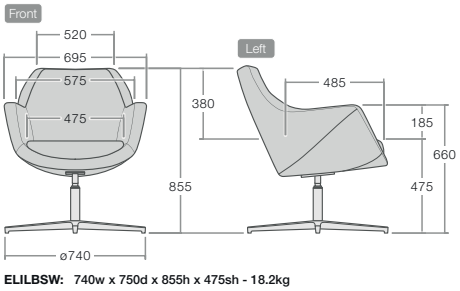
ELIMBSWWL: 750w x 860d x 1045h x 500sh - 19.2 kg



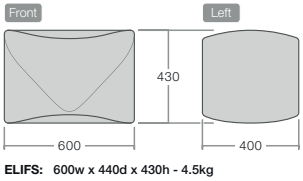
ELIMBSW: 740w x 810d x 1030h x 485sh - 22.0kg



ELILBSWWL: 750w x 850d x 870h x 500sh - 18.4kg



ELILBSW: 740w x 750d x 855h x 475sh - 18.2kg

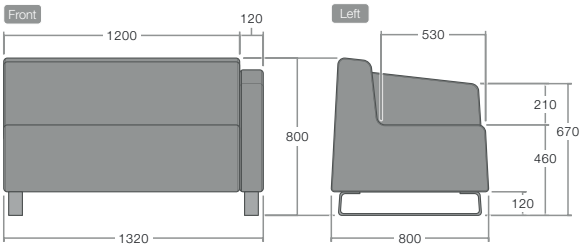


ELIFS: 600w x 440d x 430h - 4.5kg

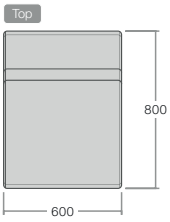
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

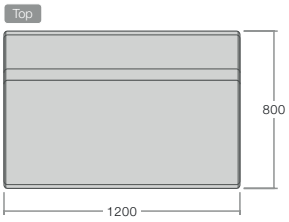
ELLA - Soft Seating



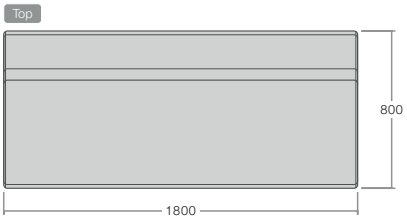
Ella: 1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh



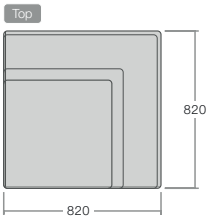
ELL1: 600w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 24.9kg



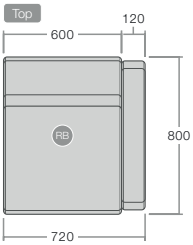
ELL2: 1200w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 35.4kg



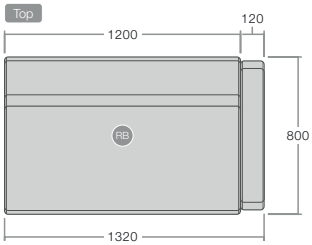
ELL3: 1800w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 45.8kg



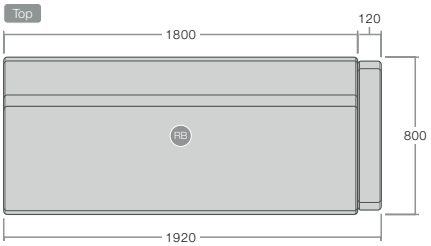
ELL4: 820w x 820d x 800h x 460sh - 30.6kg



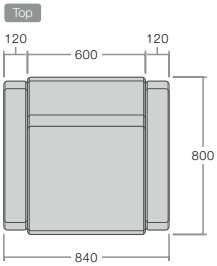
ELL6 (RB)**: 720w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 33.8kg**
ELL5 (LB)**: 720w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 33.8kg**



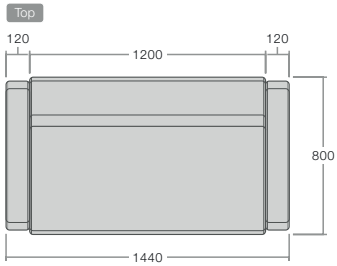
ELL8 (RB)**: 1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 45.0kg**
ELL7 (LB)**: 1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 45.0kg**



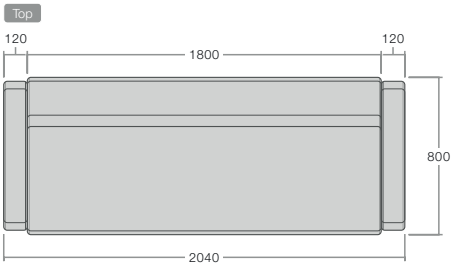
ELL10 (RB)**: 1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 56.2kg**
ELL9 (LB)**: 1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 56.2kg**



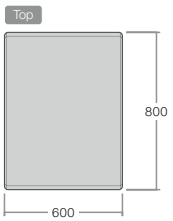
ELL11: 840w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 45.2kg



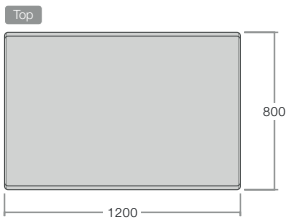
ELL12: 1440w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 54.2kg



ELL13: 2040w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 63.2kg

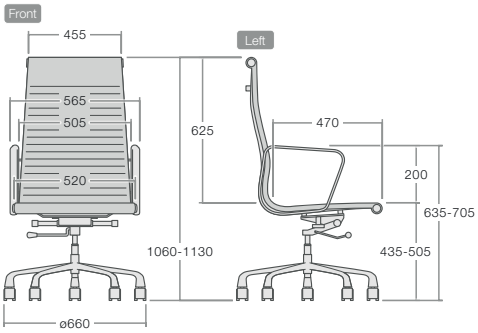


ELL14: 600w x 800d x 460h - 23.6kg



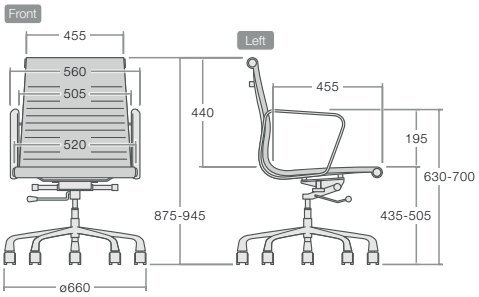
ELL15: 1200w x 800d x 460h - 00.0kg

ENNA - Visitor and Lounge Seating



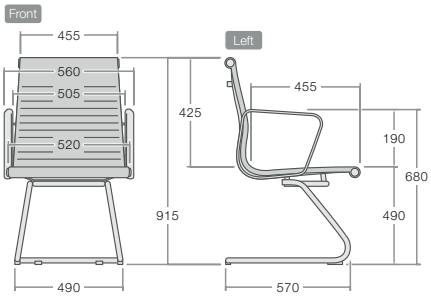
ENNHB: 660w x 665d x 1130h x 505sh - 15.7kg

±70 Seat Height:



ENN: 660w x 660d x 945h x 505sh - 14.7kg

±70 Seat Height:

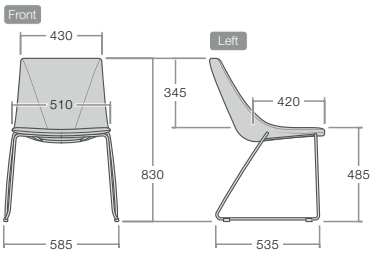


ENNC: 560w x 620d x 915h x 490sh - 12.2kg

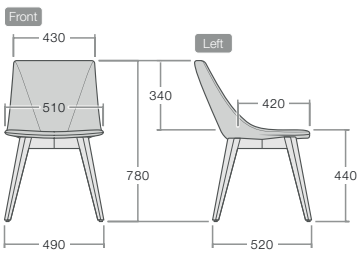
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

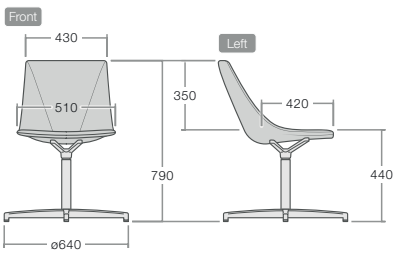
ESCAPE - Visitor and Lounge Seating and Stools



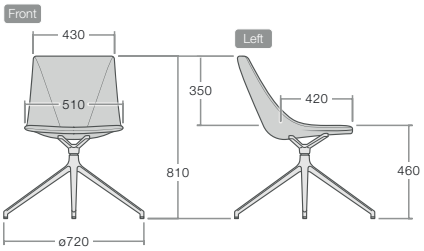
ESC: 585w x 610d x 830h x 485sh - 7.8kg



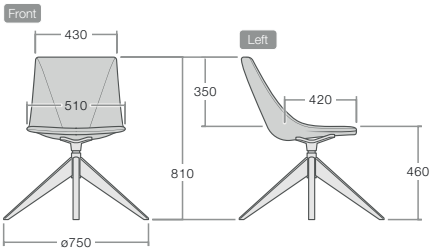
ESCWL: 510w x 700d x 780h x 440sh - 6.8kg



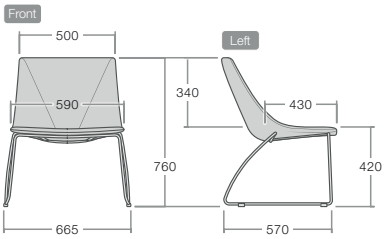
ESC4S: 640w x 640d x 790h x 440sh - 8.2kg



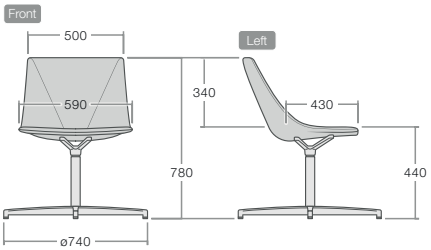
ESCSW: 720w x 720d x 810h x 460sh - 8.4kg



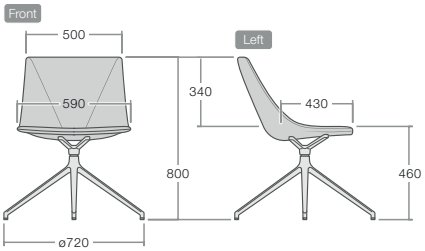
ESCSWWL: 750w x 750d x 810h x 460sh - 8.2kg



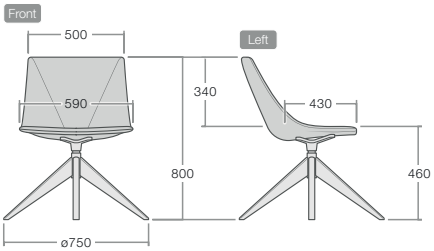
ESCL: 665w x 700d x 760h x 420sh



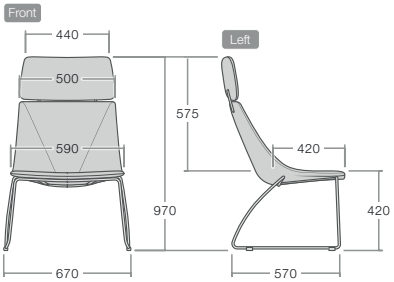
ESCL4S: 740w x 740d x 780h x 440sh



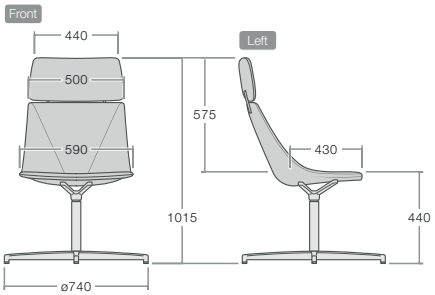
ESCLSW: 720w x 720d x 800h x 460sh



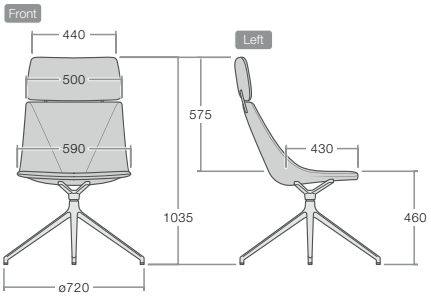
ESCLSWWL: 750w x 750d x 800h x 460sh



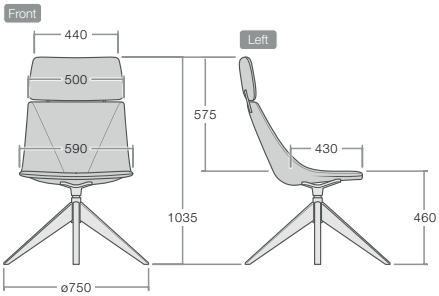
ESCL/UH: 670w x 725d x 970h x 420sh - 10.2kg



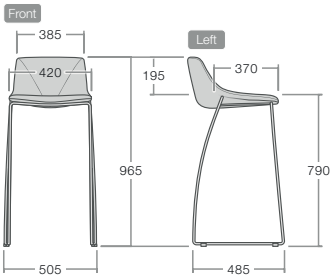
ESCL4S/UH: 740w x 740d x 1015h x 440sh - 10.0kg



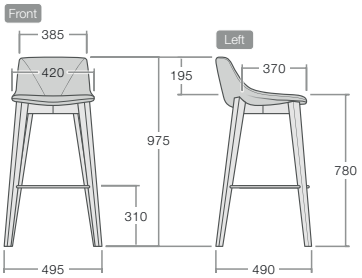
ESCLSW/UH: 720w x 720d x 1035h x 460sh - 10.2kg



ESCLSWWL/UH: 750w x 750d x 1035h x 460sh - 10.0kg



ESCST: 505w x 490d x 965h x 790sh - 7.4kg

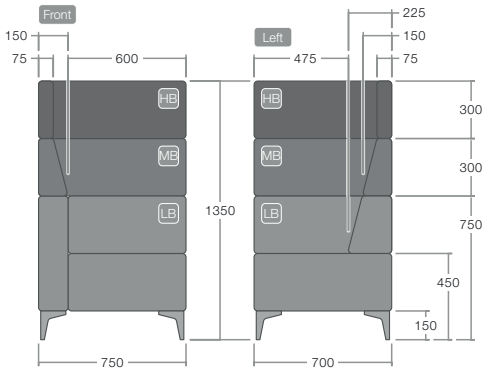


ESCSTWL: 495w x 490d x 975h x 780sh - 7.6kg

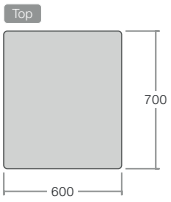
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

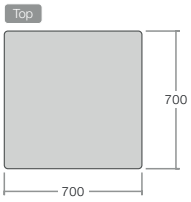
EVO PLUS - Soft Seating



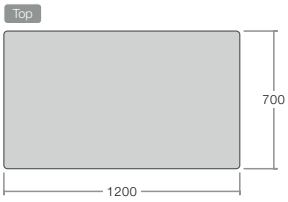
Evo Plus: 750w x 700d x 1350h



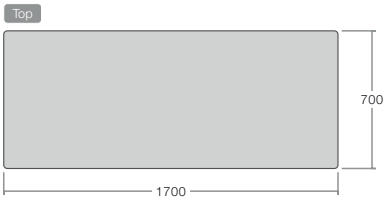
EVOP1: 600w x 700d x 450h



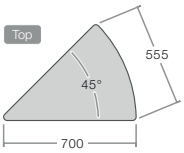
EVOP2: 700w x 700d x 450h



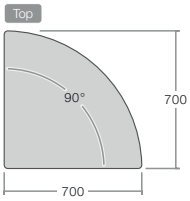
EVOP3: 1200w x 700d x 450h



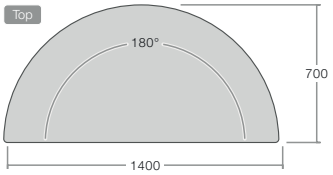
EVOP4: 1700w x 700d x 450h



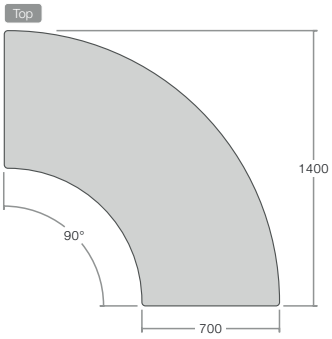
EVOP5: 700w x 555d x 450h



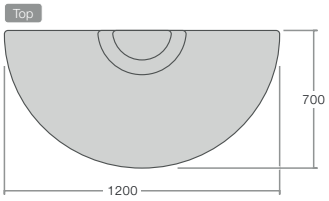
EVOP6: 700w x 700d x 450h



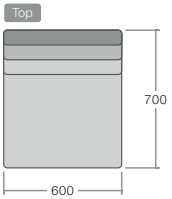
EVOP7: 1400w x 700d x 450h



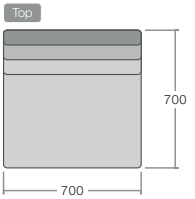
EVOP8: 1400w x 1400d x 450h



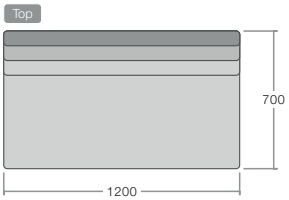
EVOP15: 1400w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



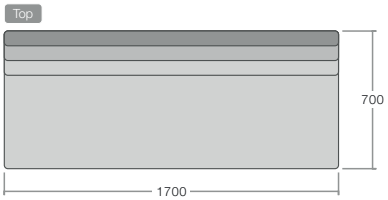
EVOPHB9: 600w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB9: 600w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP9: 600w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



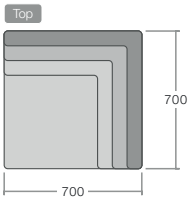
EVOPHB10: 700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB10: 700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP10: 700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



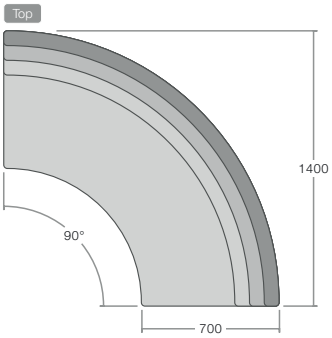
EVOPHB11: 1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB11: 1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP11: 1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



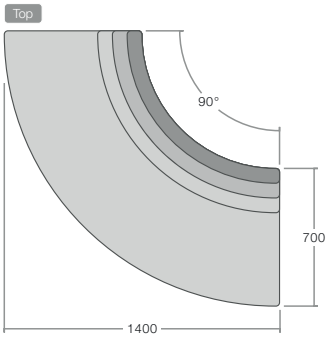
EVOPHB12: 1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB12: 1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP12: 1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



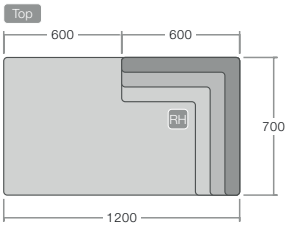
EVOPHB13: 700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB13: 700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP13: 700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



EVOPHB14: 1400w x 1400d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB14: 1400w x 1400d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP14: 1400w x 1400d x 750h x 450sh



EVOPHB36: 1400w x 1400d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB36: 1400w x 1400d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP36: 1400w x 1400d x 750h x 450sh

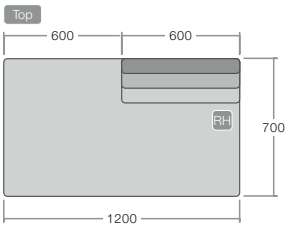


EVOPHB34 (RB)**:** 1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB35 (LB)**:** 1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB34 (RB)**:** 1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB35 (LB)**:** 1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP34 (RB)**:** 1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP35 (LB)**:** 1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

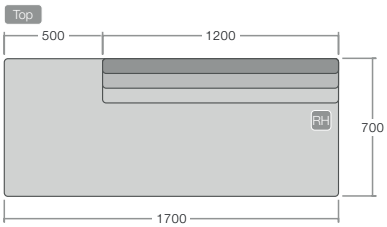
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

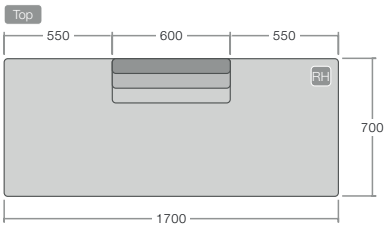
EVO PLUS - Soft Seating



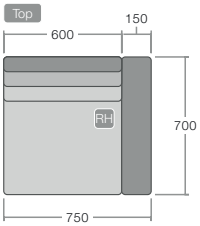
EVOPHB17 (RB): 1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB16 (LB): 1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB17 (RB): 1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB16 (LB): 1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP17 (RB): 1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP16 (LB): 1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



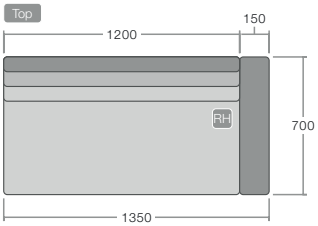
EVOPHB19 (RB): 1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB18 (LB): 1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB19 (RB): 1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB18 (LB): 1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP19 (RB): 1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP18 (LB): 1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



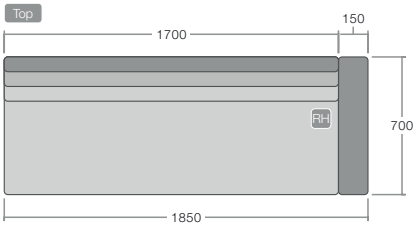
EVOPHB20: 1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB20: 1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP20: 1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



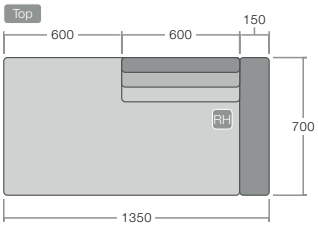
EVOPHB24 (RB): 750w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB21 (LB): 750w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB24 (RB): 750w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB21 (LB): 750w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP24 (RB): 750w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP21 (LB): 750w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



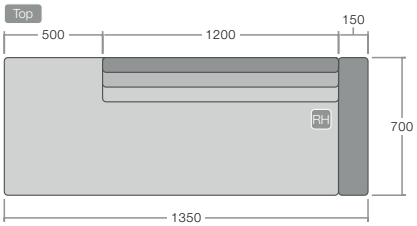
EVOPHB25 (RB): 1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB22 (LB): 1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB25 (RB): 1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB22 (LB): 1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP25 (RB): 1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP22 (LB): 1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



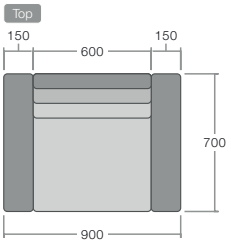
EVOPHB26 (RB): 1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB23 (LB): 1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB26 (RB): 1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB23 (LB): 1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP26 (RB): 1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP23 (LB): 1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



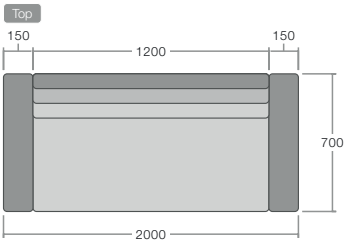
EVOPHB29 (RB): 1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB27 (LB): 1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB29 (RB): 1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB27 (LB): 1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP29 (RB): 1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP27 (LB): 1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



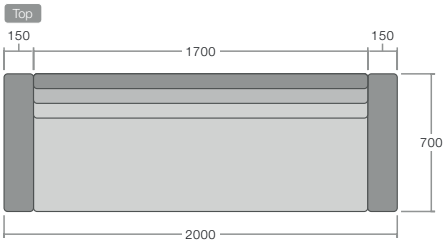
EVOPHB30 (RB): 1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB28 (LB): 1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB30 (RB): 1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB28 (LB): 1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP30 (RB): 1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP28 (LB): 1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



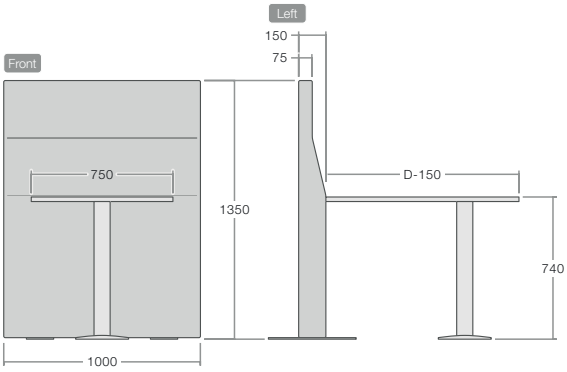
EVOPHB31: 900w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB31: 900w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP31: 900w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



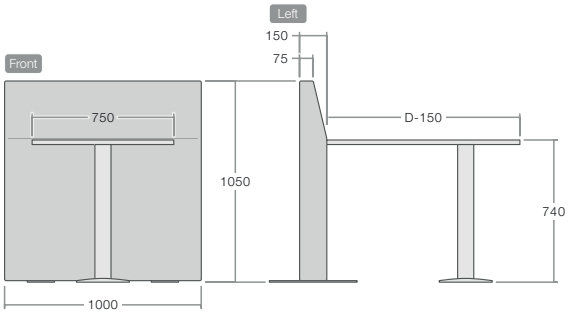
EVOPHB32: 1500w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB32: 1500w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP32: 1500w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



EVOPHB33: 2000w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB33: 2000w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP33: 2000w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



EVOPHBP1: 1000w x 800d x 1350h
EVOPHBP2: 1000w x 1150d x 1350h
EVOPHBP3: 1000w x 1650d x 1350h

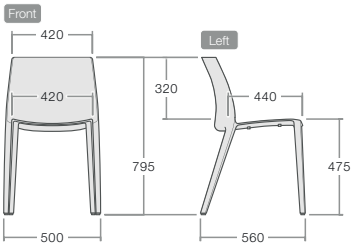


EVOPMBP1: 1000w x 800d x 1050h
EVOPMBP2: 1000w x 1150d x 1050h
EVOPMBP3: 1000w x 1650d x 1050h

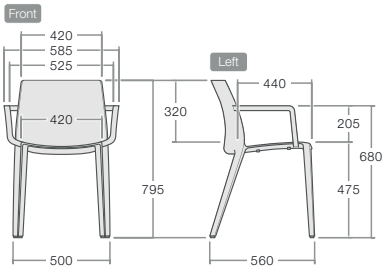
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

EXPLORER - Multi-Purpose Seating

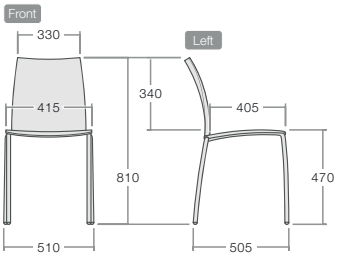


EXP: 500w x 550d x 795h x 475sh - 3.7kg
EXPUS: 500w x 550d x 795h x 480sh

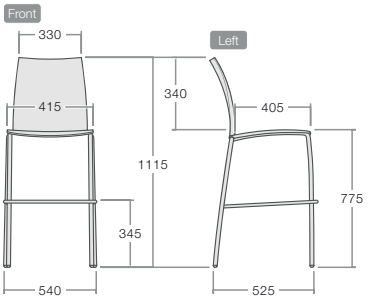


EXPA: 585w x 560d x 795h x 475sh - 4.6kg
EXPAUS: 585w x 560d x 795h x 480sh

FOCUS - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools

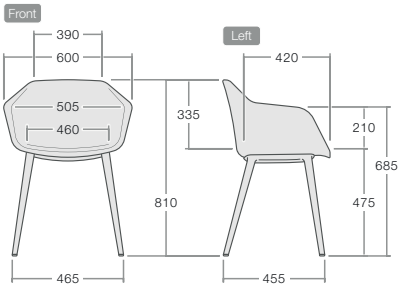


FOC: 510w x 510d x 810h x 470sh - 4.8kg

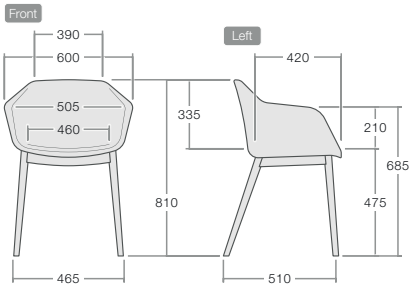


FOCST: 540w x 585d x 1115h x 775sh - 7.0kg

FORM - Breakout Chair



FRM: 600w x 515d x 810h x 475sh - 6.1kg



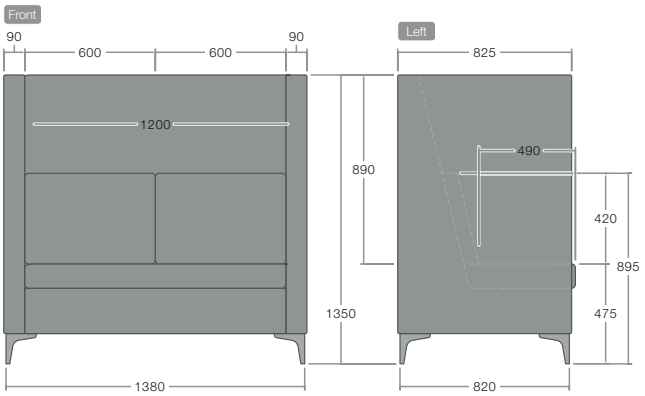
FRMWL: 600w x 510d x 810h x 475sh - 00.0kg



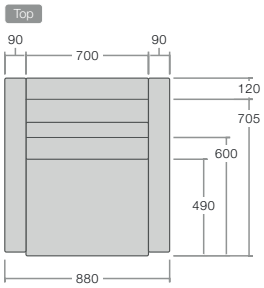
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

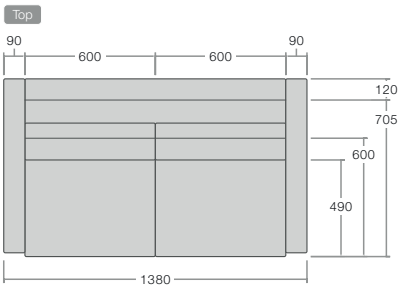
GEORGIA - Modular Sofa



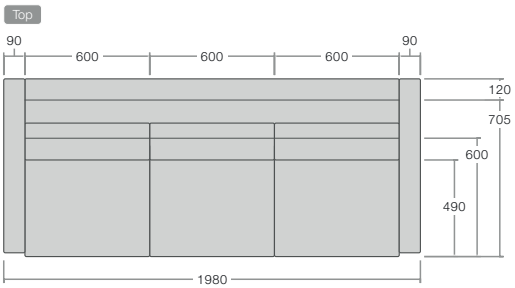
Georgia: 1375w x 830d x 1365h x 475sh - 00.0kg



GEOHB/1S: 880w x 825d x 1365h x 475sh

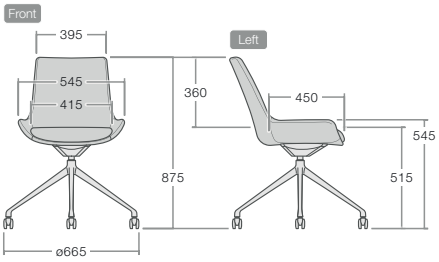


GEOHB/2S: 1380w x 825d x 1365h x 475sh

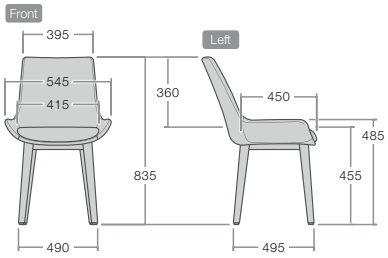


GEOHB/3S: 1980w x 825d x 1365h x 475sh

HAMPTON - Multi-Purpose Seating

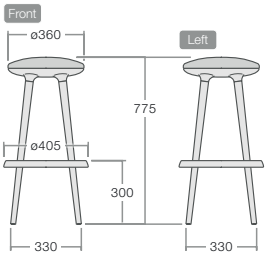


HAMSW: 665w x 665d x 875h x 515sh - 9.2kg

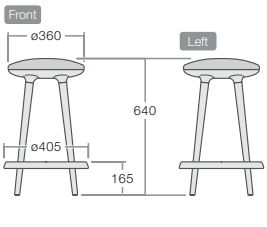


HAMWL: 545w x 575d x 830h x 455sh - 7.8kg

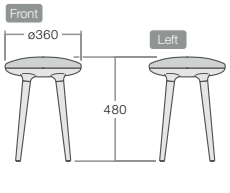
HALO - Stool



HALSTH: 405w x 405d x 775h - 3.8kg



HALSTC: 405w x 405d x 640h

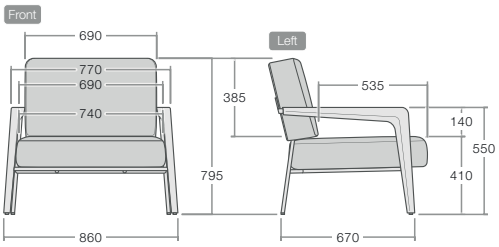


HALSTL: 360w x 360d x 480h

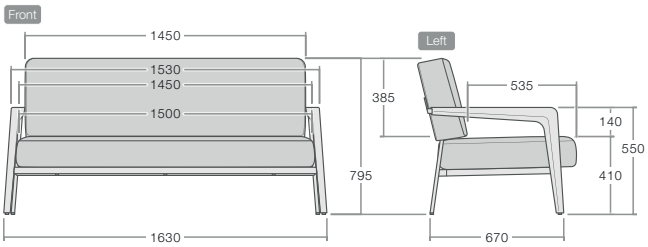
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

HEKTOR - Soft Seating

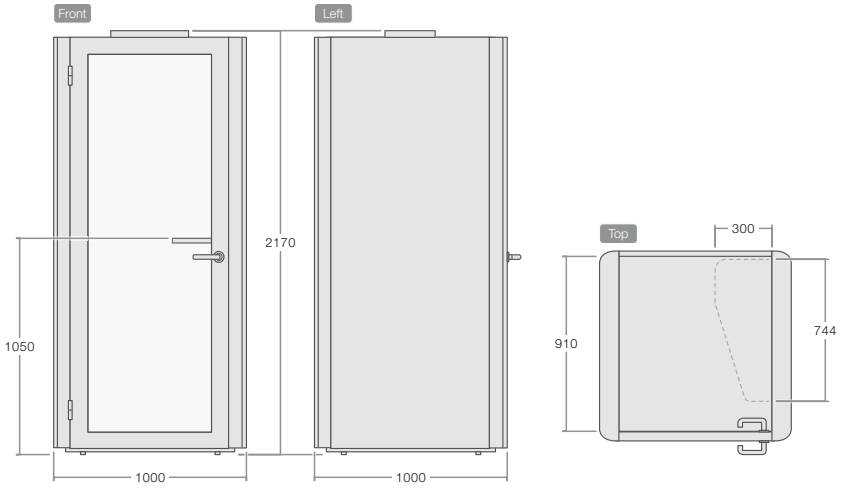


HEK1: 860w x 760d x 795h x 410sh - 20.2kg

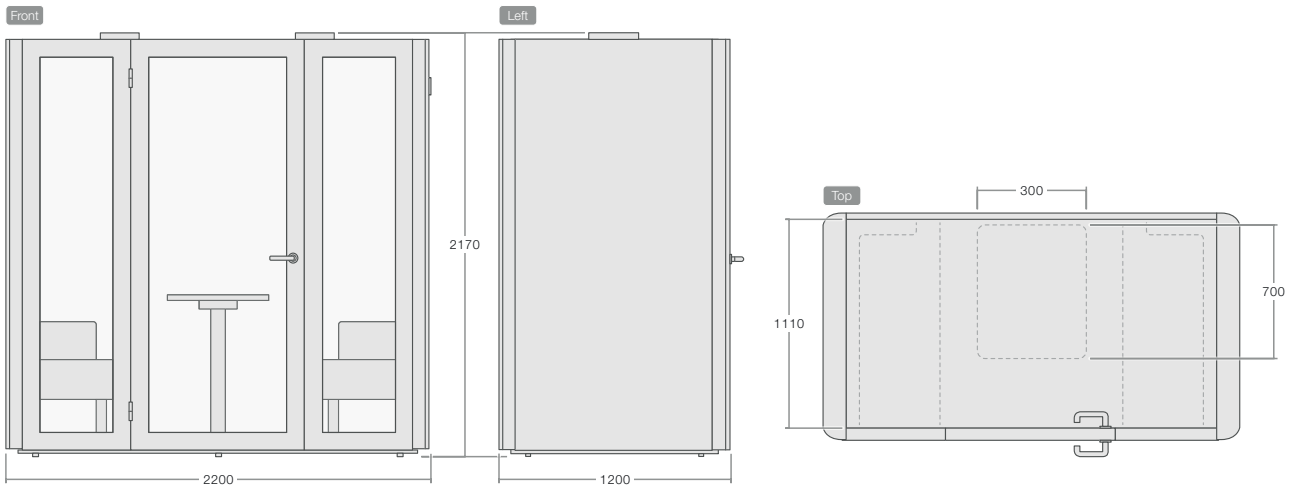


HEK2: 1630w x 760d x 795h x 410sh - 33.6kg

HOST - Pods and Booths



HOS1: 1000w x 1000d x 2170h

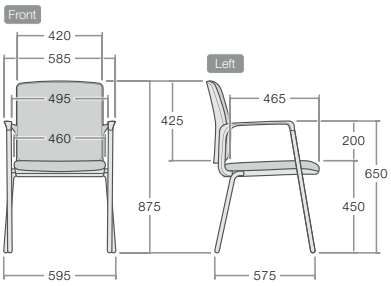


HOS2: 2200w x 1200d x 2170h

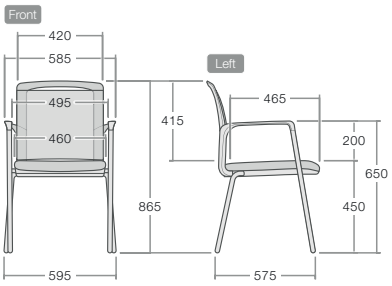
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

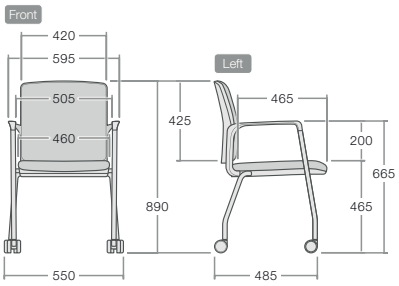
INFINITY - Agile and Meeting Seating



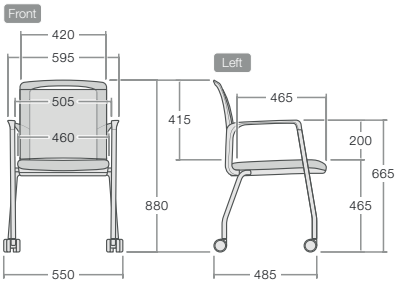
INF...LUSUB: **595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh**



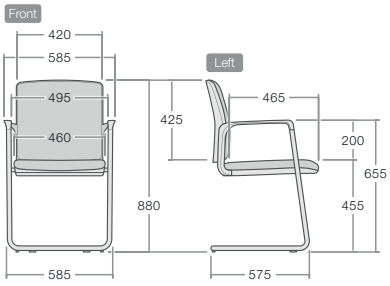
INF...LUSMB: **595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh**



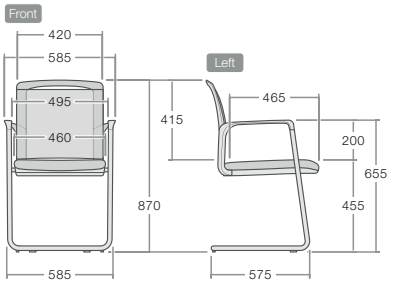
INF...LUSUB/C: **595w x 575d x 890h x 470sh - 9.6kg**



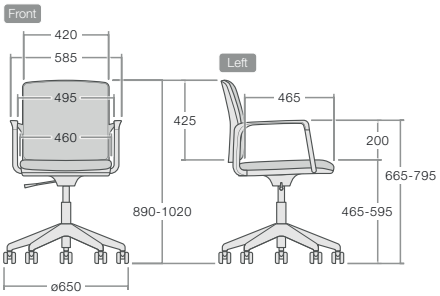
INF...LUSMB/C: **595w x 575d x 885h x 470sh - 8.6kg**



INF...CUSUB: **585w x 580d x 880h x 455sh - 9.6kg**

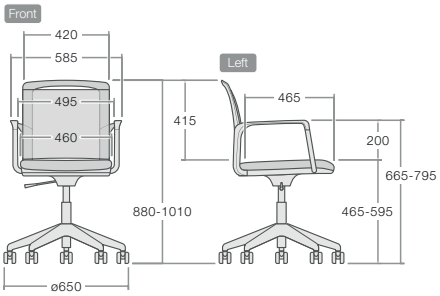


INF...CUSMB: **585w x 575d x 875h x 455sh - 8.6kg**



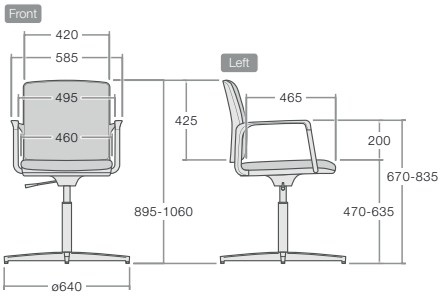
INF...5SUSUB: **650w x 650d x 1015h x 590sh - 11.2kg**

±130 Seat Height:



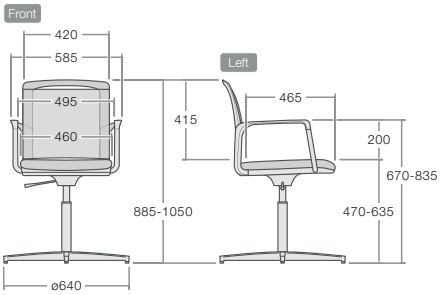
INF...5SUSMB: **650w x 650d x 1020h x 590sh - 10.2kg**

±130 Seat Height:



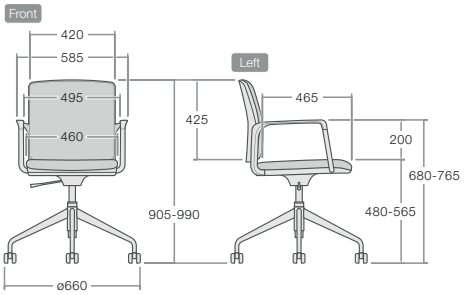
INF...4SUSUB: **640w x 640d x 1060h x 635sh**

±165 Seat Height:



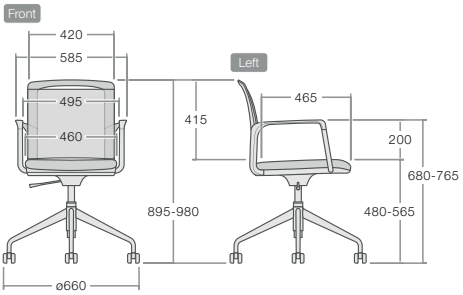
INF...4SUSMB: **640w x 640d x 1050h x 635sh**

±165 Seat Height:



INF...4SPUSUB: **660w x 660d x 990h x 565sh - 12.2kg**

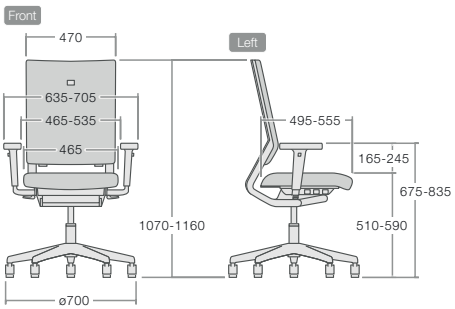
±85 Seat Height:



INF...4SPUSMB: **660w x 660d x 995h x 565sh - 11.2kg**

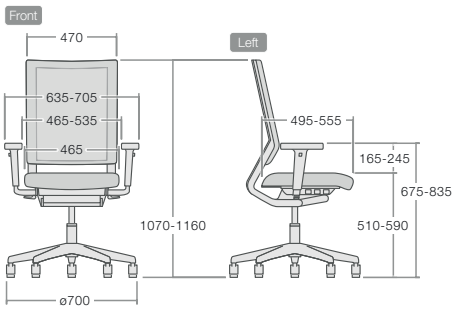
±85 Seat Height:

ISIT LITE - Task Seating



ISITLI (with 4DL): **700w x 700d x 1160h x 590sh - 21.0kg**

±60 Seat Depth: ±80 Seat Height:
±70 Arm Width: ±80 Arm Height:



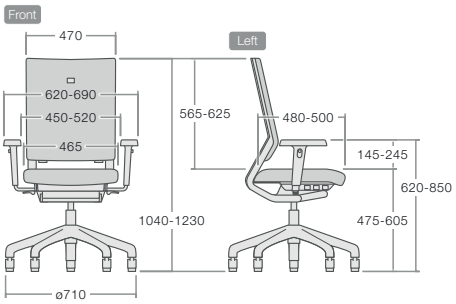
ISITML (with 4DL): **700w x 700d x 1160h x 590sh - 20.8kg**

±60 Seat Depth: ±80 Seat Height:
±70 Arm Width: ±80 Arm Height:

The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

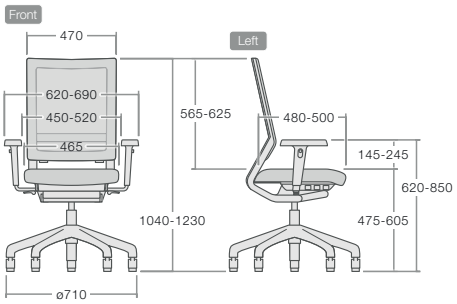
Technical Information

ISIT - Task and Meeting Seating



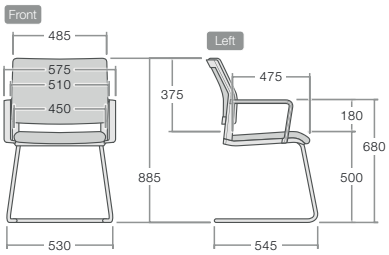
ISIT (with 4D2): 710w x 710d x 1230h x 605sh - 18.6kg

±60 Back Height: ±60 Seat Depth: ±130 Seat Height:
±70 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height:

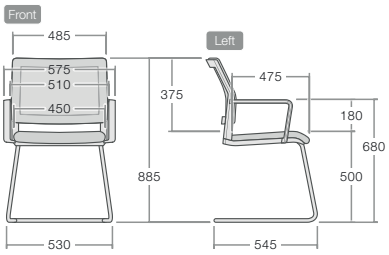


ISITM (with 4D2): 710w x 710d x 1230h x 605sh - 17.5kg

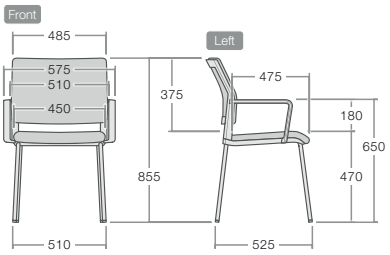
±60 Back Height: ±60 Seat Depth: ±130 Seat Height:
±70 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height:



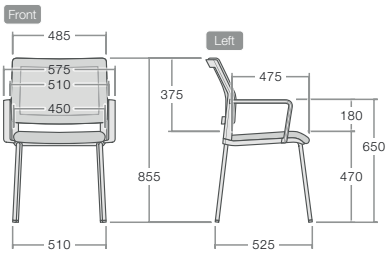
ISITC (with CA): 575w x 595d x 885h x 500sh - 9.0kg



ISITCM (with CA): 575w x 595d x 885h x 500sh - 8.6kg

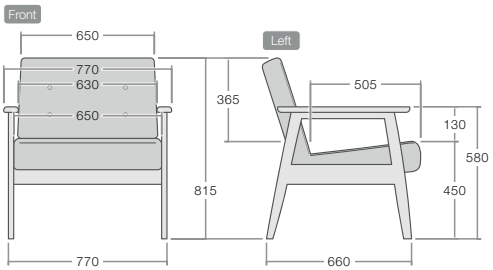


ISITL (with CA): 575w x 580d x 855h x 470sh - 7.8kg

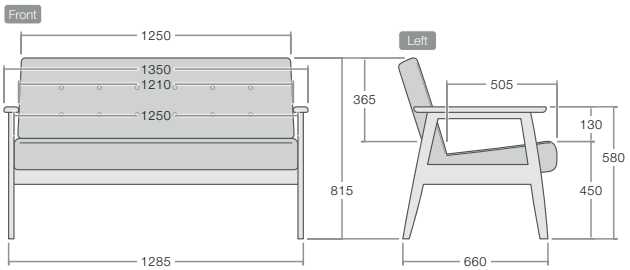


ISITLM (with CA): 575w x 580d x 855h x 470sh - 8.6kg

KOUCH - Soft Seating

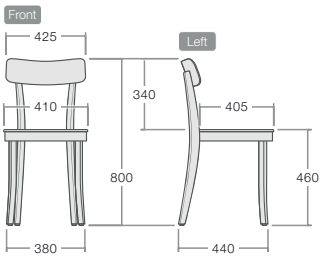


KOU1: 770w x 760d x 815h x 450sh - 15.0kg



KOU2: 1350w x 760d x 815hx 440sh - 21.4kg

LATTE - Multi-Purpose Seating

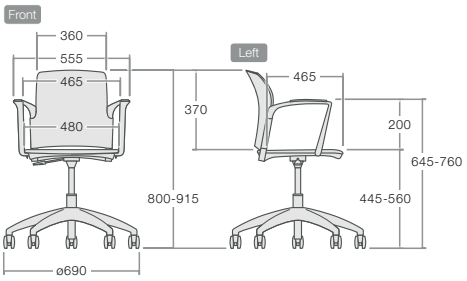


LAT: 425w x 470d x 800h x 460sh - 4.8kg

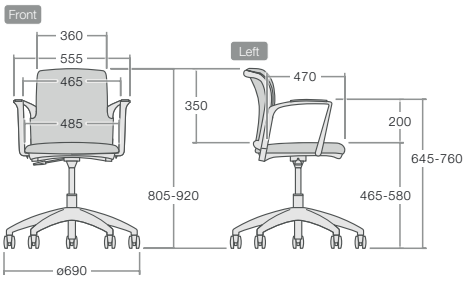
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

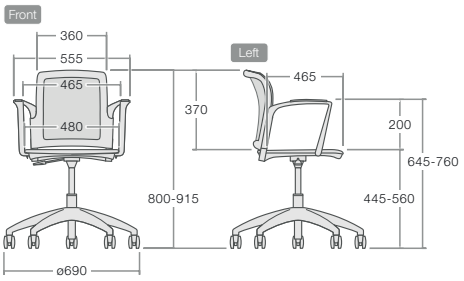
LEOLA - Multi-Purpose Seating



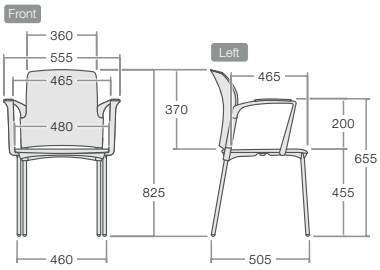
L5...PSPB (with ...LA): 690w x 690d x 915h x 560sh - 4.8kg
L5...USPB (with ...LA): 690w x 690d x 915 x 580sh - 4.9kg



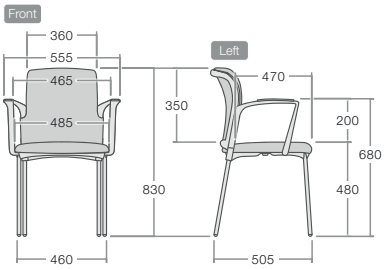
L5...USUB (with ...LA): 690w x 690d x 920h x 580sh - 4.8kg



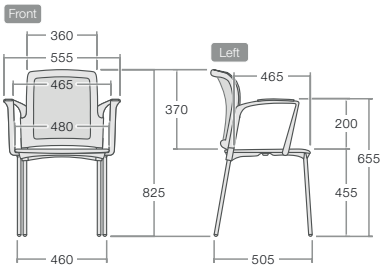
L5...PSMB (with ...LA): 690w x 690d x 915h x 560sh - 8.8kg
L5...USMB (with ...LA): 690w x 690d x 915h x 580sh - 9.4kg



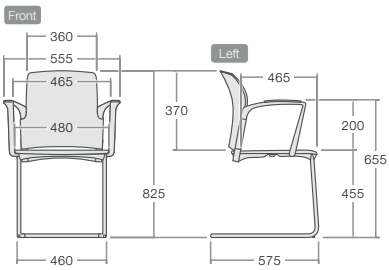
LL...PSPB (with ...LA): 555w x 525d x 825h x 455sh - 4.8kg
LL...USPB (with ...LA): 555w x 535d x 825h x 480sh - 4.9kg



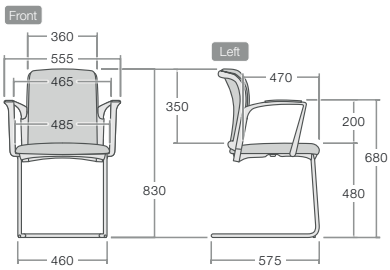
LL...USUB (with ...LA): 555w x 535d x 830h x 480sh - 5.0kg



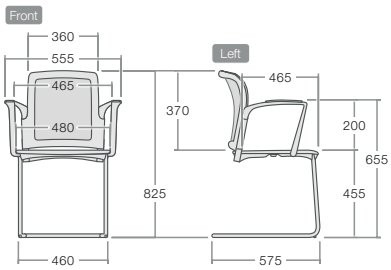
LL...PSPB (with ...LA): 555w x 525d x 825h x 455sh - 3.8kg
LL...USPB (with ...LA): 555w x 535d x 825h x 480sh - 3.9kg



LC...PSPB (with ...CA): 555w x 575d x 825h x 455sh - 7.8kg
LC...USPB (with ...CA): 555w x 575d x 825h x 480sh - 7.9kg

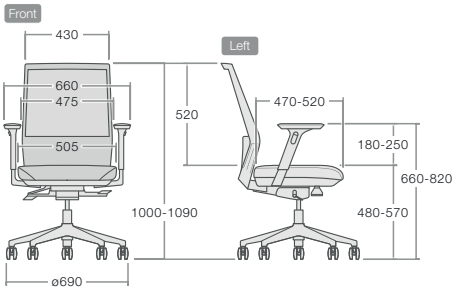


LC...USUB (with ...CA): 555w x 575d x 830h x 480sh - 8.0kg



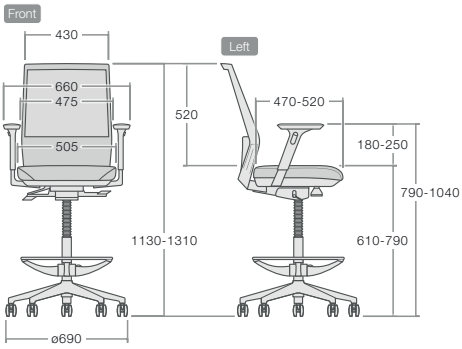
LC...PSPB (with ...CA): 555w x 575d x 825h x 455sh - 6.7kg
LC...USPB (with ...CA): 555w x 575d x 825h x 480sh - 6.8kg

LOOP - Task and Meeting Seating



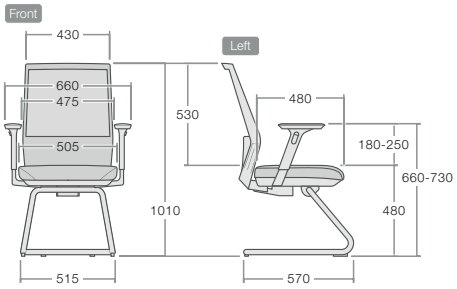
LOO (with 1D): 690w x 670d x 1090h x 570sh - 18.5kg

±50 Seat Depth: ±90 Seat Height: ±70 Arm Height:



LOOD (with 1D): 670w x 670d x 1320h x 605sh

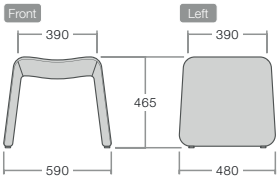
±50 Seat Depth: ±180 Seat Height: ±70 Arm Height:



LOOC (with 1D): 660w x 570d x 1010h x 475sh - 15.4kg

±70 Arm Height:

LUCA - Modular Seating

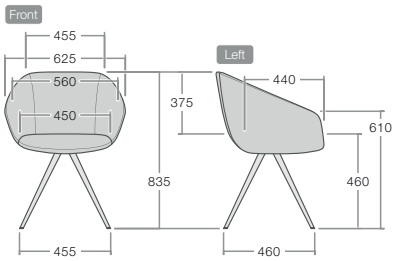


LUC: 590w x 480d x 465h - 6.0kg

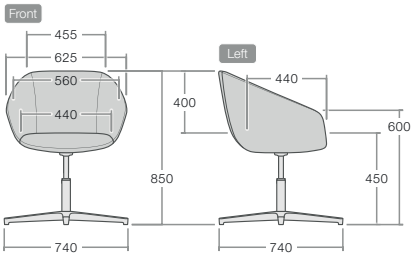
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

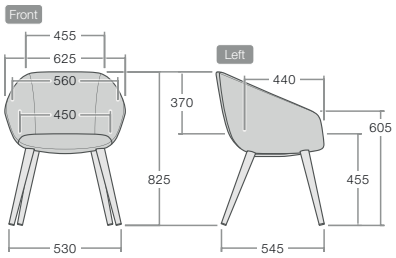
LUMA - Visitor and Lounge Seating



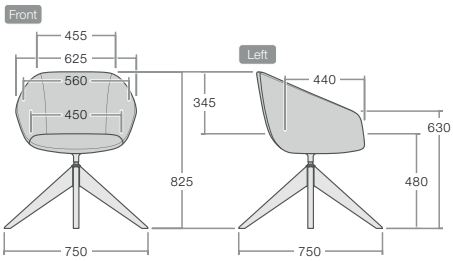
LUM: 625w x 600d x 835h x 460sh - 12.2kg



LUM4S: 740w x 740d x 810h x 450sh - 12.0kg



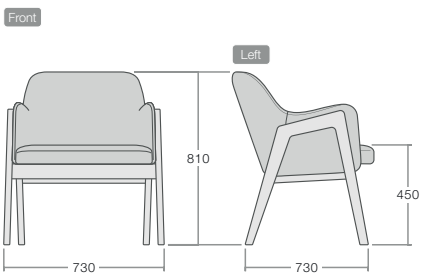
LUMWL: 620w x 600d x 825h x 455sh - 12.2kg



LUMSWWL: 750w x 750d x 825h x 480sh - 11.8kg



LUSSO - Visitor and Lounge Seating

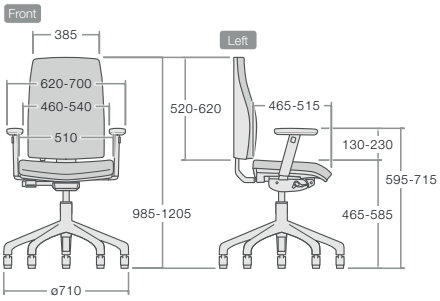


LUS: 730w x 730d x 810h x 450sh

The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

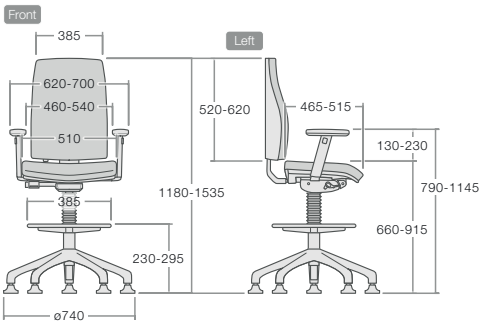
Technical Information

MATCH - Task and Meeting Seating



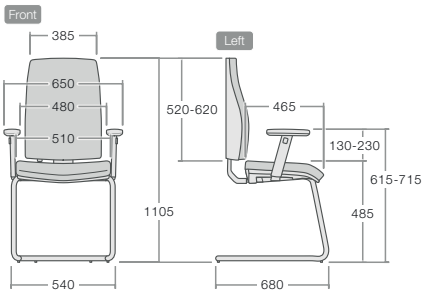
MAT (with 2D): 710w x 710d x 1205h x 585sh - 17.4kg

±100 Back Height: ±50 Seat Depth: ±120 Seat Height:
±80 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height:



MATD (with 2D): 740w x 740d x 1530h x 915sh - 19.6kg

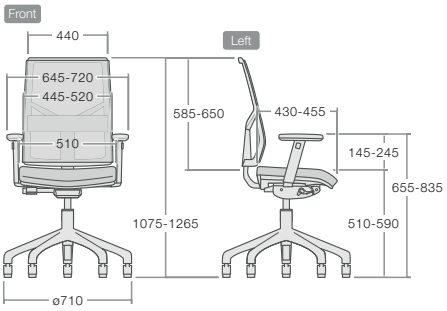
±100 Back Height: ±50 Seat Depth: ±255 Seat Height:
±80 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height: ±65 Footring Height:



MATC (with 2D): 650w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh - 19.6kg

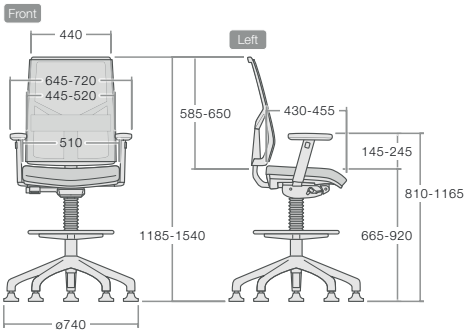
±100 Back Height: ±100 Arm Height:

MIX - Task and Meeting Seating



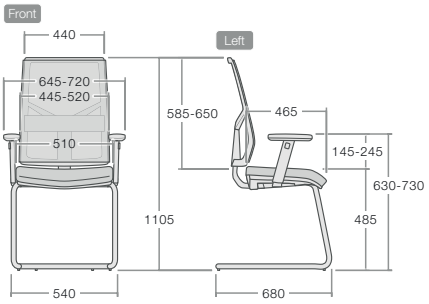
MIX (with 4D): 710w x 710d x 1265h x 590sh - 15.2kg
MIXW (with 4DW): 710w x 710d x 1265h x 590sh - 15.2kg

±65 Back Height: ±50 Seat Depth: ±80 Seat Height:
±75 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height:



MIXD (with 4D): 740w x 740d x 1540h x 920sh - 15.4kg
MIXDW (with 4DW): 740w x 740d x 1540h x 920sh - 15.4kg

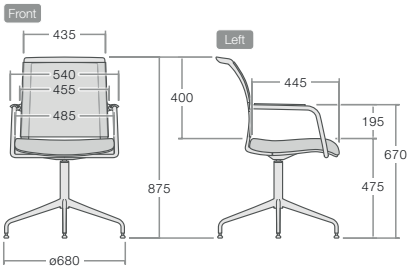
±65 Back Height: ±50 Seat Depth: ±255 Seat Height:
±75 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height:



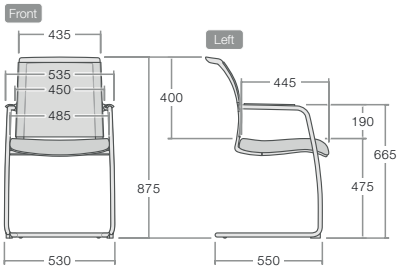
MIXC (with 4D): 540w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh - 10.4kg
MIXCW (with 4DW): 540w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh - 10.4kg

±65 Back Height: ±75 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height:

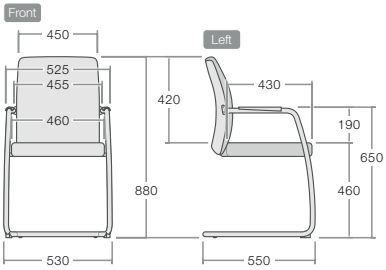
MODA - Meeting Seating



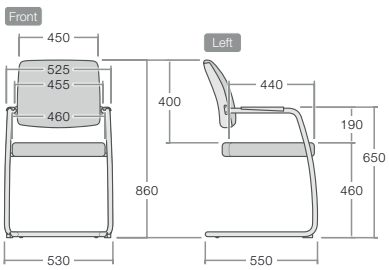
MODMSW: 680w x 680d x 875h x 475sh - 9.8kg



MODMC: 535w x 625d x 875h x 475sh - 7.6kg



MODFBC: 530w x 560d x 880h x 460sh - 11.2kg

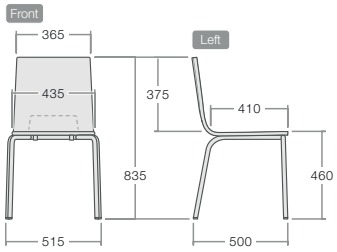


MODOBC: 530w x 560d x 850h x 465sh - 11.4kg

The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

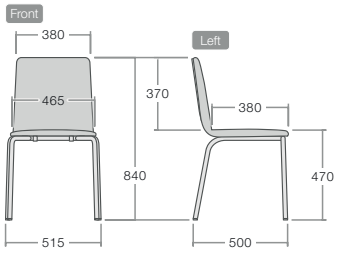
Technical Information

MULTIPLY - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools

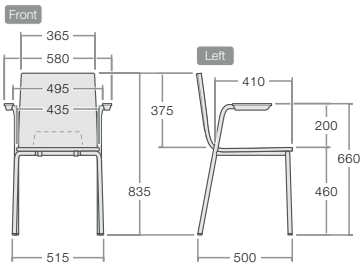


MUL: 515w x 540d x 835h x 460sh - 5.8kg
MULUP: 515w x 540d x 835h x 470sh - 6.4kg
MULO: 515w x 540d x 835h x 460sh - 5.4kg
MULOUP: 515w x 540d x 835h x 470sh - 6.0kg

220w x 80h Open Back Dimensions:

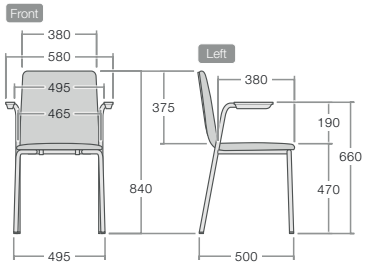


MULFUP: 515w x 540d x 840h x 470sh - 6.6kg

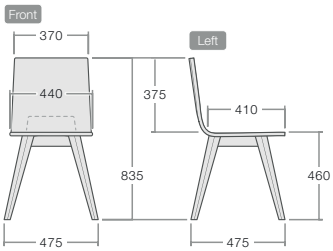


MULA: 580w x 540d x 835h x 460sh - 5.8kg
MULAUP: 580w x 540d x 835h x 470sh - 6.4kg
MULOA: 580w x 540d x 835h x 460sh - 5.4kg
MULOAUP: 580w x 540d x 835h x 470sh - 6.0kg

220w x 80h Open Back Dimensions:

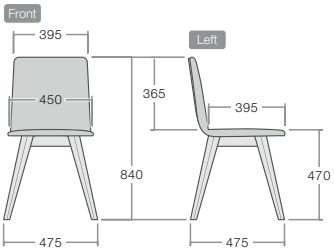


MULAFUP: 580w x 540d x 840h x 470sh - 6.6kg

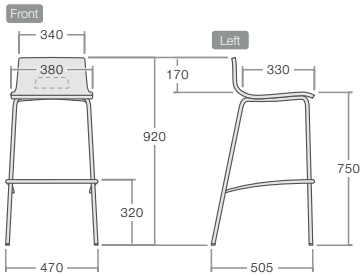


MULWL: 475w x 540d x 835h x 460sh - 6.2kg
MULUPWL: 475w x 540d x 835h x 470sh - 6.6kg
MULOWL: 475w x 540d x 835h x 460sh - 5.8kg
MULOUPWL: 475w x 540d x 835h x 470sh - 6.2kg

220w x 80h Open Back Dimensions:

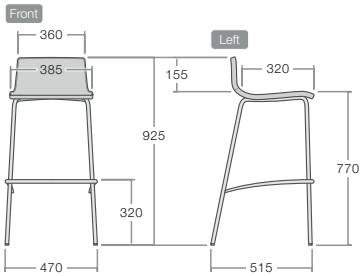


MULFUPWL: 475w x 540d x 840h x 470sh - 7.0kg

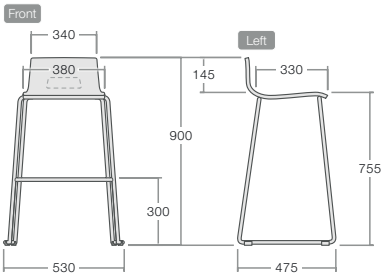


MULST: 470w x 505d x 920h x 750sh - 5.2kg
MULSTO: 470w x 505d x 920h x 750sh - 5.0kg

190w x 65h Open Back Dimensions:

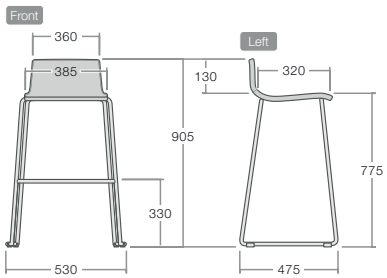


MULSTUP: 470w x 515d x 925h x 770sh - 5.6kg

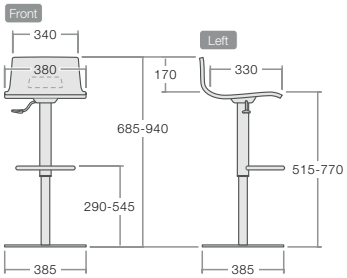


MULSTSB: 530w x 475d x 900h x 755sh - 5.8kg
MULSTSBO: 530w x 475d x 900h x 755sh - 5.6kg

190w x 65h Open Back Dimensions:

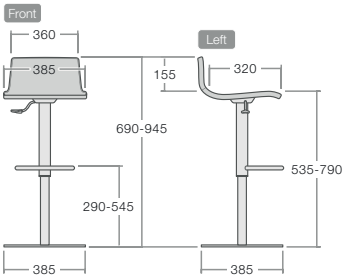


MULSTSBUP: 530w x 475d x 905h x 775sh - 6.2kg



MULSTSW: 385w x 435d x 940h x 770sh
MULSTSWO: 385w x 435d x 940h x 770sh

±255 Seat Height: 190w x 65h Open Back Dimensions:



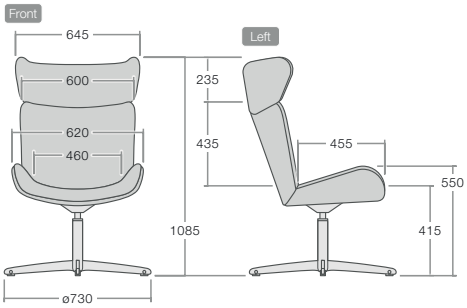
MULSTSWUP: 385w x 445d x 945h x 790sh

±255 Seat Height:

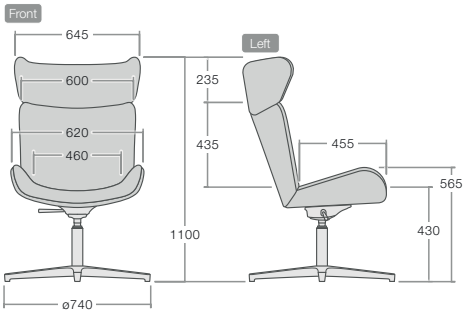
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

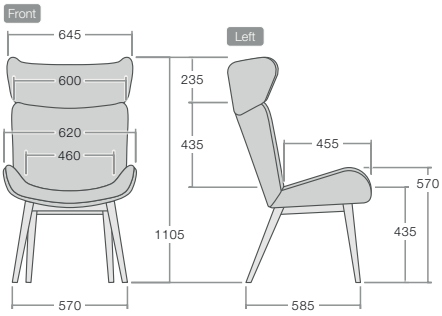
MYLA - Visitor and Lounge Seating



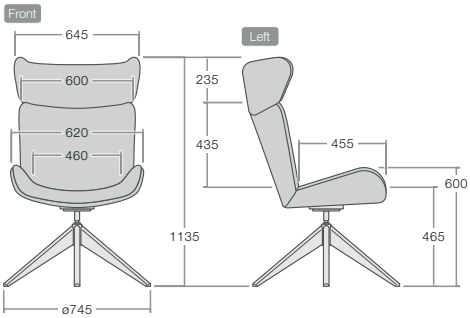
MYLHBSW: 730w x 800d x 1085h x 415sh - 21.0kg
MYLSW: 730w x 770d x 850h x 415sh - 17.6kg



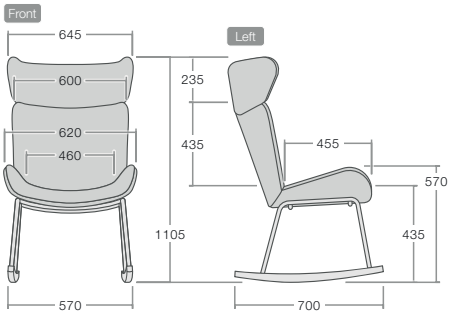
MYLHB4S: 740w x 740d x 1100h x 430sh - 19.2kg
MYL4S: 740w x 740d x 865h x 430sh - 15.8kg



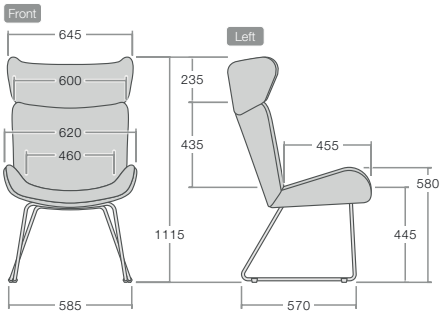
MYLHBWL: 645w x 600d x 1105h x 435sh - 17.8kg
MYLWL: 620w x 585d x 870h x 435sh - 14.4kg



MYLHBSWWL: 745w x 800d x 1135h x 465sh - 18.8kg
MYLSWWL: 745w x 770d x 900h x 465sh - 15.4kg

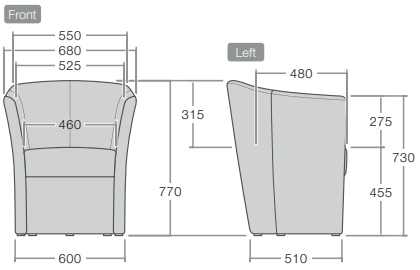


MYLHBRB: 645w x 700d x 1105h x 435sh - 18.6kg
MYLRB: 620w x 700d x 870h x 435sh - 15.2kg

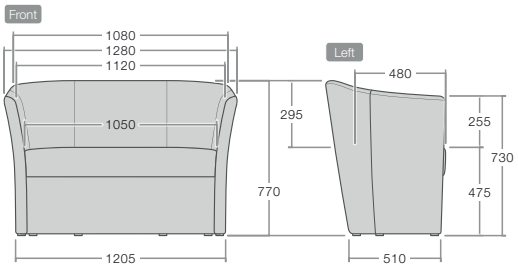


MYLHBSB: 645w x 600d x 1115h x 445sh - 18.2kg
MYLSB: 620w x 600d x 880h x 445sh - 14.8kg

NERO - Soft Seating

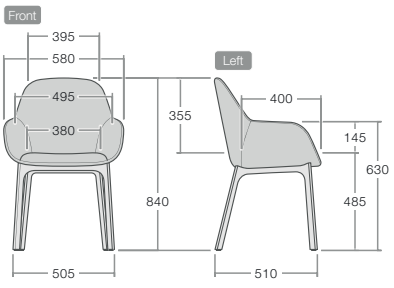


NE1: 680w x 640d x 770h x 455sh - 15.2kg

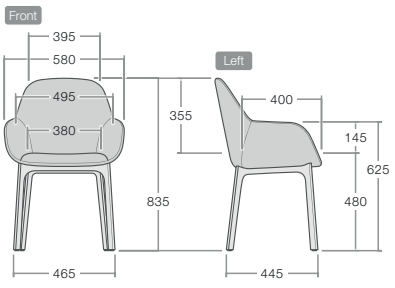


NE2: 1280w x 640d x 770h x 475sh - 26.2kg

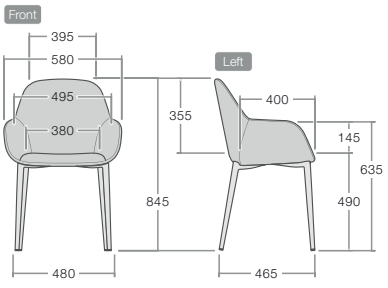
NORDEN - Multi-Purpose Seating



NOR: 580w x 555d x 840h x 480sh - 7.0kg



NORWL: 580w x 550d x 835h x 480sh - 7.4kg

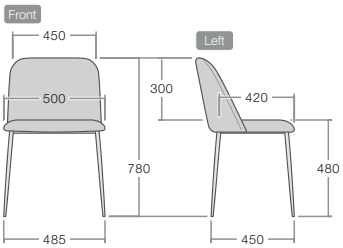


NORML: 580w x 550d x 845h x 490sh - 7.6kg

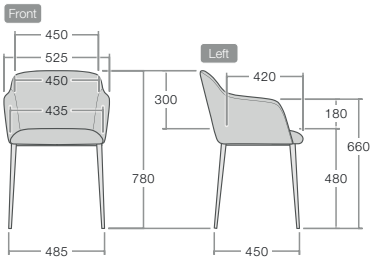
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

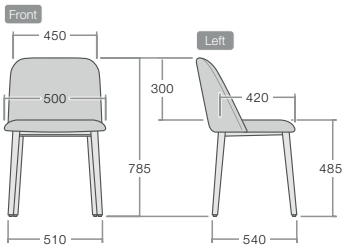
PABLO - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools



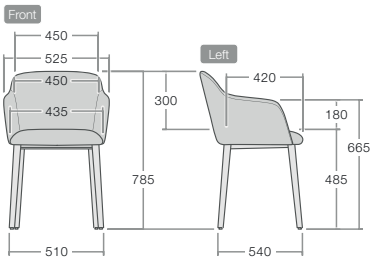
PAB: 500w x 545d x 780h x 480sh - 6.6g



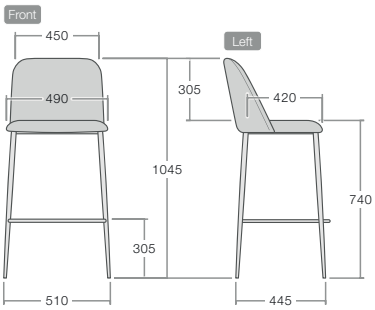
PABA: 525w x 545d x 780h x 480sh - 7.1kg



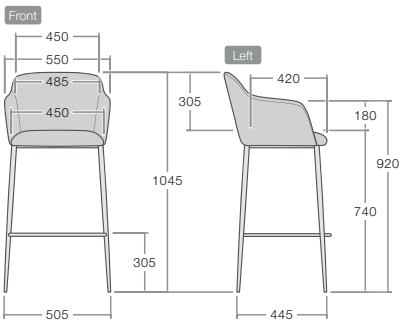
PABWL: 510w x 545d x 785h x 485sh - 6.4g



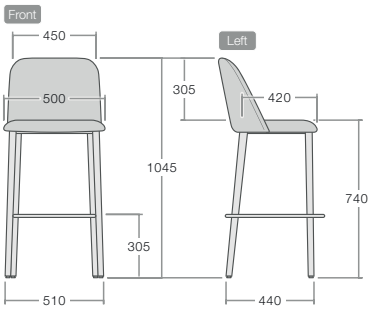
PABWLA: 525w x 545d x 785h x 485sh - 6.9kg



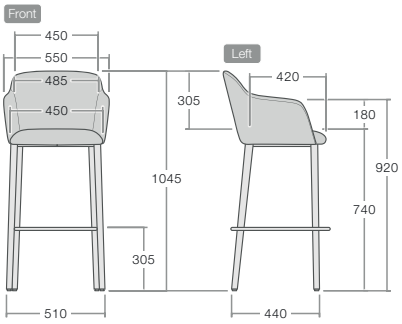
PABST: 510w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh - 8.6g



PABSTA: 550w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh - 9.4kg



PABSTWL: 510w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh



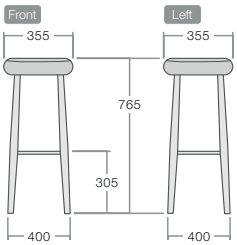
PABSTWLA: 550w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh



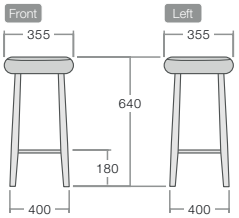
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

PERCH - Stools

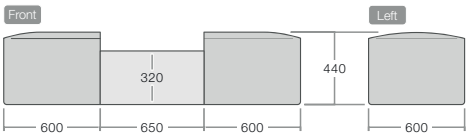


PERST: 400w x 400d x 765h - 5.1kg

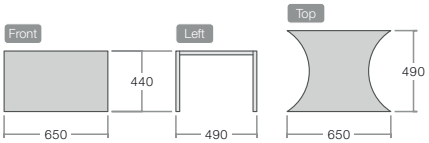


PERSTC: 380w x 380d x 640h

PILL - Modular Seating

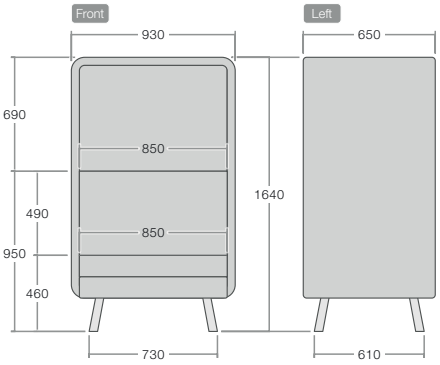


PIL: 1850w x 600d x 440h - 10.0kg

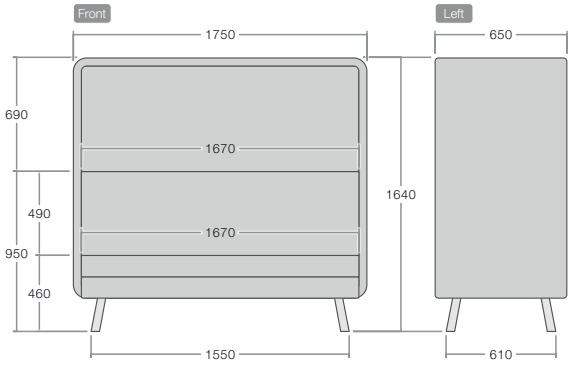


PILCT: 650w x 490d x 440h - 4.4kg

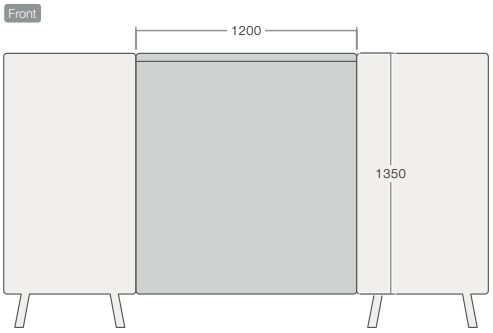
RETREAT - Pods and Booths



RETSB: 930w x 650d x 1640h x 460sh

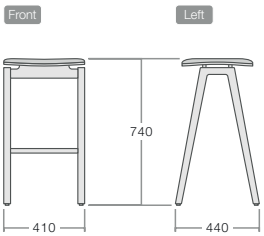


RETDB: 1750w x 650d x 1640h x 460sh

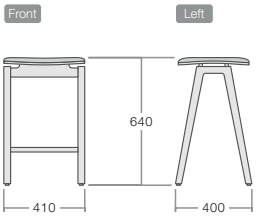


RMW: 1200w x 1350h

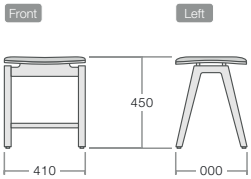
RITZ - Stools



RITB: 410w x 440d x 740h



RITC: 410w x 400d x 640h

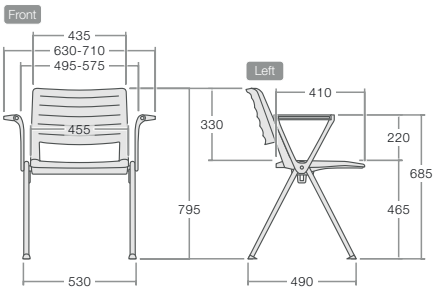


RITL: 410w x 370d x 450h

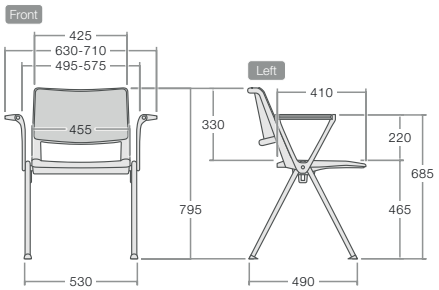
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

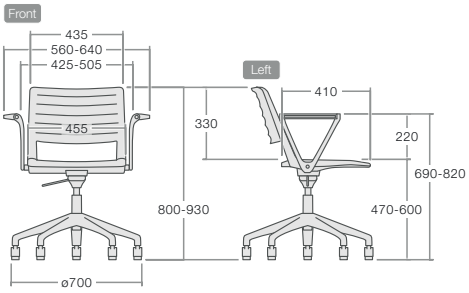
SALTO - Agile and Multi-Purpose Seating



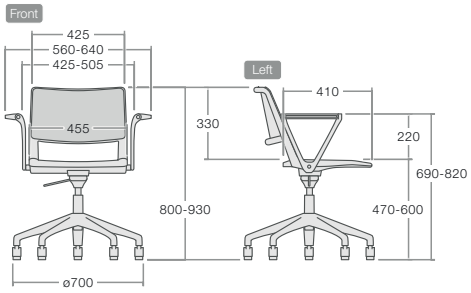
SAL (with PA): 710w x 550d x 795h x 465sh
SALUS (with PA): 710w x 550d x 795h x 485sh
SALUSUB (with PA): 710w x 550d x 795h x 485sh



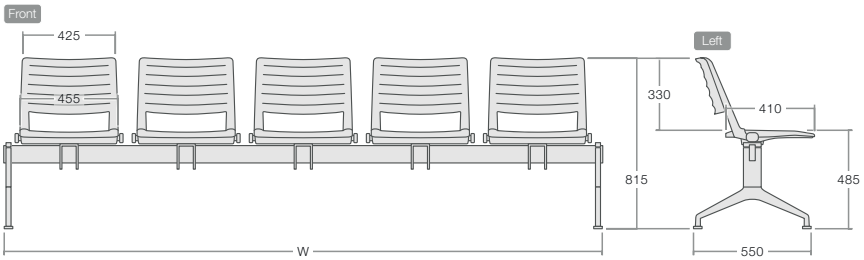
SALMB (with PA): 710w x 550d x 795h x 465sh
SALMBUS (with PA): 710w x 555d x 795h x 485sh



SALSW (with PBA): 700w x 700d x 930h x 600sh
SALSWUS (with PBA): 700w x 700d x 930h x 620sh
SALSWUSUB (with PBA): 700w x 700d x 930h x 620sh



SALMBSW (with PBA): 700w x 700d x 930h x 600sh
SALMBSWUS (with PBA): 700w x 700d x 930h x 620sh

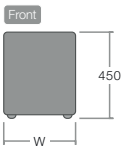


SALBE... (.../2S and .../1S1T): 1020w x 565d x 815h x 485sh
SALBE... (.../3S and .../2S1T): 1600w x 565d x 815h x 485sh
SALBE... (.../4S, .../3S1T and .../2S2T): 2040w x 565d x 815h x 485sh
SALBE... (.../5S, .../4S1T and .../3S2T): 2550w x 565d x 815h x 485sh

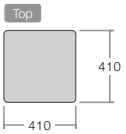
SALBEUS... (.../2S and .../1S1T): 1020w x 565d x 815h x 505sh
SALBEUS... (.../3S and .../2S1T): 1600w x 565d x 815h x 505sh
SALBEUS... (.../4S, .../3S1T and .../2S2T): 2040w x 565d x 815h x 505sh
SALBEUS... (.../5S, .../4S1T and .../3S2T): 2550w x 565d x 815h x 505sh

SALBEUSUB... (.../2S and .../1S1T): 1020w x 565d x 815h x 505sh
SALBEUSUB... (.../3S and .../2S1T): 1600w x 565d x 815h x 505sh
SALBEUSUB... (.../4S, .../3S1T and .../2S2T): 2040w x 565d x 815h x 505sh
SALBEUSUB... (.../5S, .../4S1T and .../3S2T): 2550w x 565d x 815h x 505sh

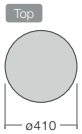
SEGMENT - Modular Seating



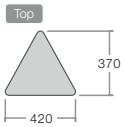
Segment (All variants): 450h



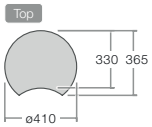
SEGA: 410w x 410d x 450h - 7.6kg



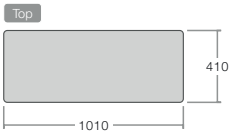
SEGB: 410dia x 450h - 6.4kg



SEGC: 420w x 370d x 450h



SEGD: 410w x 365d x 450h - 6.4kg

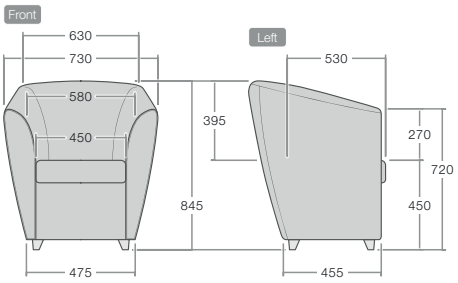


SEGE: 1010w x 1010d x 450h - 14.4kg

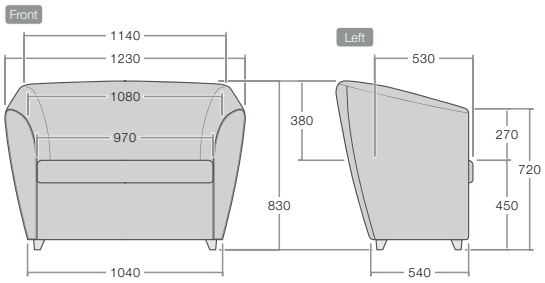
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

SOFIA - Soft Seating

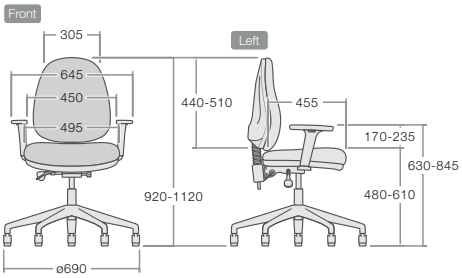


SOF1: 730w x 700d x 845h x 450sh - 16.0kg



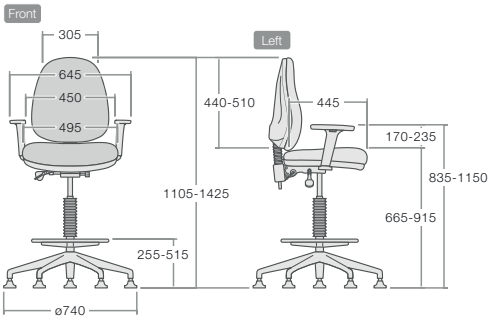
SOF2: 1230w x 700d x 830h x 450sh - 23.6kg

TEAM PLUS - Operator Seating



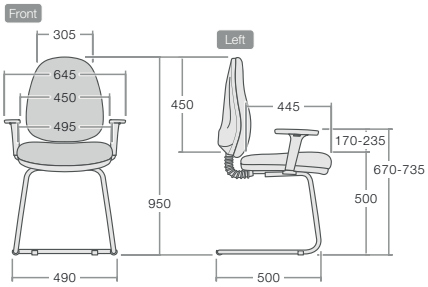
TEP (with 1D): 690w x 690d x 1165h x 605sh - 10.8kg

±70 Back Height: ±130 Seat Height: ±65 Arm Height:



TEPD (with 1D): 740w x 740d x 1420h x 920sh - 12.8kg

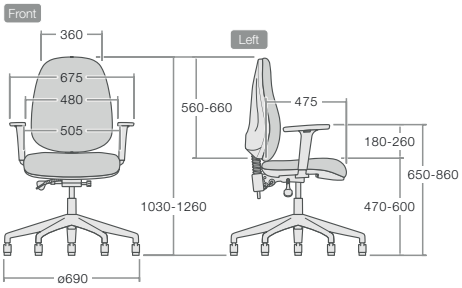
±70 Back Height: ±250 Seat Height: ±65 Arm Height:
±260 Footring Height:



TEPC (with 1D): 645w x 600d x 950h x 500sh - 10.5kg

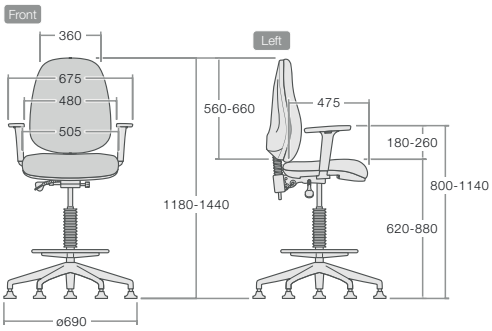
±65 Arm Height:

TEAM PLUS GRANDE - Operator Seating



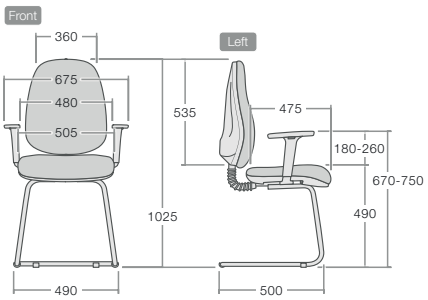
TPG (with 1D): 690w x 690d x 1260h x 600sh - 11.3kg

±100 Back Height: ±130 Seat Height: ±80 Arm Height:



TPGD (with 1D): 690w x 690d x 1440h x 880sh - 16.2kg

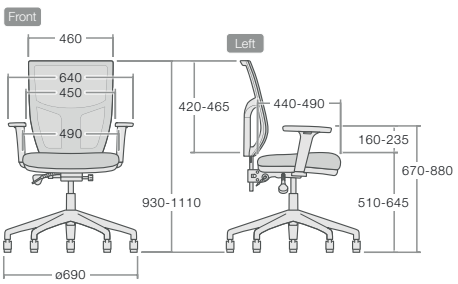
±100 Back Height: ±260 Seat Height: ±80 Arm Height:



TPGC (with 1D): 675w x 640d x 1025h x 490sh - 10.3kg

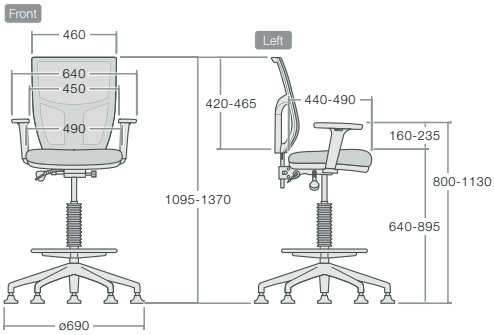
±110 Arm Height:

TEAM PLUS MESH - Operator and Meeting Seating



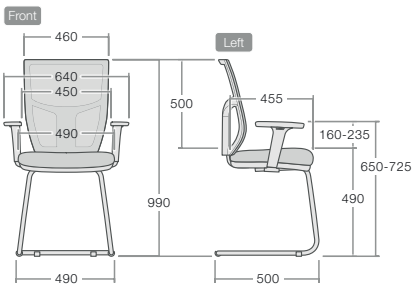
TPM (with 1D): 690w x 690d x 1110h x 645sh - 14.6kg

±45 Back Height: ±135 Seat Height: ±75 Arm Height:



TPMD (with 1D): 690w x 690d x 1370h x 895sh - 12.8kg

±45 Back Height: ±255 Seat Height: ±75 Arm Height:



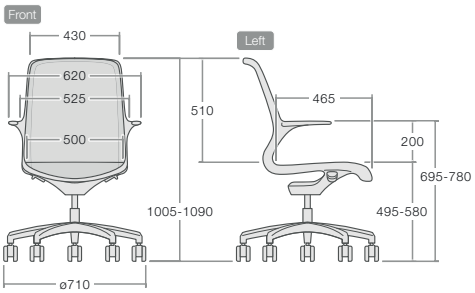
TPMC (with 1D): 640w x 575d x 990h x 490sh - 10.3kg

±75 Arm Height:

The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

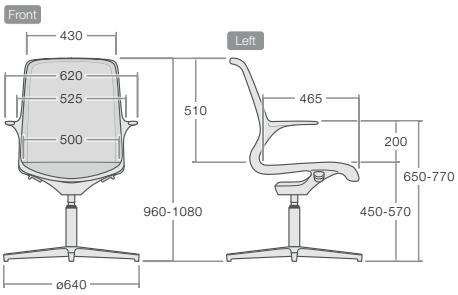
Technical Information

TEMPO - Agile Seating



TEM...: 710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh - 9.0kg
TEM.../PB: 710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh - 9.4kg

±85 Seat Height:



TEM4S... : 640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh - 9.2kg
TEM4S.../PB: 640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh - 9.6kg

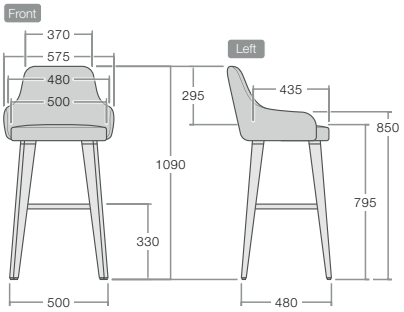
±120 Seat Height:



The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

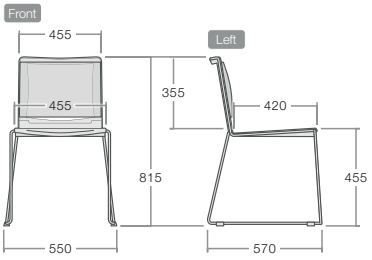
Technical Information

VEGAS - Stools

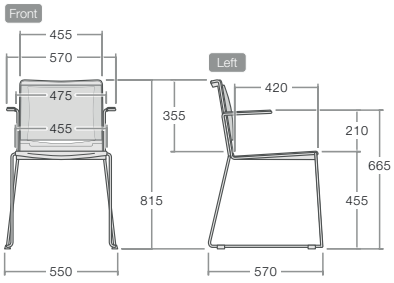


VEGST: **570w x 560d x 1090h x 795sh - 10.6kg**

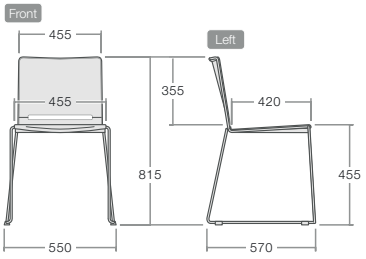
VICE VERSA - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools



VICM: **550w x 570d x 815h x 455sh - 5.8kg**
VICMUS: **550w x 570d x 815h x 465sh - 6.6kg**

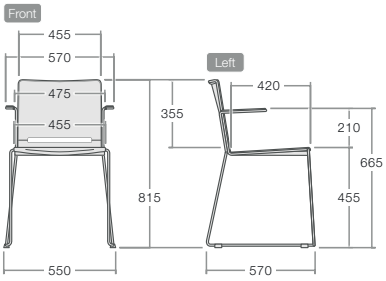


VICMA: **570w x 570d x 815h x 455sh - 7.0kg**
VICMAUS: **570w x 570d x 815h x 465sh - 7.8kg**



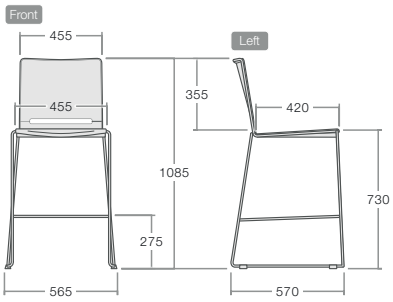
VIC: **550w x 570d x 815h x 455sh - 5.7kg**
VICUS: **550w x 570d x 815h x 465sh - 6.9kg**
VICUSUB: **550w x 570d x 815h x 465sh - 7.4kg**

340w x 30h Open Back Dimensions:



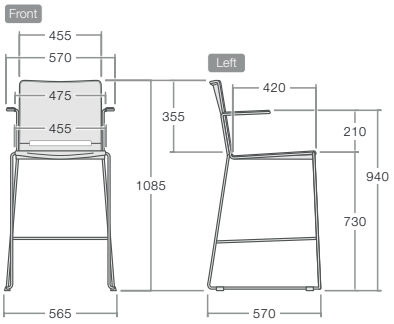
VICA: **570w x 570d x 815h x 455sh - 7.0kg**
VICAUS: **570w x 570d x 815h x 465sh - 8.1kg**
VICAUSUB: **570w x 570d x 815h x 465sh - 8.6kg**

340w x 30h Open Back Dimensions:



VICST: **565w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh - 7.6kg**
VICSTUS: **565w x 605d x 1085h x 740sh - 8.7kg**
VICSTUSUB: **565w x 605d x 1085h x 740sh - 9.2kg**

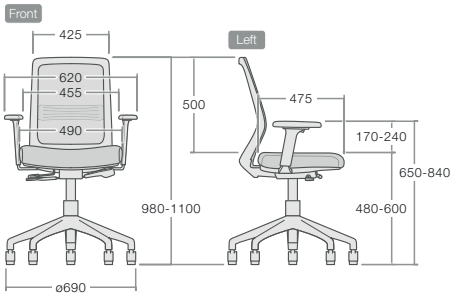
340w x 30h Open Back Dimensions:



VICSTA: **570w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh - 9.1kg**
VICSTAUS: **570w x 605d x 1085h x 740sh - 10.2kg**
VICSTAUSUB: **570w x 605d x 1085h x 740sh - 10.7kg**

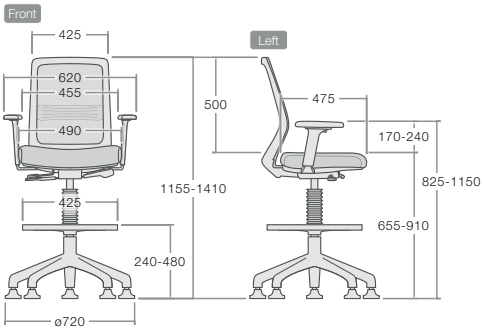
340w x 30h Open Back Dimensions:

VIDA - Task and Meeting Seating



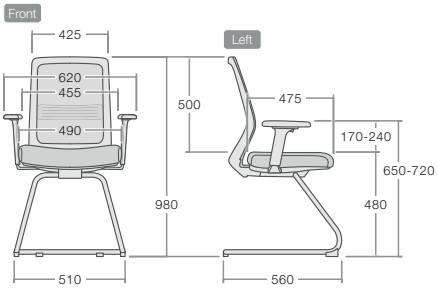
VID (with 1D): **690w x 690d x 1100h x 600sh - 16.6kg**

±120 Seat Height: ±70 Arm Height:



VIDD (with 1D): **720w x 720d x 1410h x 910sh - 18.6kg**

±255 Seat Height: ±70 Arm Height: ±240 Footring Height:



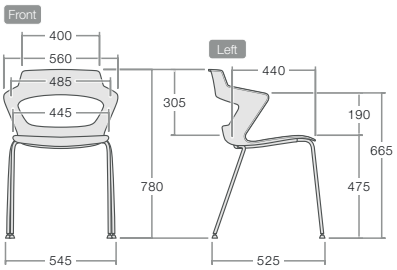
VIDC (with 1D): **620w x 560d x 980h x 480sh - 11.2kg**

±70 Arm Height:

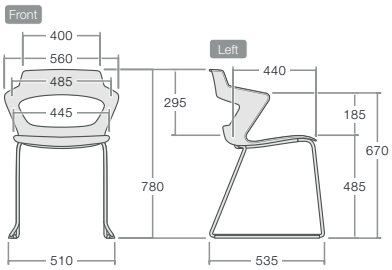
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

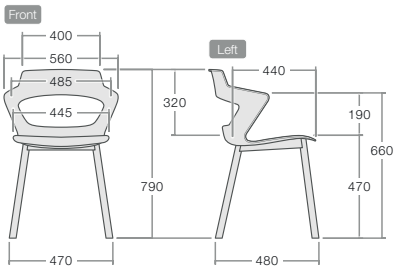
ZEN - Multi-Purpose Seating



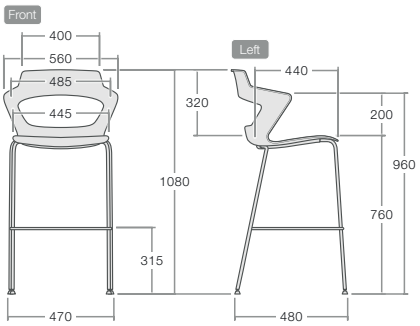
ZEN: 560w x 525d x 780h x 475sh - 4.8kg
ZENUS: 560w x 525d x 780h x 485sh - 5.6kg



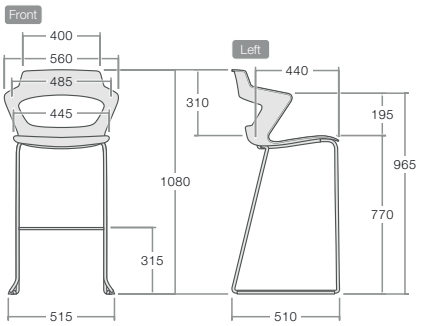
ZENSB: 560w x 555d x 780h x 480sh - 6.6kg
ZENSBUS: 560w x 555d x 780h x 490sh - 7.4kg



ZENWL: 560w x 510d x 790h x 470sh - 5.0kg
ZENWLUS: 560w x 510d x 790h x 480sh - 5.8kg



ZENST: 560w x 530d x 1090h x 760sh - 6.8kg
ZENSTUS: 560w x 530d x 1090h x 770sh - 7.6kg



ZENSTSB: 560w x 520d x 1080h x 770sh - 7.8kg
ZENSTSBUS: 560w x 520d x 1080h x 780sh - 8.6kg



The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Terms and Conditions

INTERPRETATION

1. In these Conditions, the following definitions apply:
"Business Day" means a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) when banks in London are open for business;
"Conditions" means the terms and conditions set out in this document as amended from time to time in accordance with clause 52;
"Contract" means the contract between EOF and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods in accordance with these Conditions;
"Customer" means the person or firm who purchases the Goods from EOF;
"EOF" means Elite Office Furniture (UK) Ltd. a company incorporated in England and Wales with company number 03365655;
"Force Majeure Event" means has the meaning given in clause 46;
"Goods" means the goods (or any part of them) set out in the Order;
"Order" means the Customer's order for the Goods, as set out [in the Customer's purchase order form OR overleaf OR in the Customer's written acceptance of the EOF's quotation OR in the Customer's purchase order form, the Customer's written acceptance of EOF's quotation]
"Specials" means any bespoke products manufactured or otherwise supplied by EOF to the Customer's Specification; and
"Specification" means any specification for the Goods agreed between the parties in accordance with clause 9.

2. In these Conditions:

2.1 a person includes a natural person, corporate or unincorporated body (whether or not having separate legal personality);

2.2 a reference to a party includes its personal representatives, successors or permitted assigns;

2.3 a reference to a statute or statutory provision is a reference to such statute or provision as amended or re-enacted. A reference to a statute or statutory provision includes any subordinate legislation made under that statute or statutory provision, as amended or re-enacted;

2.4 any phrase introduced by the terms including, include, in particular or any similar expression shall be construed as illustrative and shall not limit the sense of the words preceding those terms; and

2.5 a reference to writing or written includes faxes and e-mails.

BASIS OF THE CONTRACT

3. These Conditions apply to the Contract to the exclusion of any other terms that the Customer seeks to impose or incorporate, or which are implied by trade, custom, practice or course of dealing. The Order constitutes an offer by the Customer to purchase the Goods in accordance with these Conditions.

4. The Order shall only be deemed to be accepted when EOF issues a written acceptance of the Order, at which point the Contract shall come into existence. The Customer is responsible for ensuring that the terms of the Order and any applicable Specification are complete and accurate. The Customer must communicate any errors to EOF's Customer Services Team within 12 hours (and confirmed in writing within 24 hours) and accepts that failure to do will render them liable for potential abortive costs.

5. The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. The Customer acknowledges that it has not relied on any statement, promise or representation made or given by or on behalf of EOF which is not set out in the Contract.

6. Any samples, drawings, descriptive matter, or advertising produced by EOF and any descriptions or illustrations contained in EOF's catalogues, brochures and website are produced for the sole purpose of giving an approximate idea of the Goods described in them. They shall not form part of the Contract or have any contractual force.

7. A quotation for the Goods given by EOF shall not constitute an offer. A quotation shall only be valid for a period of 30 Business Days from its date of issue.

PRODUCTS

8. The Goods are, subject to clause 6, as described in EOF's catalogue as modified by any applicable Specification.

9. Requests for Special product(s) must be submitted on the official 'Elite Specials Request Form' which is available via the Elite web site or on request from EOF's Customer Services Department. When submitted the document will be processed by the Elite Specials team and a decision will be made either to accept or reject the request based on its validity and feasibility. It is EOF's aim to return completed forms within 2 – 3 Business Days.

10. To the extent that the Goods are to be manufactured in accordance with a Specification supplied by the Customer, the Customer shall indemnify EOF against all liabilities, costs, expenses, damages and losses (including any direct, indirect or consequential losses, loss of profit, loss of reputation and all interest, penalties and legal and other professional costs and expenses) suffered or incurred by EOF in connection with any claim made against EOF for actual or alleged infringement of a third party's intellectual property rights arising out of or in connection with EOF's use of the Specification. This clause 10 shall survive termination of the Contract.

11. EOF reserves the right to discontinue the manufacture or supply of the Goods or amend the specification of the Goods without notice:

11.1 if required by any applicable statutory or regulatory requirements; or

11.2 in accordance with its policy of continuous product development.

CANCELLATIONS AND VARIATIONS

12. It is in EOF's sole discretion, having regard to any agreed delivery dates, when to commence manufacture of the Goods. Cancellations must be communicated to EOF in writing. Cancellations received by EOF:

12.1 prior to manufacture may, in EOF's sole discretion, be subject to a 25% administration cost (such cost being a genuine pre-estimate of the cost of, amongst other things, the rescheduling of production runs);

12.2 following commencement of manufacture will be charged in full;

12.3 in respect of outsourced Goods (I.e. not manufactured by EOF) shall be subject to a 25% administration cost (such cost being a genuine pre-estimate of EOF cancelling its order with any third party supplier),
please note that whilst EOF may, but shall be under no obligation so to do, have regard to the stage of production reached when receiving the Customer's notice of cancellation when determining cancellation costs it reserves the right to charge for cancellations in full. Specials shall always be charged in full.

13. If the Customer wishes to change anything in the Contract, the request must be made in writing. EOF will inform the Customer whether it is willing to agree to the change and, if so, what will be the impact on the price and delivery date. The Customer must notify EOF in writing within 2 days of receiving EOF's response whether these changes are accepted and if so, the Contract will be deemed to have been varied accordingly. EOF will not proceed with the change until this notice is received. A request to reduce the quantity of Goods ordered will not result in a price reduction unless otherwise agreed in writing by EOF.

DELIVERY

14. EOF shall ensure that:

14.1 each delivery of the Goods is accompanied by a delivery note which shows the date of the Order, all relevant Customer and EOF reference numbers, the type and quantity of the Goods (including the code number of the Goods, where applicable), special storage instructions (if any) and, if the Order is being delivered by instalments, the outstanding balance of Goods remaining to be
delivered; and

14.2 if EOF requires the Customer to return any packaging materials to EOF, that fact is clearly stated on the delivery note. The Customer shall make any such packaging materials available for collection at such times as EOF shall reasonably request. Returns of packaging materials shall be at EOF's expense.

15. EOF shall deliver the Goods to the location set out in the Order (one address only) or such other location as the parties may agree ("Delivery Location") at any time after EOF notifies the Customer that the Goods are ready. Delivery requests for alternative addresses will be charged at a minimum of £124.00 and must be approved by EOF's Customer Services Team prior to placing the Order. EOF reserves the right to decline any such request.

16. Delivery of the Goods shall be completed on the Goods' arrival at the Delivery Location and in the case of ex-works on EOF notifying the Customer that the Goods are ready for collection. All deliveries must be signed for & appropriately dated. Items cannot be signed unchecked, it is the Customer's responsibility to visually check items delivered and investigate items where the packaging is visibly damaged or torn. Deliveries are inclusive of tailboard only where it is the Customer's responsibility to provide free assistance in unloading the vehicle. Once unloaded to the tailboard of the vehicle and handed to the Customer, it is their responsibility from here on. Notification of shortages and/or damages must be made in writing to EOF within 3 days of delivery.

17. Any dates quoted for delivery are approximate only, and the time of delivery is not of the essence. EOF shall not be liable for any delay in delivery of the Goods that is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Customer's failure to provide EOF with adequate delivery instructions or any other instructions that are relevant to the supply of the Goods. EOF deliver on multi-drop vehicles and no guarantee can be made to set timescales. However, if the volume permits a dedicated delivery can be made (subject to additional costs) and an estimated time of delivery can be requested. In such cases EOF will not be liable for financial penalties resulting in late delivery of products.

18. EOF shall have no liability for any failure to deliver the Goods to the extent that such failure is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Customer's failure to provide EOF with adequate delivery instructions or any other instructions that are relevant to the supply of the Goods.

19. If the Customer fails to take delivery of the Goods within 3 Business Days of EOF notifying the Customer that the Goods are ready, then, except where such failure or delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event or EOF's failure to comply with its obligations under the Contract:

19.1 delivery of the Goods shall be deemed to have been completed at 9.00 am on the third Business Day after the day on which EOF notified the Customer that the Goods were ready; and

19.2 EOF shall store the Goods until delivery takes place, and charge the Customer for all related costs and expenses (including insurance, storage and redelivery).

20. If 10 Business Days after the day on which EOF notified the Customer that the Goods were ready for delivery the Customer has not taken delivery of them, EOF may resell or otherwise dispose of part or all of the Goods and, after deducting reasonable storage and selling costs, account to the Customer for any excess over the price of the Goods paid by the Customer or charge the Customer for any shortfall below the price of the Goods.

21. EOF may deliver the Goods by instalments, which shall be invoiced and paid for separately. Each instalment shall constitute a separate Contract. Any delay in delivery or defect in an instalment shall not entitle the Customer to cancel any other instalment.

QUALITY/RETURNS

22. EOF warrants that on delivery, and for a period of 5 years from the date of delivery ("Warranty Period"), the Goods shall:

22.1 conform in all material respects with their description and any applicable Specification;

22.2 be free from material defects in design, material and workmanship; and

22.3 be of satisfactory quality (within the meaning of the Sale of Goods Act 1979); and

22.4 be fit for any purpose held out by EOF.

23. Subject to clause 24 if:

23.1 the Customer gives notice in writing to EOF during the Warranty Period within a reasonable time of discovery that some or all of the Goods do not comply with the warranty set out in clause 22;

23.2 EOF is given a reasonable opportunity of examining such Goods; and

23.3 the Customer (if asked to do so by EOF) returns such Goods to EOF's place of business at EOF's cost,
EOF shall, at its option, repair or replace the defective Goods, or refund the price of the defective Goods in full.

24. EOF shall not be liable for the Goods' failure to comply with the warranty set out in clause 22 in any of the following events:

24.1 the Customer makes any further use of such Goods after giving notice in accordance with clause 22;

24.2 the defect arises because the Customer failed to follow EOF's oral or written instructions as to the storage, commissioning, installation, use and maintenance of the Goods or (if there are none) good trade practice regarding the same;

24.3 the defect arises as a result of EOF following any drawing, design or Specification supplied by the Customer;

24.4 the Customer alters or repairs such Goods without EOF's prior written consent;

24.5 the defect arises as a result of fair wear and tear, wilful damage, negligence, or abnormal storage or working conditions; or

24.6 the Goods differ from their description or, as the case may be, the Specification as a result of changes made to ensure they comply with applicable statutory or regulatory requirements.

25. Wood veneers vary in grain and colour, EOF do not book match veneers and work with pre-veneered boards limiting the matching of veneers on adjoining surfaces. EOF will not be liable whatsoever for any variation and shall be under no obligation to accept return of Goods where a variation occurs. Veneer is a natural material and variations on pre-veneered board are inevitable. If the Customer requires book matching on veneers a specialist supplier should be identified and appointed.

26. Except as provided in clauses 22 to 28 (inclusive), EOF shall have no liability to the Customer in respect of the Goods' failure to comply with the warranty set out in clause 22.

27. Except as set out in these Conditions, all warranties, conditions and other terms implied by statute or common law are, to the fullest extent permitted by law, excluded from the Contract.

28. These Conditions shall apply to any repaired or replacement Goods supplied by EOF.

Terms and Conditions

TITLE AND RISK

29. The risk in the Goods shall pass to the Customer on completion of delivery.

30. Title to the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until EOF has received payment in full (in cash or cleared funds) for:

    30.1 the Goods; and

    30.2 any other goods or services that EOF has supplied to the Customer.

31. Until title to the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall:

    31.1 hold the Goods on a fiduciary basis as EOF's bailee;

    31.2 store the Goods separately from all other goods held by the Customer so that they remain readily identifiable as EOF's property;

    31.3 not remove, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods;

    31.4 maintain the Goods in satisfactory condition and keep them insured against all risks for their full price from the date of delivery;

    31.5 notify EOF immediately if it becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 43; and

    31.6 give EOF such information relating to the Goods as EOF may require from time to time,
    but the Customer may resell or use the Goods in the ordinary course of its business.

32. If before title to the Goods passes to the Customer the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 43, or EOF reasonably believes that any such event is about to happen and notifies the Customer accordingly, then, provided that the Goods have not been resold, or irrevocably incorporated into another product, and without limiting any other right or remedy EOF may have, EOF may at any time require the Customer to deliver up the Goods and, if the Customer fails to do so promptly, enter any premises of the Customer or of any third party where the Goods are stored in order to recover them.

FINANCIAL - PRICES

33. The price of the Goods shall be the price set out in the Order, or, if no price is quoted, the price set out in EOF's published price list in force as at the date of delivery.

34. EOF may, by giving notice to the Customer at any time before delivery, increase the price of the Goods to reflect any increase in the cost of the Goods that is due to:

    34.1 any factor beyond EOF's reasonable control (including foreign exchange fluctuations, increases in taxes and duties, and increases in labour, materials and other manufacturing costs);

    34.2 any request by the Customer to change the delivery date(s), quantities or types of Goods ordered, or the Specification; or

    34.3 any delay caused by any instructions of the Customer or failure of the Customer to give EOF adequate or accurate information or instructions.

35. The price of the Goods is inclusive of the costs and charges of packaging. (Export product will be subject to additional charges, please contact the Elite Customer Services for prices).

36. The price of the Goods is exclusive of amounts in respect of value added tax ("VAT"). The Customer shall, on receipt of a valid VAT invoice from EOF, pay to EOF such additional amounts in respect of VAT as are chargeable on the supply of the Goods.

FINANCIAL - PAYMENT

37. EOF requires 2 bank references for new account applications and reserves the right to change its financial requirements as and when it deems it appropriate.

38. EOF may invoice the Customer for the Goods on or at any time after the completion of delivery.

39. The Customer shall pay the invoice in full and in cleared funds by the end of the month following the month the invoice was dated. Time of payment is of the essence.

40. If the Customer fails to make any payment due to EOF under the Contract by the due date for payment ("due date"), then the Customer shall pay interest on the overdue amount at the rate of 2.5% per annum above [HSBC]'s base rate from time to time. Such interest shall accrue on a daily basis from the due date until the date of actual payment of the overdue amount, whether before or after judgment. The Customer shall pay the interest together with the overdue amount. EOF reserves the right to charge interest on any overdue payment in accordance with the Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998. The Customer shall be liable for all reasonable costs (including legal and court costs) associated with the collection of overdue accounts.

41. The Customer shall pay all amounts due under the Contract in full without any deduction or withholding except as required by law and the Customer shall not be entitled to assert any credit, set-off or counterclaim against EOF in order to justify withholding payment of any such amount in whole or in part. EOF may at any time, without limiting any other rights or remedies it may have, set off any amount owing to it by the Customer against any amount payable by EOF to the Customer.

CUSTOMER'S INSOLVENCY OR INCAPACITY

42. If the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 43, or EOF reasonably believes that the Customer is about to become subject to any of them and notifies the Customer accordingly, then, without limiting any other right or remedy available to EOF, EOF may cancel or suspend all further deliveries under the Contract or under any other contract between the Customer and EOF without incurring any liability to the Customer, and all outstanding sums in respect of Goods delivered to the Customer shall become immediately due.

43. For the purposes of clause 42, the relevant events are:

    43.1 the Customer suspends, or threatens to suspend, payment of its debts, or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or admits inability to pay its debts, or (being a company) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or (being an individual) is deemed either unable to pay its debts or as having no reasonable prospect of so doing, in either case, within the meaning of section 268 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or (being a partnership) has any partner to whom any of the foregoing apply;

    43.2 the Customer commences negotiations with all or any class of its creditors with a view to rescheduling any of its debts, or makes a proposal for or enters into any compromise or arrangement with its creditors other than (where the Customer is a company) where these events take place for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of the Customer with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of the Customer;

    43.3 (being a company) a petition is filed, a notice is given, a resolution is passed, or an order is made, for or in connection with the winding up of the Customer, other than for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of the Customer with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of the Customer;

    43.4 (being an individual) the Customer is the subject of a bankruptcy petition or order;

    43.5 a creditor or encumbrancer of the Customer attaches or takes possession of, or a distress, execution, sequestration or other such process is levied or enforced on or sued against, the whole or any part of its assets and such attachment or process is not discharged within 14 days;

    43.6 (being a company) an application is made to court, or an order is made, for the appointment of an administrator or if a notice of intention to appoint an administrator is given or if an administrator is appointed over the Customer;

    43.7 (being a company) a floating charge holder over the Customer's assets has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an administrative receiver;

    43.8 a person becomes entitled to appoint a receiver over the Customer's assets or a receiver is appointed over the Customer's assets;

    43.9 any event occurs, or proceeding is taken, with respect to the Customer in any jurisdiction to which it is subject that has an effect equivalent or similar to any of the events mentioned in clause 43.1 to clause 43.8 (inclusive);

    43.10 the Customer suspends, threatens to suspends, ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or substantially the whole of its business;

    43.11 the Customer's financial position deteriorates to such an extent that in EOF's opinion the Customer's capability to adequately fulfil its obligations under the Contract has been placed in jeopardy; and

    43.12 (being an individual) the Customer dies or, by reason of illness or incapacity (whether mental or physical), is incapable of managing his or her own affairs or becomes a patient under any mental health legislation.

    43.13 Termination of the Contract, however arising, shall not affect any of the parties' rights and remedies that have accrued as at termination. Clauses which expressly or by implication survive termination of the Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

44. Nothing in these Conditions shall limit or exclude EOF's liability for:

    44.1 death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or the negligence of its employees, agents or subcontractors (as applicable);

    44.2 fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation;

    44.3 breach of the terms implied by section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979;

    44.4 defective products under the Consumer Protection Act 1987; or

    44.5 any matter in respect of which it would be unlawful for the EOF to exclude or restrict liability.

45. Subject to clause 44:

    45.1 EOF shall under no circumstances whatever be liable to the Customer, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, for any loss of profit, or any indirect or consequential loss arising under or in connection with the Contract; and

    45.2 EOF's total liability to the Customer in respect of all other losses arising under or in connection with the Contract, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, shall in no circumstances exceed the price of the Goods.

FORCE MAJEURE

46. EOF shall not be liable for any failure or delay in performing its obligations under the Contract to the extent that such failure or delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event. A Force Majeure Event means any event beyond a party's reasonable control, which by its nature could not have been foreseen, or, if it could have been foreseen, was unavoidable, including strikes, lock-outs or other industrial disputes (whether involving its own workforce or a third party's), failure of energy sources or transport network, acts of God, war, terrorism, riot, civil commotion, interference by civil or military authorities, national or international calamity, armed conflict, malicious damage, breakdown of plant or machinery, nuclear, chemical or biological contamination, sonic boom, explosions, collapse of building structures, fires, floods, storms, earthquakes, loss at sea, epidemics or similar events, natural disasters or extreme adverse weather conditions, or default of suppliers or subcontractors. If the event of force majeure continues for a continuous period in excess of 43 months, the Customer shall be entitled to give notice in writing to EOF to terminate the Contract.

GENERAL

47. EOF may at any time assign, transfer, charge, subcontract or deal in any other manner with all or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract.

48. The Customer may not assign, transfer, charge, subcontract or deal in any other manner with all or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract without EOF's prior written consent.

49. Any notice or other communication given to a party under or in connection with the Contract shall be in writing, addressed to that party at its registered office (if it is a company) or its principal place of business (in any other case) or such other address as that party may have specified to the other party in writing in accordance with this clause, and shall be delivered personally, sent by pre-paid first class post, recorded delivery, commercial courier, fax or e-mail.

50. A notice or other communication shall be deemed to have been received: if delivered personally, when left at the address referred to in clause 49; if sent by pre-paid first class post or recorded delivery, at 9.00 am on the second Business Day after posting; if delivered by commercial courier, on the date and at the time that the courier's delivery receipt is signed; or, if sent by fax or e-mail, one Business Day after transmission.

51. The provisions of clauses 49 and 50 shall not apply to the service of any proceedings or other documents in any legal action.

52. If any court or competent authority finds that any provision of the Contract (or part of any provision) is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that provision or part-provision shall, to the extent required, be deemed to be deleted, and the validity and enforceability of the other provisions of the Contract shall not be affected.

53. If any invalid, unenforceable or illegal provision of the Contract would be valid, enforceable and legal if some part of it were deleted, the provision shall apply with the minimum modification necessary to make it legal, valid and enforceable.

54. A waiver of any right or remedy under the Contract is only effective if given in writing and shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default. No failure or delay by a party to exercise any right or remedy provided under the Contract or by law shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right or remedy, nor shall it preclude or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. No single or partial exercise of such right or remedy shall preclude or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy.

55. A person who is not a party to the Contract shall not have any rights under or in connection with it.

56. Except as set out in these Conditions, any variation to the Contract, including the introduction of any additional terms and conditions, shall only be binding when agreed in writing and signed by EOF.

57. The Contract, and any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation (including non-contractual disputes or claims), shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law, and the parties irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England and Wales.

Notes

Notes

ELITE OFFICE FURNITURE UK LIMITED

Goole Office, Showroom & Factory

Elite Road
Goole
East Yorkshire
DN14 8BF
United Kingdom

Tel. +44 (0)1405 746000

Email. sales@elite-furniture.co.uk
www.elite-furniture.co.uk

London Office and Showroom

81-87 St John Street
Clerkenwell
London
EC1M 4NQ
United Kingdom

Tel. +44 (0)20 7490 4909

Email. londonshowroom@elite-furniture.co.uk